DOCKETED	
Docket Number:	24-OPT-04
Project Title:	Potentia-Viridi Battery Energy Storage System
TN #:	264165
Document Title:	CEC Data Request #2 - Biological Resources Response Part 4 of 4
Description:	This document responds to the CEC's 4/7/25 second deficiency request as it relates to Biological Resources. This is part 4 of 4.
Filer:	Ronelle Candia
Organization:	Dudek
Submitter Role:	Applicant Consultant
Submission Date:	6/10/2025 10:11:42 AM
Docketed Date:	6/10/2025

Attachment 8

Agency Communications

Subject: Fw: Compensatory Mitigation Plan
Date: Thursday, June 5, 2025 at 12:11:07 PM Mountain Daylight Time
From: Cameron Johnson
To: Joel Moore
Attachments: integral_1a04a855-2877-4c4f-bd98-b89de3950d0f.png, integral_1a04a855-2877-4c4f-bd98-b89de3950d0f.png

CAMERON JOHNSON
Tel: 415.458.6701 | Cell: 415.602.2970
INTEGRAL CONSULTING INC.

From: Yang, Jenna@Waterboards <Jenna.Yang@Waterboards.ca.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, June 3, 2025 9:41:22 AM
To: Cameron Johnson <cjohnson@integral-corp.com>
Cc: Field @EnergyVeterans.org <field@energyveterans.org>; Crisp, Ann@Energy <Ann.Crisp@energy.ca.gov>; Tadlock, Stephanie@Waterboards <Stephanie.Tadlock@waterboards.ca.gov>
Subject: Re: Compensatory Mitigation Plan

Good morning,

My management has approved the compensatory mitigation plan for preserving 213 acre of grassland habitat at Mulqueeney Ranch which includes 2.80 acres of waters and wetlands. At a 3:1 ratio, a minimum preservation of 0.12 acre of waters is required for this project.

The Water Board will not track the remaining 2.68 acres of preserved waters. If/when you have a new project, you can submit a draft compensatory mitigation plan requesting use of the remaining preserved waters. It will be up to you and Westervelt to keep track of the amount of preserved waters remaining. Additionally, please note that preservation is not the preferred compensatory mitigation option since it does not result in a gain of aquatic resource area or functions to offset the permanent loss of aquatic resources from project activities; therefore, I cannot guarantee that your next project will be approved to use the remaining 2.68 acres of preserved waters for compensatory mitigation. We will have to review it on a case-by-case basis.

I believe the remaining item for a complete application now is just payment of the application fee and a signed copy of the 401 Certification Application.

Please note that I will be out of the office starting 4 June 2025 and returning 16 June 2025. If you need anything before my return, please contact my supervisor, Stephanie Tadlock, who has been copied here.

Jenna Yang
Water Resource Control Engineer
401 Water Quality Certification and Dredging Unit
Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board
jenna.yang@waterboards.ca.gov

From: Cameron Johnson <cjohnson@integral-corp.com>
Sent: Wednesday, May 28, 2025 12:47 PM
To: Yang, Jenna@Waterboards <Jenna.Yang@Waterboards.ca.gov>; Chang, Kaycee@Energy <kaycee.chang@energy.ca.gov>; Veerkamp, Eric@Energy <Eric.Veerkamp@energy.ca.gov>; Knight, Eric@Energy <Eric.Knight@energy.ca.gov>; Crisp, Ann@Energy <Ann.Crisp@energy.ca.gov>
Cc: KStrain@capstoneinfra.com <KStrain@capstoneinfra.com>; Ronelle Candia <rcandia@dudek.com>
Subject: Re: Compensatory Mitigation Plan

Hello All - Jenna pointed out a typo in the submittal (thank you Jenna). I have made the edit and replaced the file (in the same folder that was previously shared). You should be able to pick up the eidited .pdf. If for some reason the access does not work, please let me know.

Best- Cameron

CAMERON JOHNSON | Principal
Permitting and Planning
Tel: 415.458.6701 | Cell: 415.602.2970 | Brisbane | CA
cjohnson@integral-corp.com | Bio

integral INSIGHT FOR AN EVOLVING WORLD

From: Cameron Johnson <cjohnson@integral-corp.com>
Sent: Wednesday, May 21, 2025 5:29 PM
To: Yang, Jenna@Waterboards <Jenna.Yang@Waterboards.ca.gov>; Chang, Kaycee@Energy <kaycee.chang@energy.ca.gov>; Veerkamp, Eric@Energy <Eric.Veerkamp@energy.ca.gov>; Eric.Knight@energy.ca.gov <Eric.Knight@energy.ca.gov>; Ann.Crisp@energy.ca.gov <ann.crisp@energy.ca.gov>
Cc: KStrain@capstoneinfra.com <KStrain@capstoneinfra.com>; Ronelle Candia <rcandia@dudek.com>
Subject: Re: Compensatory Mitigation Plan

Hello Jenna- I just sent you an invite to "share" a file. The file includes the mitigation proposal that we discussed. Please note that I am cc'ing the California Energy Commission (CEC) regulators on

this email as well as the project managers. I am including a link (below), in case any of you did not receive the invite.

The proposal outlines the mitigation area that is being currently reviewed by the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service, and the California Department of Fish & Wildlife. The mitigation property is located directly west of the proposed project site and includes the same habitat types, topography, and vegetation associations; it also includes waters and wetlands that will be preserved as a part of the mitigation package. These include ponds, swales, and seasonal wetlands.

Please review the proposal and let me know if you have any questions, or if you require any additional information to support the 401 review.

Best - Cameron Johnson

Shared with RWQCB and CEC 052125

From: Yang, Jenna@Waterboards <Jenna.Yang@Waterboards.ca.gov>
Sent: Monday, May 5, 2025 10:22 AM
To: Cameron Johnson <cjohnson@integral-corp.com>
Subject: Compensatory Mitigation Plan

[CAUTION: External email. Think before you click links or open attachments.]
Hi Cameron,

I just left you a voicemail.

The Compensatory Mitigation Plan can be attached via email and be in something as simple as a memo format telling me what the plan is, as long as the information complies with our Procedures. We do not have a specific form requirement for the compensatory mitigation plan. Please make sure that you're copying the CEC as well so that everyone is up-to-speed on what's going on.

Thank you,

Jenna Yang
Water Resource Control Engineer
401 Water Quality Certification and Dredging Unit
Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board
jenna.yang@waterboards.ca.gov

Integral Consulting Inc.
601 Montgomery Street
Suite 888
San Francisco, CA 94111

telephone: 415.393.4750
www.integral-corp.com

May 21, 2025

Jenna Yang
Water Resources Control Engineer
401 Water Quality Certification and Dredging Unit
Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board
11020 Sun Center Drive, Suite 200
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670

Subject: Proposed Mitigation – PV BESS project

Dear Jenna:

Thank you for the opportunity to provide additional information to support the Water Quality Certification for the Potential Viridi Battery Energy Storage System Project (PV-BESS), located westward of the City of Tracy, in unincorporated Alameda County. The project proposes to replace lost functions and value associated with the construction of a stormwater outfall, and an Arizona (i.e. low-water) crossing of the Patterson Run, a small seasonal stream located parallel to Patterson Pass Road. There is currently an existing outfall that crosses under Patterson Pass Road; this feature will be left in place, including the existing culvert under the roadway, as well as some existing rip-rap. Due to improvements needed to accommodate additional stormwater run-off, and to bring the exiting culvert into compliance with current code, the project will add additional rip-rap to stabilize the existing slope and to provide for energy dissipation. The total amount of material to be discharged below the Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM) is estimated to include 2 cy of native fill, and 4 cy of new rip rap. In addition, the proposed Arizona crossing will result in discharges below the OHWM of 1 cy of native fill, 6 cy of imported fill, and 12 cy of new riprap. Please see the attached plan-set (sheets C-4.0 to C-4.3), revision date May 5, 2025. The total acreage of disturbed area is approximately 0.4-ac, of which less than 0.2-ac is below the OHWM.

Mitigation is being proposed for the PV-BESS project for the CVRWQCB, as well as for the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service (USFWS) and the California Department of Fish & Wildlife (CDFW) (See attached Biological Assessment, by Stantec Consulting Services, dated March 6, 2025). The project is currently the subject of analysis by both USFWS and CDFW. Impacts to sensitive habitat has been calculated based on the programmatic approach outlined in the East Alameda County Conservation Strategy, which includes an effective impact to mitigation ratio of 3:1. The proposed mitigation lands include 213-ac of grasslands habitat at the Mulqueeney Ranch, which is located immediately west of the

proposed PV-BESS project (see attached (BRA) by Westervelt Ecological Services, dated January, 2025). The BRA describes the ecological values, which includes the proposed preservation of 2.80-ac of waters and wetlands (See Figure 5 taken from the BRA), including:

Ephemeral Drainage	0.74-ac
Pond	0.73-ac
Swale	0.97-ac
Wetland	0.36-ac

The PV BESS project proposes to impact a total of 0.04-ac, including 0.02-ac below the OHWM and 0.02-ac of adjacent impacts, and proposes to include mitigation values equivalent to 0.12-ac of waters and wetland as mitigation (i.e., a 3:1 mitigation ratio). These waters are a sub-set of those that are proposed to be preserved in perpetuity within the 213-ac Mulqueeney Ranch property.

The entirety of the 2.8-ac of waters and wetlands with the 213 Mulqueeny Ranch mitigation area will be managed, in perpetuity, along with the rest of the mitigation area, in order to preserve existing ecological functions and values. The applicant proposes to apply 0.12-ac, and to hold the remaining 2.68-ac of preserved waters and wetlands in reserve, to mitigate for a future project. We understand that this proposed mitigation at the Mulqueeney Ranch is not an approved mitigation bank, and as such, request that these held mitigation values could be applied to a future project, as mitigation to satisfy CVRWQCB requirements, for a period of not longer than 5 years. If the project owners are not able to propose a new project within 5 years, the mitigation values would be relinquished, and the remaining 2.68-acres of waters and wetlands would continue to be managed a part of the 213-ac preserve, in perpetuity.

Note that the USFWS and the CDFW are currently processing the permit applications. Should the mitigation requirements of these agencies cause the protected waters and wetlands within the mitigation area to either increase or decrease in total acreage, we will inform CVRWQCB of this change. In no case will proposed mitigation for CVRWQCB be reduced below 0.12-ac of preserved wetlands and waters.

Thank you for your consideration of this mitigation proposal. Please call me if you would like to discuss or require additional information. We look forward to working with you in this matter.

If you have questions regarding this proposal, please reach out to me at (415) 602-2970

Respectfully,

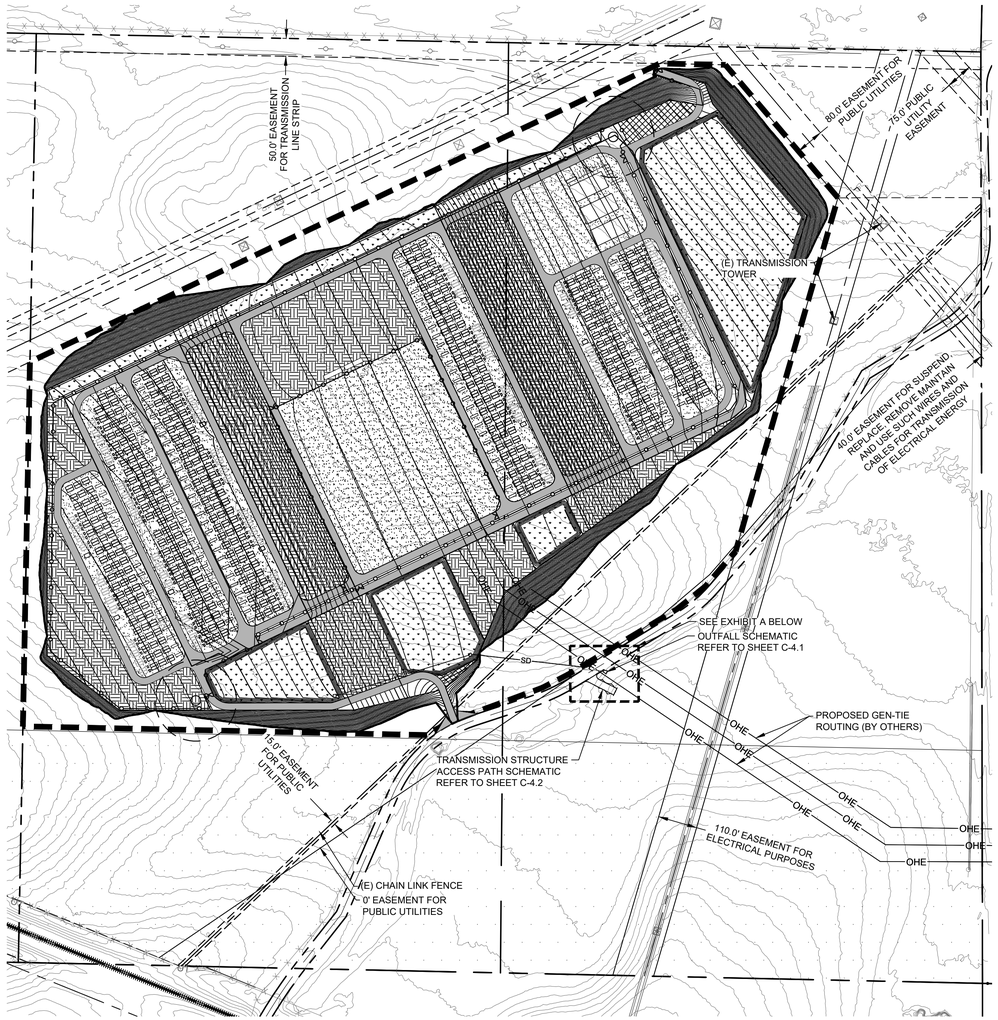
Cameron Johnson
Principal

Attachments:

1) Levy Alameda, LLC, Construction Plans (Sheets C-4.1 through C-4-4), Coffman Engineers, Inc., dated 5/5/2025
2) Potential-Viridi Battery Energy Storage System Project, Biological Assessment, Stantec Consulting Services, dated March 6th, 2025
3) Figure 5, "Landcover" taken from Biological Resources Assessment, Westervelt Ecological Services, dated January 2025
4) Biological Resources Assessment, Westervelt Ecological Services, dated January 2025

Cc: California Energy Commission (via email)
kaycee.chang@energy.ca.gov
Ann.Crisp@energy.ca.gov
Eric.Veerkamp@energy.ca.gov

ATTACHMENT A: Levy Alameda, LLC, Construction Plans (Sheets C-4.1 through C-4-4), Coffman Engineers, Inc., dated 5/5/2025



SITE MAP
SCALE: 1"=200'

200 100 0 200 400
SCALE: 1 INCH = 200 FEET

LEGEND

- CENTERLINE
- EASEMENT LINE
- PROPERTY LINE
- PROPOSED LEASE LINE
- DRAINAGE MANAGEMENT AREA
- EXISTING CHAIN LINK FENCE
- PROPOSED FENCE
- STORM DRAIN PIPE (SD)
- RAILROAD
- EXISTING UTILITY POLE
- EXISTING CONTOURS (200)
- PROPOSED CONTOURS (200)
- ORDINARY HIGH WATER MARK
- STORMWATER/LID AREA

SHEET INDEX

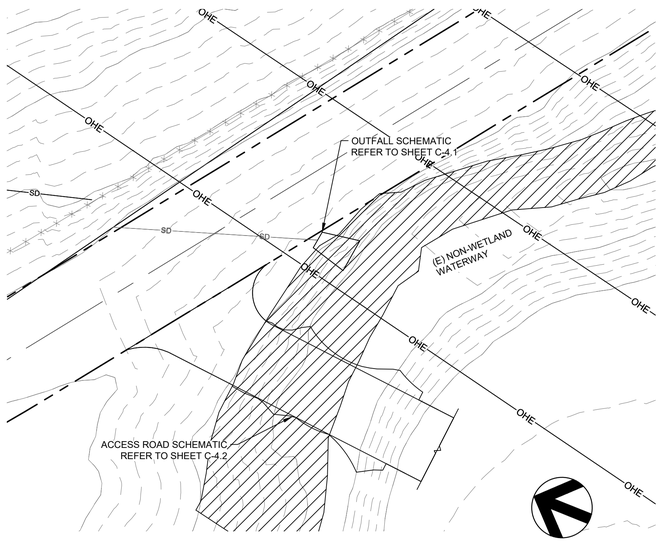


EXHIBIT A
SCALE: 1"=20'

20 10 0 20 40
SCALE: 1 INCH = 20 FEET

UTILITY STATEMENT
LOCATION OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES HAVE BEEN TAKEN FROM DRAWINGS AND FIELD LOCATES SUPPLIED BY THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANIES. UTILITY LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING ARE APPROXIMATE ONLY. PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE EXACT LOCATION OF EACH UTILITY.

811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

COFFMAN ENGINEERS
1939 Harrison Street, Suite 320
Oakland, CA 94612
ph 510.251.9578
www.coffman.com

POTENTIA-VIRIDI BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM

LEVY ALAMEDA, LLC

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
2	5/5/25	REV 2
1	1/17/25	REV 1

PROJ. NO.	232059
DRAWN	LB
CHECKED	RB
DATE	6/7/24

SHEET TITLE:

401 PERMIT COVER

SHEET NO:

C-4.0

SHEET OF 7

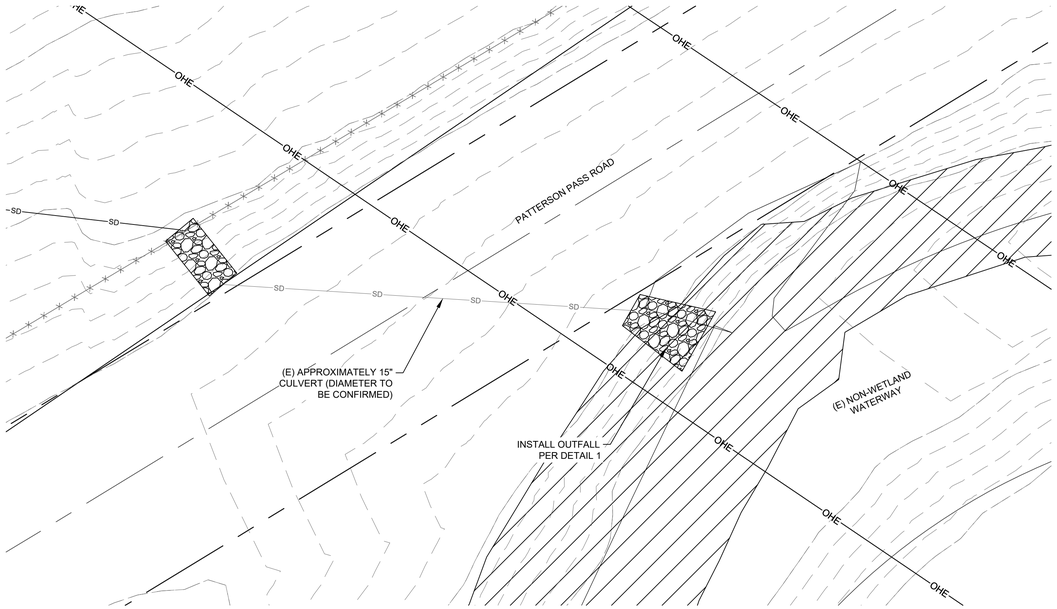
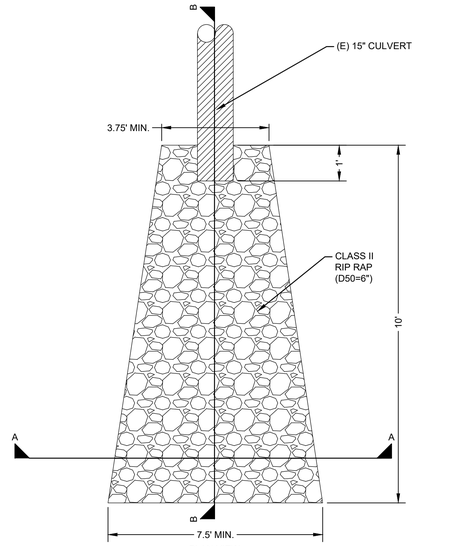
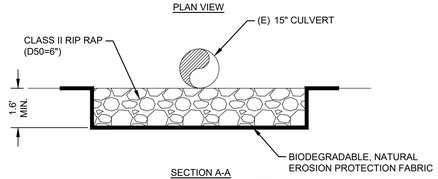


EXHIBIT A
SCALE: 1"=10'



PLAN VIEW

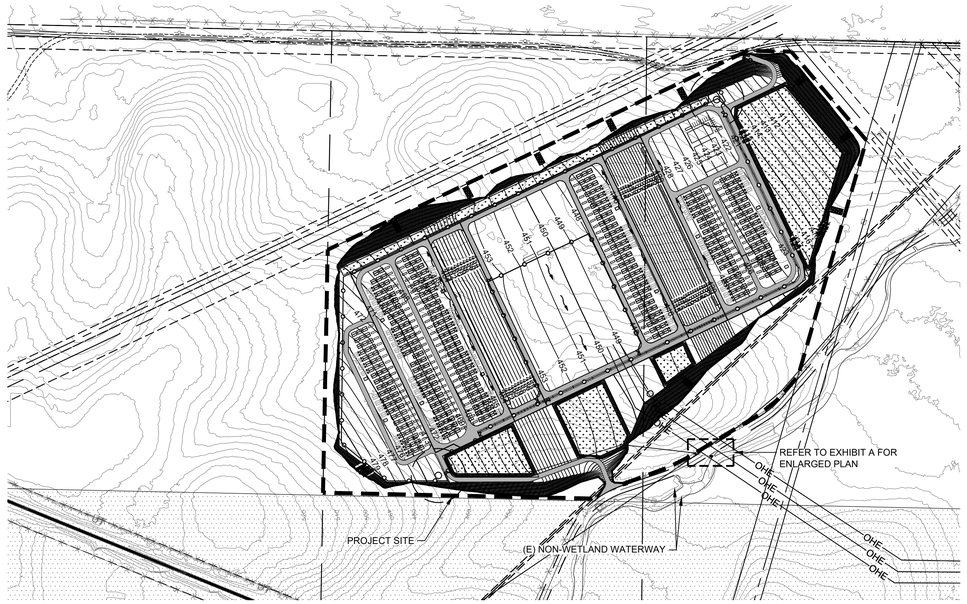


SECTION A-A

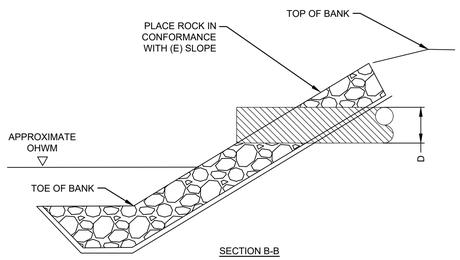
NOTES:
ENERGY DISSIPATER SIZED PER FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING MANUAL

LEGEND

- CENTERLINE
- EASEMENT LINE
- PROPERTY LINE
- PROPOSED LEASE LINE
- DRAINAGE MANAGEMENT AREA
- EXISTING CHAIN LINK FENCE
- PROPOSED FENCE
- STORM DRAIN PIPE (SD)
- RAILROAD
- EXISTING UTILITY POLE
- EXISTING CONTOURS (200)
- PROPOSED CONTOURS (200)
- ORDINARY HIGH WATER MARK
- STORMWATER/LID AREA



SITE MAP
SCALE: 1'=300'



SECTION B-B

1 - OUTFALL DETAIL
SCALE: NTS

OUTFALL TOTAL QUANTITIES

DISTURBED AREA (SF)	EXCAVATED VOLUME (CY)	TOTAL CUT VOLUME (CY)	TOTAL NATIVE FILL VOLUME (CY)	RIP RAP VOLUME (CY)	NET EXPORT (CY)
80	16	8	3	5	5

OUTFALL OHWM QUANTITIES

DISTURBED AREA (SF)	EXCAVATED VOLUME (CY)	CUT VOLUME (CY)	NATIVE FILL VOLUME (CY)	RIP RAP VOLUME (CY)	NET EXPORT (CY)
60	12	6	2	4	4

200 100 0 200 400
SCALE: 1 INCH = 200 FEET

UTILITY STATEMENT
LOCATION OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES HAVE BEEN TAKEN FROM DRAWINGS AND FIELD LOCATES SUPPLIED BY THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANIES. UTILITY LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING ARE APPROXIMATE ONLY. PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE EXACT LOCATION OF EACH UTILITY.

811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

COFFMAN ENGINEERS
1939 Harrison Street, Suite 320
Oakland, CA 94612
ph 510.251.9578
www.coffman.com

POTENTIA-VIRIDI BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM

LEVY ALAMEDA, LLC

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
2	5/5/25	REV 2
1	1/17/25	REV 1

PROJ. NO.	232059
DRAWN	LB
CHECKED	RB
DATE	5/30/24

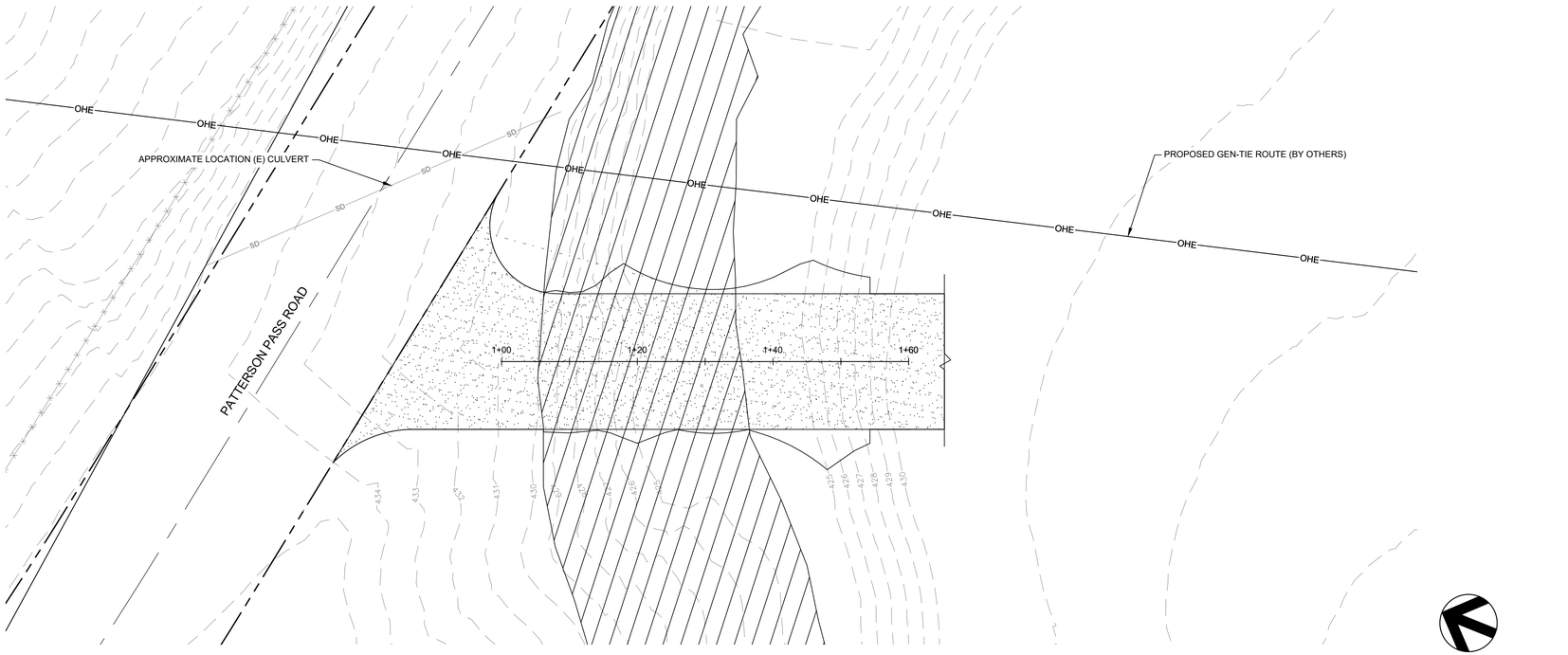
SHEET TITLE:

CONCEPTUAL
CIVIL
HYDROLOGY
HYDRAULIC
OUTFALL
SCHEMATIC

SHEET NO:

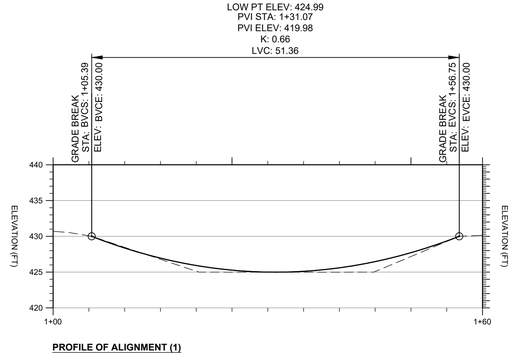
C-4.1

SHEET 4 OF 7



10 5 0 10 20

SCALE: 1 INCH = 10 FEET



PROFILE OF ALIGNMENT (1)

LEGEND

- CENTERLINE
- EASEMENT LINE
- PROPERTY LINE
- PROPOSED LEASE LINE
- EXISTING CHAIN LINK FENCE
- PROPOSED FENCE
- SD — STORM DRAIN PIPE
- EXISTING CONTOURS
- 200 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- ORDINARY HIGH WATER MARK
- PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION ACCESS

LOW-WATER CROSSING TOTAL QUANTITIES

DISTURBED AREA (SF)	EXCAVATED VOLUME (CY)	TOTAL CUT VOLUME (CY)	TOTAL IMPORTED FILL VOLUME (CY)	RIP RAP VOLUME (CY)
1,600	18	1	17	30

LOW-WATER CROSSING OHWM QUANTITIES

DISTURBED AREA (SF)	EXCAVATED VOLUME (CY)	CUT VOLUME (CY)	IMPORTED FILL VOLUME (CY)	RIP RAP VOLUME (CY)
650	7	1	6	12

UTILITY STATEMENT
LOCATION OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES HAVE BEEN TAKEN FROM DRAWINGS AND FIELD LOCATES SUPPLIED BY THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANIES. UTILITY LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING ARE APPROXIMATE ONLY. PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE EXACT LOCATION OF EACH UTILITY.

811 Know what's below. Call before you dig.

COFFMAN ENGINEERS
1939 Harrison Street, Suite 320
Oakland, CA 94612
ph 510.251.9578
www.coffman.com

POTENTIA-VIRIDI BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM

LEVY ALAMEDA, LLC

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION
2	5/5/25	REV 2
1	1/17/25	REV 1

PROJ. NO. 232059
DRAWN LB
CHECKED RB
DATE 6/7/24

SHEET TITLE:

CONCEPTUAL ACCESS ROAD SCHEMATIC

SHEET NO:

C-4.2

SHEET OF 7

ATTACHMENT B: Potential-Viridi Battery Energy Storage System Project, Biological Assessment, Stantec Consulting Services, dated March 6th, 2025

Potentia-Viridi Battery Energy Storage System Project

Biological Assessment

June 17, 2024

Amended February 3rd, 2025

Amended March 6th, 2025

Prepared for:
Levy Alameda, LLC
c/o Capstone Infrastructure Corporation
155 Wellington Street West, Suite 2930
Toronto, Ontario M5V 3H1, Canada

Prepared by:
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
2999 Oak Road, Suite 800
Walnut Creek, CA 94597

Sign-off Sheet

This document, entitled Potentia-Viridi Battery Energy Storage System Project, was prepared by Stantec for the Levy Alameda, LLC. Any reliance on this document by any third party is strictly prohibited. The material in it reflects Stantec's professional judgment considering the scope, schedule, and other limitations stated in the document and in the contract between Stantec and the Client. The opinions in the document are based on conditions and information existing at the time the document was published and do not take into account any subsequent changes. In preparing the document, Stantec did not verify information supplied to it by others. Any use that a third party makes of this document is the responsibility of such third party. Such third party agrees that Stantec shall not be responsible for costs or damages of any kind, if any, suffered by it or any other third party as a result of decisions made or actions taken based on this document.

Prepared by 

(signature)

Jared Elia, Senior Biologist, Stantec

Reviewed by _____

(signature)

Michelle Tovar, Principal Biologist, Stantec

Approved by _____

(signature)

Lauren McLeod, Project Manager

Table of Contents

List Of Tables

List Of Figures

List of Appendices

Executive Summary

This Biological Assessment (BA) was prepared for the proposed Potentia-Viridi Battery Energy Storage System (BESS) Project (Project). This BA describes the existing conditions, existing biological resources within the Project Action Area (AA), and assessment of Project impacts to federally listed species.

The primary purpose of the Project is to assist the State of California in meeting its goal of reducing statewide annual greenhouse gas emissions from the electric sector to 25 million metric tons by 2035. The Project will help balance electricity generation from renewable sources, such as wind and solar, with electricity demand by storing excess generation from emissions free power sources and delivering it back to the grid when demand exceeds real-time generation supply. The Project displaces the need for additional fossil fuel based generating stations needed to serve peak demand periods when renewable sources may be inadequate or unavailable.

Three federally-listed species, California tiger salamander (*Ambystoma californiense*) which is listed as federally threatened, California red-legged frog (*Rana draytonii*) which is listed as federally threatened, and San Joaquin kit fox (*Vulpes macrotis mutica)* which is listed as federally endangered, were evaluated in this BA to determine if the Project would have adverse effects on the species, as they are either known or have potential to occur in the Project AA. A summary of Project effects on federally-listed species as described by habitat disturbance is provided below in Table ES-1.

Table ES-1. Impacts on Federally Listed Species

Resource	Direct Impacts	
	Permanent	Temporary
California tiger salamander	60.7	6.7
California red-legged frog	60.7	6.7
San Joaquin kit fox	60.7	6.7

Based on Project effects, the BA makes the following determinations regarding federally-listed species.

California Tiger Salamander

The AA occurs within the range of the species and may directly and indirectly impact potential dispersal and upland habitat for California tiger salamander. The Project will have temporary and permanent impacts to potential dispersal and upland habitat; however, there are no permanent or temporary impacts to aquatic breeding habitat. Therefore, the Project **may affect, likely to adversely affect California tiger salamander**. Implementation of avoidance and minimization measures described in Section 7.1.1.1 would reduce direct and indirect effects on potential California tiger salamander dispersal and upland habitat. Additionally, the Applicant would compensate for permanent dispersal and upland habitat loss as described in 7.1.1.2.

The Project does not occur within designated critical habitat for California tiger salamander; therefore, the Project will have **no effect** on critical habitat for this species.

California Red-legged Frog

The AA occurs within the range of the species and may directly and indirectly impact potential dispersal and upland habitat for California red-legged frog. The Project will have temporary and permanent impacts to potential dispersal and upland habitat; however, there are no permanent or temporary impacts to aquatic breeding habitat. Therefore, the Project **may affect, likely to adversely affect California red-legged frog**. Implementation of avoidance and minimization measures described in Section 7.1.1.1 would reduce direct and indirect effects on potential California red-legged frog dispersal and upland habitat. Additionally, the Applicant would compensate for permanent dispersal and upland habitat loss as described in 7.1.1.2.

The Project will have temporary and permanent impacts to designated critical habitat for California red-legged frog; therefore, the Project **may affect, likely to adversely affect California red-legged frog** critical habitat.

San Joaquin Kit Fox

The AA occurs within the range of the species and may directly and indirectly impact potential dispersal and migration habitat for San Joaquin kit fox. The Project will have temporary and permanent impacts to potential dispersal and migration habitat; however, these impacts are considered minimal as the AA is within the northern limits of their dispersal or migration boundary. There are no permanent or temporary impacts to potential breeding or denning habitat within the AA. Therefore, the Project **may affect, not likely to adversely affect San Joaquin kit fox**. Implementation of avoidance and minimization measures described under Section 7.1.2.1 would reduce direct and indirect effects on potential San Joaquin kit fox dispersal and migration habitat. Additionally, the Applicant would compensate for permanent dispersal and migration habitat loss as described in 7.1.2.2.

The Project does not occur within designated critical habitat for San Joaquin kit fox; therefore, the Project will have **no effect** on critical habitat for this species.

Cumulative Effects

Implementation of avoidance and minimization efforts and compensatory mitigation described in Chapter 7 would ensure that the Project's incremental effects on sensitive biological resources are not cumulatively considerable.

Avoidance, Minimization, and Compensation Measures

The following measures are adopted from the East Alameda County Conservation Strategy (EACCS). Implementation of applicable general avoidance and minimization measures will reduce potential adverse effects to EACCS special-status wildlife during construction of the Project. These measures are listed below.

GEN - 01 Employees and contractors performing construction activities will receive environmental sensitivity training. Training will include review of environmental laws and Avoidance and Minimization Measures (AMMs) that must be followed by all personnel to reduce or avoid effects on covered species during construction activities.

GEN - 02 Environmental tailboard trainings will take place on an as needed basis in the field. The environmental tailboard trainings will include a brief review of the biology of the covered species and guidelines that must be followed by all personnel to reduce or avoid negative effects to these species during construction activities. Directors, managers,

superintendents, and the crew foremen and forewomen will be responsible for ensuring that crewmembers comply with the guidelines.

GEN - 03 Contracts with contractors, construction management firms, and subcontractors will obligate all contractors to comply with these requirements, AMMs.

GEN - 04 The following will not be allowed at or near work sites for covered activities: trash piles, firearms, open fires (such as barbecues), hunting, and pets (except for safety in remote locations).

GEN - 05 Vehicles and equipment will be parked on pavement, existing roads, and previously disturbed areas to the extent practicable.

GEN - 06 Off - road vehicle travel will be minimized.

GEN - 07 Vehicles will not exceed a speed limit of 15 mph on unpaved roads within natural land cover types, or during off road travel.

GEN - 08 Vehicles or equipment will not be refueled within 100 feet of a wetland, stream, or other waterway unless a bermed and lined refueling area is constructed.

GEN - 09 Vehicles shall be washed only at designated areas. No washing of vehicles shall occur at job sites.

GEN - 10 To discourage the introduction and establishment of invasive plant species, seed mixtures/straw used within natural vegetation will be either rice straw or weed free straw.

GEN - 11 Pipes, culverts, and similar materials greater than four inches in diameter, will be stored so as to prevent covered wildlife species from using these as temporary refuges, and these materials will be inspected each morning for the presence of animals prior to being moved.

GEN - 12 Erosion control measures will be implemented to reduce sedimentation in wetland habitat occupied by covered animal and plant species when activities are the source of potential erosion problems. Plastic monofilament netting (erosion control matting) or similar material containing netting shall not be used at the Project. Acceptable substitutes include coconut coir matting or tackified hydroseeding compounds.

GEN - 13 Stockpiling of material will occur such that direct effects to covered species are avoided. Stockpiling of material in riparian areas will occur outside of the top of bank, and preferably outside of the outer riparian dripline and will not exceed 30 days.

GEN - 14 Grading will be restricted to the minimum area necessary.

GEN - 15 Prior to ground disturbing activities in sensitive habitats, Project construction boundaries and access areas will be flagged and temporarily fenced during construction to reduce the potential for vehicles and equipment to stray into adjacent habitats.

GEN - 16 Significant earth moving - activities will not be conducted in riparian areas within 24 hours of predicted major storms or within 24 hours after major storms (defined as 1 - inch of rain or more).

GEN - 17 Trenches will be backfilled as soon as possible. Open trenches will be searched each day prior to construction to ensure no covered species are trapped. Earthen escape ramps will be installed at intervals prescribed by a qualified biologist (if necessary).

California Tiger Salamander and California Red-Legged Fog

Implementation of applicable amphibian avoidance and minimization measures will reduce potential adverse effects to EACCS-covered amphibians that utilize the site as upland refuge and overland migration habitat during construction of the Project. In addition to the general measures listed above, the following species AMMs will be implemented during construction:

AMPH-2. Habitat: Riparian habitat and grasslands within 2-miles of aquatic habitat

- If aquatic habitat is present, a qualified biologist will stake and flag an exclusion zone prior to activities. The exclusion zone will be fenced with orange construction zone and erosion control fencing (to be installed by construction crew). The exclusion zone will encompass the maximum practicable distance from the work site and at least 500 feet from the aquatic feature wet or dry (EACCS AMPH-1).
- A qualified biologist will conduct preconstruction surveys prior to activities such as groundbreaking. If individuals are found, work will not begin until they are moved out of the construction zone to a USFWS/CDFW approved relocation site.
- An approved biologist will be present for initial ground disturbing activities.
- A Service approved fencing plan will be approved prior to ground disturbance initiating.
- No monofilament plastic will be used for erosion control.
- Construction personnel will inspect open trenches in the morning and evening for trapped amphibians.
- A Relocation Plan will be submitted to the Service for review and approval at least 30-days prior to ground disturbance.

- Work will be avoided within suitable habitat from October 15 (or the first measurable fall rain of 1" or greater) to May 1.

San Joaquin Kit Fox

Implementation of applicable mammal avoidance and minimization measures will avoid potential adverse effects to EACCS-covered mammals that may utilize the project site during construction of the Project In addition to the general measures listed above, the following species-specific avoidance and minimization measures will be implemented during construction:

- If potential dens are present, their disturbance and destruction will be avoided.
- If potential dens are located within the proposed work area and cannot be avoided during construction, qualified biologist will determine if the dens are occupied or were recently occupied using methodology coordinated with the USFWS and CDFW. If unoccupied, the qualified biologist will collapse these dens by hand in accordance with USFWS procedures (USFWS 2011).
- Exclusion zones will be implemented following USFWS procedures (USFWS 1999) or the latest USFWS procedures available at the time. The radius of these zones will follow current standards or will be as follows:

Potential Den 50 feet; Known Den 100 feet; Natal or Pupping Den – to be determined on a case by case basis in coordination with USFWS and CDFW.

- Pipes will be capped, and trenches will contain exit ramps to avoid direct mortality while construction area is active.

As part of the Project, avoidance, minimization and compensation measures will be implemented prior to and during construction to avoid, minimize, and compensate for Project effects on CTS, CRLF and San Joaquin kit fox potential upland, dispersal and migration habitat within the AA. These measures are described in Chapter 7 of this BA.

Abbreviations

ºF	degrees Fahrenheit
AA	Action Area
AC	alternating current
Applicant	Levy Alameda LLC
BA	Biological Assessment
BESS	Battery Energy Storage System
BMP	best management practices
BMS	battery management system
C	candidate
cy	cubic yards
CDFW	California Department of Fish and Wildlife
CNDDB	California Natural Diversity Database
CNPS	California Native Plant Society
Corps	United States Army Corps of Engineers
CRLF	California red-legged frog
CRPR	California Rare Plant Rank
DC	direct current
DPS	Distinct Population Segment
EACCS	East Alameda County Conservation Strategy
ESA	Federal Endangered Species Act
ESRI	Environmental Systems Research Institute
FE	federally endangered
FT	federally threatened
gen-tie	intertie transmission
HVAC	heating, ventilation, and air conditioning
kV	kilovolt
LFP	lithium iron phosphate
LGIA	Large Generator Interconnection Agreement
MPT	main power transformer
MV	Medium voltage
MW	megawatt
MWh	megawatt-hour
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NWI	National Wetlands Inventory
O&M	operations and maintenance
PCE	primary constituent elements
PCS	Power Conversion Systems
PG&E	Pacific Gas and Electric
POCO	Point of Change of Ownership

POI	Point of Interconnect
Project	Potentia-Viridi Battery Energy Storage System
PT	proposed threatened
SCADA	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition
Stantec	Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
UL	Underwriters Laboratories
USFWS	United States Fish and Wildlife Service
USGS	United States Geological Survey

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Biological Assessment (BA) is to review the proposed Potentia-Viridi Battery Energy Storage System (BESS) Project (Project) in sufficient detail to determine if the Project may affect federally listed threatened or endangered species, or those proposed for such listing and their critical habitat. This BA was prepared in accordance with legal requirements found in Section 7 (a)(2) of the Federal Endangered Species Act (ESA) (Title 16, United States Code [U.S.C], Section 1536[c]). The Project will require federal permits from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps), who will act as federal lead agency for the Project under Section 7 of the ESA.

Levy Alameda, LLC (Applicant), a wholly owned subsidiary of Obra Maestra Renewables, LLC, proposes to construct, operate, and eventually repower or decommission the 400 megawatt (MW) Potentia-Viridi Battery Energy Storage System (Project). Development of the BESS facility would occur within a 70 acre leased area of APN 99B-7890-002-04, which currently consists of fallow annual grasslands suitable for grazing, also referred to as the Action Area (AA) shown in Figure 1 and Figure 2. Of the approximately 70-acre lease area, approximately 58.8 acres would be permanently disturbed for development of the BESS facility. The gen-tie line would extend southeast from the Project substation, crossing Patterson Pass Rd (requiring a new Arizona Crossing), and then proceed east to the Point of Interconnection (POI) at the Tesla Substation. The Project's gen-tie line would be sited on APNs 99B-7890-2-4, 99B-7890-2-6, and 99B-7885-12. A gen-tie study area of approximately 32 acres was evaluated. Out of the 32 acres evaluated, only 1.9 acres is expected to be permanently disturbed for installation of the transmission and interconnecting facilities. A total of 60.7 acres within the approximately 102-acre Project area would be permanently disturbed as part of Project implementation along with 6.7 acres of temporary disturbance.

The Project would be remotely operated and monitored year-round and be available to receive or deliver energy 24 hours a day and 365 days a year. During the operational life of the Project, qualified technicians would routinely inspect the Project facilities and conduct necessary maintenance to ensure reliable and safe operational readiness.

In preparation of this BA, Stantec Consulting Services Inc. (Stantec) relied mostly on the following sources of information pertaining to federally listed threatened and endangered species:

- A records search of the California Department of Fish and Wildlife's (CDFW) California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB) to query recorded accounts of special-status species occurring within the *Midway, California* 7.5-minute U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) topographic quadrangle and the eight surrounding quadrangles (CDFW 2024) (Appendix A);
- A records search of the California Native Plant Society's (CNPS) database for the *Midway, California* 7.5-minute USGS topographic quadrangle and eight surrounding quadrangles (CNPS 2024) (Appendix A);
- A species list of endangered, threatened, and candidate species that may occur in the Action Area (AA) (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service [USFWS] 2024a) (Appendix A). Additionally, the USFWS online Critical Habitat Portal and CDFW Biogeographic Information and Observation System were accessed to identify any USFWS designated critical habitat units that may occur in the AA;
- *Potentia-Viridi Battery Energy Storage System Project Biological Technical Report* (Dudek 2024);

1.1 CONSULTATION TO DATE

On May 22, 2024, Stantec requested a species list from the USFWS for the AA vicinity. The USFWS Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office provided a list (Project code 2024-0094382) of threatened and endangered species that may occur in Project vicinity. No additional consultation has occurred with the USFWS for this Project.

● Project Location

0 1.5 3 Miles
(At original document size of 8.5x11)
1:250,000

N

Stantec

Project Location
Midway
Alameda County, CA

Prepared by KDLP on 2024-06-12
IR by SE on 2024-06-12

Client/Project
185706735

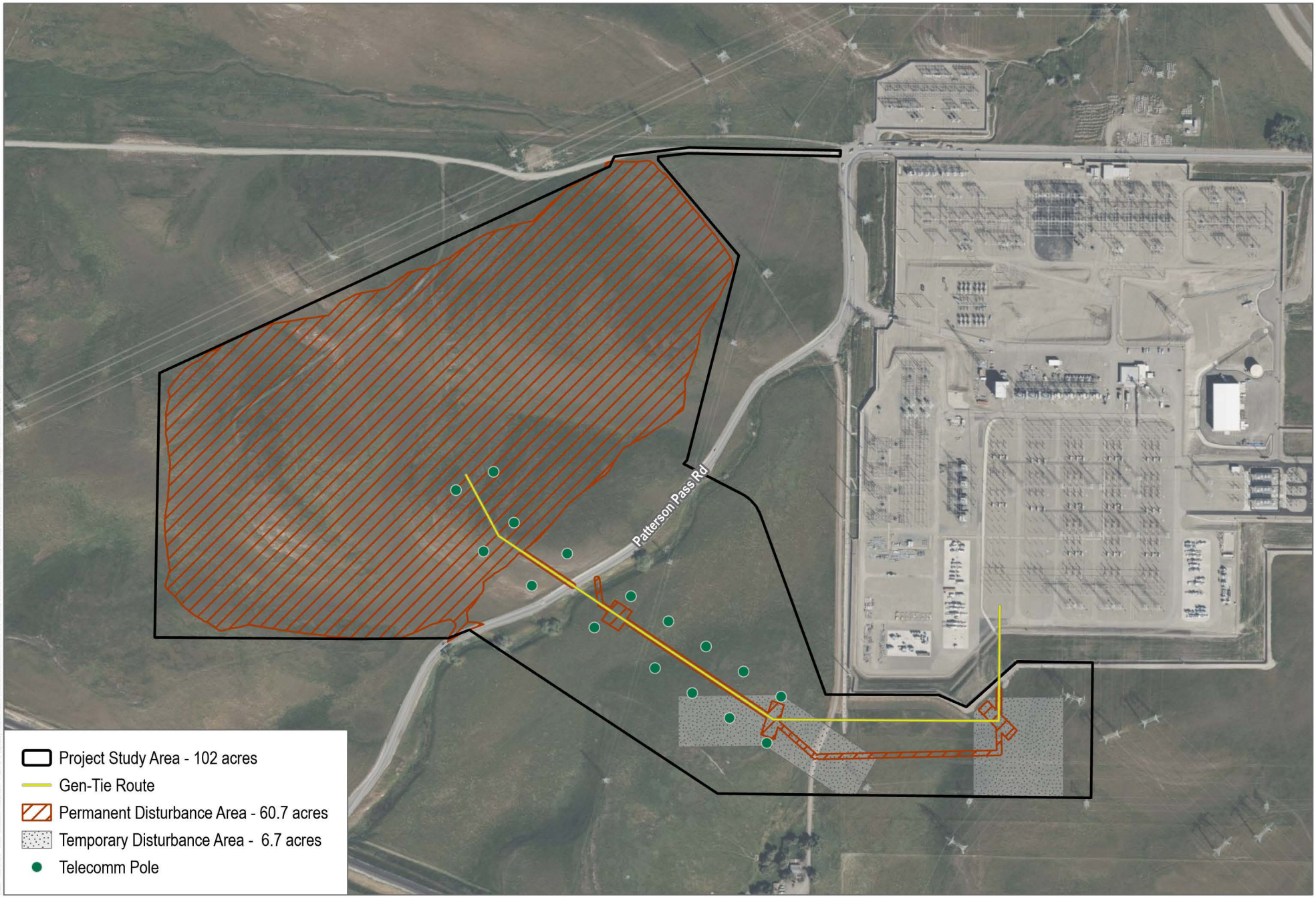
Potentia-Viridi Battery Energy Storage System
Biological Assessment

Figure No.
Figure 1

Title
Project Location

Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 10N
2. Data Sources: California State Parks, Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, EPA, USFWS, Esri, NASA, NGA, USGS, San Joaquin County GIS/Planning, California State Parks, Esri, TomTom, Garmin, SafeGraph, METI/NASA, USGS, Bureau of Land Management, EPA, NPS, USDA, USFWS, Esri, USGS

V:\185706735\Active\185706735\ProPV_BESS_BA\PV_BESS_BA.aprx Revised: 2024-06-12 By: kdelapena



SOURCE: Bing Maps 2023

0 70 140 Meters

0 250 500 Feet

FIGURE 2-3

Project Site Aerial

Potentia-Viridi BESS Project

2.0 SPECIES CONSIDERED

To determine which special-status species have the potential to occur within the vicinity of the AA, Stantec obtained official special-status species lists consisting of federally endangered (FE), federally threatened (FT), proposed threatened (PT) and Candidate (C) species from the USFWS, CNDDB, and CNPS. The list was generated for the *Midway, California* 7.5-minute USGS topographic quadrangle and eight surrounding quadrangles (*Byron Hot Springs, Clifton Court Forebay, Union Island, Altamont, Tracy, Mendenhall Springs, Cedar Mountain, and Lone Tree Creek*). Following a review of the special-status species lists, a total of thirteen (13) federally listed species were identified to have the potential to occur within the AA (Appendix A). For this report, special-status species include species listed as threatened, endangered, candidate, or proposed for such listing under the ESA.

A list of those three special-status species is included below.

Plants

- Large-flowered fiddleneck (*Amsinckia grandiflora*) (FE)
- Lassics lupine (*Lupinus constancei*) (FE)

Insects

- Monarch butterfly (*Danaus plexippus*) (C)
- Valley elderberry longhorn beetle (*Desmocerus californicus dimorphus*) (FT)
- Vernal pool fairy shrimp (*Branchinecta lynchi*) (FT)
- Vernal pool tadpole shrimp (*Lepidurus packardi*) (FE)

Amphibians

- California red-legged frog (*Rana draytonii*) (FT)
- California tiger salamander (*Ambystoma californiense*) (FT)
- Western spadefoot (*Spea hammondii*) (PT)

Reptiles

- Alameda whipsnake (*Masticophis lateralis euryxanthus*) (FT)
- Northwestern pond turtle (*Actinemys marmorata*) (PT)

Birds

- California condor (*Gymnogyps californianus*) (FE)

Mammals

- San Joaquin kit fox (*Vulpes macrotis mutica*) (FE)

2.1 SUMMARY OF SPECIES WITH POTENTIAL TO OCCUR IN THE ACTION AREA

To determine which of the thirteen special-status species have the potential to occur within the AA, Stantec used information collected during field assessments, vegetation and habitat mapping, CNDDB species occurrence records, online databases, and published information review.

Based on a review of the data sources listed above, only three of the thirteen special-status species were determined to have the potential to occur within the AA. These three species include California red-legged frog (CRLF), California tiger salamander (CTS) and San Joaquin kit fox. These three special-status species are addressed in further detail within this BA.

The remaining ten special-status species described above are not expected to occur within or adjacent to the AA due to lack of occurrences and/or suitable habitat and are excluded from further consideration in the remainder of this BA. Additional detail regarding the analysis that supports these conclusions is provided within the Biological Technical Report, included as Appendix B.

.

3.0 DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPOSED PROJECT

3.1 PURPOSE AND NEED

The Project objectives are:

- Construct and operate an economically viable, and commercially financeable, 400-MW battery energy storage facility in Alameda County with an interconnection at the Tesla Substation.
- Assist California electric utilities in meeting obligations under California's Renewable Portfolio Standard Program and Senate Bills 100 and 1020, which require renewable energy sources and zero-carbon resources to supply 60% of all retail sales of electricity to California end-use customers by December 31, 2030, 90% of all retail sales of electricity to California end-use customers by December 31, 2035, 95% of all retail sales of electricity to California end-use customers by December 31, 2040, and 100% of all retail sales of electricity to California end-use customers by December 31, 2045.
- Assist California utilities in meeting obligations under the CPUC's Mid-Term Reliability Procurement Requirements.
- Develop an electricity storage facility in close proximity to a utility grid-connected substation with existing capacity available for interconnection to minimize environmental impacts.
- Relieve grid congestion, and enhance electricity reliability, without requiring the construction of new regional transmission infrastructure or substantial network upgrades.
- Construct and operate a battery energy storage facility in Alameda County, resulting in economic benefits to the County, creating prevailing wage construction jobs, and facilitating local community benefits.

3.2 EXISTING CONDITION

The Project area is currently undeveloped, and the regional land use has remained largely unchanged since the 1980s based on aerial imagery (Google Earth Pro 2024). Relative to the proposed BESS facility lease area, the PG&E Tesla substation is about 0.25 miles east; high voltage transmission lines parallel the BESS facility lease area along the northwestern, northern, northeastern, and eastern boundaries; Patterson Pass Road roughly parallels the eastern boundary; the Western Pacific Railroad is about 0.1 miles southeast; and there is an existing gravel access road adjacent to the northern boundary. The gen-tie alignment connecting the BESS facility to the PG&E substation crosses Patterson Pass Road, Patterson Run (a seasonal stream channel), and generally proceeds southeast to the Point of Change of Ownership transmission structure, before turning east across the PG&E Tesla Substation property and then north into the substation boundary and Point of Interconnection. The BESS facility site and surrounding land have been used for cattle grazing in the past. However, the BESS facility lease area and PG&E Tesla Substation property have not been grazed recently, whereas the property crossed by the gen-tie between the BESS facility lease area and PG&E Tesla Substation Property is currently used as cattle pasture. The nearest city is Tracy, approximately 2.5 miles to the east of the Project area.

3.3 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

3.3.1 Project Components

The Project would include construction, O&M, and eventual decommissioning of a 400 MW BESS with an energy storage capacity up to 3,200 MWhs. Charging from or discharging to the electrical grid would be a 500kV gen-tie connecting the Project substation to the POI within the existing PG&E Tesla Substation. The BESS Facility would include the following components:

- Battery Energy Storage System (BESS) Enclosures
- Power Conversion Systems (PCS)
- Medium voltage (MV) Collection System
- Project Substation, Control Building, and Telecommunications Facilities
- Access Roads
- Laydown Yards
- Stormwater Facilities and Outfall
- Site Security and Fencing, including fire detection system

Project components are described in the following subsections. Figure 3, Project Design Features, shows the project layout. Table 1 summarizes the preliminary dimensions of major BESS facility components, and Table 2 summarizes the preliminary footprint/disturbance acreage associated with the BESS facility.

Table 1. Preliminary Dimensions of Major BESS Facility Components

Component	Quantity	Approximate Dimensions
BESS Enclosures	1,000*	20 ft x 8 ft x 10 ft (L x W x H)
PCS	140*	22 ft x 7 ft x 8 ft (L x W x H)
MV Collection system	—	Buried in trenches up to 5 ft x 10 ft (W x D)
Project Substation Area	1	500 ft x 450 ft; (5) 120 ft (H) (lightning masts)
Control Building	1	52 ft x 20 ft x 15 ft (L x W x H)
Wireless Communication Tower	1	18 ft x 18 ft x 199 ft (L x W x H)
Access Roads	—	20 ft (W) internal radii-50 ft minimum for outer loop
Laydown Yards	4	Variable
Stormwater Detention Facilities	5	Variable
Stormwater Outfall	1	500 ft x 5 ft x 10 ft (L x W x D)

Security Fencing	1	9 ft (H) 8 ft tall fence topped with 1 ft of barbed/razor wire
Operations and Maintenance Buildings	3	100 ft x 48 ft x 24 ft (L x W x H)
Fire Water Storage Tank (30,000 Gallon) – Above Ground	2	10 ft x 24 ft (H x D)
Water Storage Tank (10,000 Gallon) – Above Ground	1	11.5 ft x 11.75 ft (H x D)
Wastewater Holding Tank (5,000 Gallon) – Below Ground	2	16.5 ft x 7.5 ft x 8 ft (L x W x H)
Emergency Generators	2	25 ft x 10 ft x 12 ft (L x W x H)

- Notes: * The number of BESS enclosures and PCS units would depend on the manufacturer selected. The total number of BESS enclosures and PCS units may increase or decrease in the final design. It is also possible that the BESS units ultimately procured may incorporate the PCS units within the BESS enclosures.

Table 2. Preliminary Permanent Project Footprint

Component	Permanent Disturbance
BESS Yards	13.3 acres
Project Substation	5.4 acres
Access Roads	7.1 acres
Laydown Yards/Storage Areas	14.0 acres
O&M Area	1.8 acres
Stormwater Detention Areas	9.0 acres
Stormwater Outfall	0.6 acres
Other*	7.6 acres
Total BESS+	58.8 acres
Transmission and Interconnection Facilities	1.9 acres
Total BESS and Transmission and Interconnection+	60.7 acres

- Notes: * Other areas include maximum grading limits. The analyses assume that all areas used for the BESS facility are permanently disturbed and kept free of vegetation to comply with fire requirements.
- +The total permanent disturbance acreage is a conservative estimate, and final designs may require fewer acres. Underground components within the BESS facility would be located within the footprint of above ground disturbance areas.

3.3.1.1 Battery Energy Storage System

The energy storage facility would utilize a modular and containerized BESS. There are several battery cell technologies commercially available, with one of the most common at present being lithium iron phosphate (LFP) cells (often colloquially referred to as 'lithium-ion'). LFP technology is considered one of the safest, most efficient, and commercially financeable energy storage technologies available on the market. The initial Project concept has been developed assuming an LFP technology; however, due to the continuous improvement of these energy storage systems, a specific manufacturer and model has not been selected at this time. By the time the Project reaches the procurement stage, it is possible for other battery cell technology with proven safety and performance records to be suitable for the Project. Although the number and dimensions of the containers may change (as it does between LFP technology providers), the technology ultimately procured would result in potential environmental impacts substantially similar to, or less than, those analyzed based on this Project Description.

The BESS enclosures would be prefabricated off-site and arrive at the site ready to be installed and commissioned. Each modular BESS enclosure would include battery packs on racks, a battery management system (BMS), fire protection, and ancillary power electronics within a specialized steel-framed, non-occupiable container. The BESS enclosures would not exceed approximately 10 feet in height. The BESS enclosures may also have a heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) system for optimal performance and safety. Power for the HVAC system, lighting, and other electrical systems would be provided through separate auxiliary power connection to the on-site project substation with connection lines installed above and/or below ground.

3.3.1.2 Power Conversion System

A PCS is a packaged and integrated system consisting of a bi-directional inverter, MV transformers, protection equipment, direct current (DC) and alternating current (AC) circuit breakers, harmonic filters, equipment terminals, and a connection cabling system. A PCS functions to both convert between DC/AC and change the voltage level from the MV collection voltage to the voltage output of the BESS enclosures.

The PCS would convert electric energy from AC to DC when the energy is transferred from the grid to the battery, and from DC to AC when the energy is transferred from the battery to the grid. Each PCS would also include transformers that convert the AC side output of the inverter between low and medium AC voltage to increase the overall efficiency of the BESS. Inverters within the PCS units would be unattended systems designed to operate in all conditions. The inverters would be monitored and controlled remotely, and there would be on-site disconnects for use in case of an emergency or a situation requiring unscheduled maintenance.

PCS units would be installed on concrete foundations and connected to multiple BESS enclosures with wiring and cables installed underground. All outside electrical equipment would be housed in the appropriate National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) rated enclosures.

3.3.1.3 MV Collection System

The MV collection system would include multiple components that connect the PCS units to the Project substation including underground conductor circuits, switchboards, switchgear, and panels at 34.5kV voltage. The conductors for the MV collection system would be installed underground during construction using trenching.

3.3.1.4 Project Substation

The Project substation would include three main power transformers (MPTs) – two active and a live spare. When the BESS facility is charging, power from the regional electric transmission grid would be stepped down from 500kV to 34.5kV and sent from the Project substation through the MV collection system and PCS units into the battery packs within the BESS enclosures. When the BESS facility is discharging, power from the battery packs within the BESS enclosures would be sent to the PCS units, stepped up to 34.5kV, and transported to the Project substation through the MV collection system before being stepped up to 500kV at the MPTs and delivered back to the regional electric transmission grid. A prefabricated control building would be installed within the Project substation area and contain an energy management system, metering, and telecommunication equipment for communication with PG&E/CAISO facilities and to support remote Project operations monitoring, as well as monitoring by the 18 full-time operations staff members. The Project substation area would also include five static masts for lightning protection and a wireless communication tower mounted with an antenna up to 15 feet in diameter for external telecommunications.

3.3.2 Access Roads

The Project's roadway system would include two new facility access roads and driveways, a perimeter road, and internal access roads, the Northern Access Road and the Southeast Emergency Access Road. The Northern Access Road would be constructed from an existing private road near the northeastern portion of the site and would serve as the primary access to the site. The Southeast Emergency Access Road would be constructed from Patterson Pass Road near the southeastern portion of the site and would be used for emergency access only. As such, the majority of Project traffic would not be expected to travel along the unimproved stretches of Patterson Pass Road. The driveway apron of the Southeast Emergency Access Road would be expanded to allow vehicles space to decelerate off the main road and to provide additional visibility for exiting vehicles to enter onto Patterson Pass Road. In addition, this emergency entrance road has been designed according to the Engineering Design Guidelines for Unincorporated Alameda County to provide 100' of straight driveway perpendicular to the centerline of Patterson Pass Road. The grade has been adjusted to provide a maximum 6% grade for 50' from the road edge.

A Project substation access road would be constructed outside of the perimeter fence, connecting the northeast and southwest driveways, to facilitate Project substation access by third parties during operations. All new access roads, driveways, internal and perimeter roads would be bladed, compacted, and surfaced with aggregate. All internal roadways and private driveways would be constructed to meet access requirements for construction, O&M, and emergency response requirements.

Additional information related to access roads and particularly the Arizona crossing of Patterson Run is provided below in Section 1.1.14.7.

3.3.3 Laydown Yards/Storage Area

The Project would include up to 4 laydown yards for equipment and material staging and storage during construction. These areas would also be used for worker parking during construction. The primary laydown yard would be located directly adjacent to the Project substation area (see Figure 4). The primary laydown yard would be cleared of vegetation, bladed, compacted, and surfaced with aggregate. Landscape fabric may also be installed under the surface of all laydown yards to prevent vegetation growth, if required to comply with fire prevention standards.

If the BESS technology ultimately procured prior to construction requires larger BESS yards to accommodate BESS enclosures with larger dimensions, a greater number of BESS enclosures, or greater spacing requirements to comply with regulations, portions of the additional laydown yards may be used to accommodate larger BESS yards than those currently proposed. The proposed Project's preliminary layout, earthwork volumes, and Project component dimensions assumed for environmental analyses in subsequent chapters are conservatively large to allow for design flexibility and Project schedule preservation.

3.3.4 Stormwater Facilities

The proposed BESS facility site currently consists of annual grassland with rolling topography. Regulatory standards require that volumes and flow rates of stormwater discharge after construction not exceed pre-development conditions. Stormwater generated on-site would flow southwest to northeast to be captured in a detention basin located on the northeast end of the BESS site, and southward to a detention basin located parallel to Patterson Pass Road. Additional detention basins would be located around the perimeter of the site to capture stormwater runoff from side slopes (Figure 3). Stormwater treatment and storage sizing would be designed to hold the anticipated runoff from a 100-year, 24-hour storm event in compliance with applicable regulations. In the event stormwater basins reach capacity, stormwater would be discharged from the detention basins via storm drainpipes and sheet flow at rates no greater than pre-development conditions following natural drainage patterns.

A stormwater drainage outfall utilizing a new 36-inch corrugated metal pipe or bioswale/ditch would be constructed from one or more of the detention basins located in the southwest portion of the site to the inlet of a new or existing culvert on the north side of Patterson Pass Road. Approximately 10 cubic yards of clean riprap would be placed as an energy dissipator at the outfall to discharge clean stormwater at or below current rates at the elevation of the ordinary high water mark of the existing drainage on the south side of Patterson Pass Road.

3.3.5 Site Security

The BESS facility site would be enclosed with an 8-foot-tall chain link fence topped with 1 foot of three-strand barbed wire or razor wire. The fence would be installed on the outside of the perimeter road. An additional fence with the same specifications would be installed around the Project substation area. The fences would be required to prevent unauthorized access and to comply with human health and safety regulations. Gates would be installed at various access points along the fence lines and equipped with lock boxes to allow for authorized personnel (e.g., transmission service provider, O&M staff, emergency response) to access appropriate portions of the BESS facility site.

Lighting would only be in areas where it is required for safety, security, or operations. Low-elevation (less than 14 feet) controlled security lighting would be installed at the Project substation and around the BESS yards, in accordance with applicable requirements and regulations. Permanent motion-sensitive, directional security lights would be installed to provide adequate illumination around the substation area and points of ingress/egress. All lighting would be shielded and directed downward to minimize the potential for glare or spillover onto adjacent properties, compliant with applicable codes and regulations. Security cameras would be placed on site and monitored 24/7.

3.3.6 Fire Protection System

Fire protection would include multiple fire detection systems on-site and within the individual BESS enclosures. An infrared camera system would be installed throughout the BESS facility to achieve 100% of electrical infrastructure and trigger an alarm in case of an onsite fire. Each BESS enclosure would have a fire rating in conformance with the California Fire Code 2022. In addition, each BESS enclosure would contain an onboard BMS that monitors the appropriate state of individual battery cells and relays information 24-7. In the event of an anomaly, the system is designed to shut down and mitigate the hazard.

The Project's fire protection design would comply with California Fire Code 2022, Section 1207 Electrical Energy Storage Systems, which adopts the National Fire Protection Association's Standard for the Installation of Stationary Energy Storage Systems (NFPA 855). BESS enclosures would be Underwriters Laboratories (UL) listed, tested, and certified to the most rigorous international safety standards. UL independently tests equipment for compliance with the latest fire safety code requirements, and the methods were developed to minimize fire risk and safety concerns about battery storage equipment raised by fire departments and building officials in the United States.

Faults, mechanical damage, or manufacturing defects in lithium-ion batteries can cause thermal runaway, which can lead to fires or other hazards. Should a thermal runaway event occur, the BESS enclosures are designed and constructed in such a way that fire would not propagate from one enclosure to a neighboring enclosure. The Project's BESS enclosures, as part of the testing and listing process, would be subjected to destructive testing including fire testing. The Project's BESS enclosures would include the following UL certifications:

- UL 1642 – Standard for Lithium Batteries (cell level certification).
- UL 1973 – Standard for Batteries for Use in Stationary Applications (module level certification).
- UL 9540 – Standard for Energy Storage Systems and Equipment (system level certification).
- UL 9540A – Test Method for Evaluating Thermal Runaway Fire Propagation in Battery Energy Storage Systems.
- IEC 62619 – Standard for Battery Safety in Stationary Applications.

The California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (CAL FIRE) would review and comment on the facility fire protection plans.

3.3.7 Operations and Maintenance Building

Following construction of the BESS facility, three O&M buildings would be constructed a minimum of 20' apart within the primary laydown yard for the Project's anticipated 18 full-time operations staff. The main O&M building would include basic offices, meeting rooms, and washroom facilities. A 10,000 gallon above ground potable water storage tank would provide water for washroom and sanitary facilities, and sewage/wastewater would be collected in a 2 separate 5,000 gallon below ground sewer holding tanks. Potable water would be trucked to the water storage tank periodically during O&M, and sewage/wastewater would be pumped from the storage tank, transported offsite via truck, and disposed of at a sanitary dump station, as needed, during operations. The remaining two O&M buildings would be used primarily for storage, maintenance and repair activities associated with the Project . Neither of these

buildings would have washroom facilities. All O&M buildings would be powered via a distribution line from the Project substation.

3.3.8 Transmission and Interconnection Description, Design, and Operation

The Project would be interconnected to the regional electrical transmission grid via an approximately 2,884-foot long new single-circuit 500kV gen-tie line within a 200-foot wide corridor between the project substation and the PG&E Tesla Substation. The Applicant would construct and own the portion of the gen-tie line between the project substation and the Point of Change of Ownership (POCO) transmission structure, and PG&E would construct and own the remaining portion of the gen-tie from the POCO to the POI within the Tesla Substation. This Biological Assessment is seeking incidental take coverage that includes construction and operation of all transmission infrastructure from the project substation to the Tesla Substation, including the portions that would be constructed and owned by PG&E (POCO to Tesla Substation). The Project's transmission and interconnection facilities would include the following components:

- 500kV Gen-Tie Line including Transmission Structures and Conductors
- Fiber Optic Telecommunications Utility Poles and Fiber Optic Lines
- Access Paths
- Temporary Work Areas
- Interconnection Facilities within Existing PG&E Tesla Substation Footprint (PG&E constructed and owned)

The proposed route location was selected to minimize the number of existing utility crossings, cross existing utilities at the optimum locations, minimize the total gen-tie line length and number of transmission structures required, minimize the number of turning structures required, and enter the Telsa Substation as close as possible to the POI. The proposed transmission structures were sited to avoid potential impacts to environmental resources. Project components associated with transmission and interconnection facilities are described in the following subsections. Figure 3, Transmission Line Route, shows the gen-tie route, scattered rural residences, and existing transmission lines within 1 mile of the proposed route. Table 3 summarizes the preliminary dimensions of major transmission components, and Table 4 summarizes the preliminary new ground disturbance area associated with construction of the transmission and interconnection facilities.

Table 3. Preliminary Dimensions of Major Transmission Components

Component	Quantity	Approximate Dimensions
500kV Gen-Tie Line	1	Applicant Owned: 1,557ft long
		PG&E Owned: 1,327ft long
Substation Bay Dead-End Transmission Structure	2	Applicant Owned: 1 structure; up to 110ft above ground level; two seven-foot diameter foundations, installed up to 30ft deep; constructed within project substation area footprint

		PG&E Owned: 1 structure; up to 110ft above ground level; two seven-foot diameter foundations, installed up to 30ft deep; constructed within Tesla Substation footprint.
Angled Dead-End Transmission Structure	3	Applicant Owned: 2 structures; Up to 199ft above ground level; three nine foot diameter foundations, installed up to 40ft deep, per structure
		PG&E Owned: 1 structure; Up to 199ft above ground level; three nine foot diameter foundations, installed up to 40ft deep.
H-Frame Tangent Transmission Structure	1	Applicant Owned: Up to 199ft above ground level; two six-foot diameter foundations, installed up to 30ft deep.
Conductors	6	Two 2,300 kcmil 61W AAC “Pigweed” per phase. 30ft minimum ground clearance.
Overhead Shield Wire	2	Two 3/8in extra high strength 7-strand steel
Fiber Optic Utility Poles	16	Up to 40ft above ground level; up to 20in diameter wood poles direct embedded up to 8ft deep.
Fiber Optic Cables	2	All dielectric self-supporting fiber optic cable. Two redundant and diverse routes. Installed above ground on utility poles by Applicant from Project Substation to POCO. Installed by PG&E underground in trenches up to 2ft wide and 4ft deep between POCO and Tesla Substation.
Transmission Structure Access Path	1	Applicant Owned: 20ft wide; up to 1,750ft long
		PG&E Owned: 20ft wide; up to 950ft long
Transmission Line Corridor	1	200ft wide

Table 4. Approximate New Ground Disturbance Area Associated with Transmission and Interconnection Facilities

Component	Permanent Disturbance	Temporary Disturbance
Applicant Portion		
Transmission Structure Pads	0.4 acres	-
Transmission Structure Access Path	0.7 acres	-
Fiber Optic Utility Poles	0.1 acres	-
Tension and Pulling Site	-	3.6 acres
Applicant Total	*~1.2 acres*	*~3.6 acres*
PG&E Portion		
Transmission Structure Pad	0.2 acres	-
Transmission Structure Access Path	0.5 acres	-
Tension and Pulling Site	-	3.1 acres

PG&E Total	*~0.7 acres*	*~3.1 acres*
Total	*~1.9 acres*	*~6.7 acres*

3.3.9 500kV Gen-Tie Line

The 500kv gen-tie line would originate at the Project substation within the BESS facility site and extend southeast, crossing Patterson Pass Rd overhead until reaching the POCO structure. After reaching the POCO structure the route would proceed east to an angled dead-end structure outside of the Tesla Substation fence line before extending north to a new substation dead-end structure at the POI bay within the Tesla Substation footprint. The 200-foot-wide transmission corridor would be within the BESS facility lease area on APN 99B-7890-2-4 and within an easement on APN 99B-7890-2-6 until reaching the parcel's eastern boundary about 255 feet east of the POCO structure. Both parcels comprising the BESS facility lease area and transmission corridor easement are private lands owned by the same landowner. After crossing the eastern boundary of APN 99B-7890-2-6, the remaining portion of the gen-tie would be on the same PG&E-owned parcel that includes the 500kV Tesla Substation and POI. Table 2 includes the approximate number and dimensions of the three different types of transmission structures that would be used. The gen-tie would be designed consistent with the Suggested Practices for Avian Protection on Power Lines: The State of the Art in 2006 (Avian Power Line Interaction Committee 2006).

3.3.10 Transmission Structure Access Path

A transmission structure access path would be located within portions of the transmission corridor outside of the BESS facility and Tesla Substation footprints and generally follow the centerline of the gen-tie. The portion of the transmission structure access path between Patterson Pass Road and the POCO structure would include an Arizona crossing of Patterson Run and require clean fill material (e.g., large cobbles, clean, native gravel, prefabricated mats) to be placed beneath the ordinary high water mark elevation for stabilization and erosion and sedimentation control.

3.3.11 Telecommunication Facilities

Telecommunications equipment would be installed between the control building at the Project substation and the Tesla Substation to facilitate communication with PG&E/CAISO facilities. PG&E interconnection policies require two redundant fiber optic cables to be installed on diverse paths without a single point of failure (i.e., both fiber optic lines cannot be installed on a single set of structures). Between the control building within the Project substation area and the POCO structure, the Applicant would install the two fiber optic lines above ground on separate utility structures within the transmission corridor. One route would be installed near the northern boundary of the transmission corridor and the other would be installed near the southern boundary of the transmission corridor. The fiber optic utility poles would be accessed via overland travel from the transmission structure pads or the transmission structure access path. At the POCO structure, each of the fiber optic cables would be brought down to an underground pull box. PG&E would install the fiber optic cables underground from the pull boxes to the PG&E control building at the Tesla Substation. A microwave antenna installed on a communications tower within the Project substation area, an optical ground wire installed on the 500kV structures, or placed underground within the transmission structure access path, between the Project substation and POCO may be used in lieu of a second set of utility poles.

3.3.12 Interconnection Facilities within Existing PG&E Tesla Substation Footprint

To facilitate interconnection of the BESS facility to the electric transmission grid, PG&E would need to install a substation bay dead-end transmission structure and expand the POI's 500kV breaker-and-a-half bay with a new circuit breaker.

3.3.13 Transmission System Impact Studies

The Applicant filed an Interconnection Request with CAISO in the Cluster 13 Interconnection Request window. CAISO, in cooperation with PG&E, prepared the Phase I Interconnection Study (February 12, 2021), and Phase II Interconnection Study (November 22, 2021). The Applicant entered into a Large Generator Interconnection Agreement (LGIA) with CAISO and PG&E on October 31, 2022. No Affected Systems controlled by CAISO or PG&E were identified during the interconnection study process. Non-CAISO systems potentially affected by the Project and other Cluster 13 projects are Western Area Power Administration and Modesto Irrigation District. The Applicant is working with both system operators to identify specific impacts and will take all reasonable steps to address potential reliability system impacts prior to the initial synchronization of the Project.

3.3.14 Construction

The following sections detail the approximate construction schedule and workforce, construction activities, estimated water use, and materials handling proposed by the Project.

3.3.14.1 Schedule and Workforce

The Project is anticipated to be built over an approximately 18-month period from the onset of site preparation activities through energization, with seasonal restrictions (May 1 to October 30) to avoid impacts to covered species. Following energization, testing and commissioning would take place over 6 months. Initial mobilization and site preparation is anticipated to begin no later than Q4 2026 and testing and commissioning is anticipated to conclude no later than Q2 2028. It is anticipated that construction crews would work 8 to 10 hours per day, with work occurring Monday through Friday. Overtime, night work, and weekend work would be used only as necessary to meet the project schedule or complete time-sensitive or safety critical work. All work schedules would comply with applicable California labor laws, county regulations, and the Project Labor Agreement. Estimated durations of construction activities are presented in Table 5. However, the duration of particular construction activities may be affected by weather, unanticipated site conditions, the supply chain, and coordination between the different activities.

The expected average workforce for each construction activity is also included in Table 5.

Table 5. Estimated Construction Activity Duration and Average Workforce Expected

Construction Activity	Estimated Duration	Average Workforce Expected (Number of Employees)
Site Preparation	8 Weeks	25
Civil Work and Grading	24 Weeks	55

Construction Activity	Estimated Duration	Average Workforce Expected (Number of Employees)
Foundations and Underground Equipment	16 Weeks	50
BESS Equipment Installation	20 Weeks	60
Project Substation Installation	32 Weeks	20
Gen-Tie Foundations and Structure Erection	8 Weeks	10
Gen-Tie Line Stringing and Pulling	2 Weeks	10
Testing and Commissioning	22 Weeks	10
PG&E Interconnection Facility Upgrades within Tesla Substation	26 Weeks	10

3.3.14.2 Sequencing

During construction activities, multiple crews would be working on the site with various equipment and vehicles. The total number of construction workers (consisting of laborers, craftsmen, supervisory personnel, support personnel, and construction management personnel) would range from approximately 5 to 200 workers, depending on the phase of construction. It is estimated that construction would require the vehicle trips and equipment listed in Table 6.

Table 6. BESS Project - Construction Equipment and Usage Assumptions

Construction Phase	One-Way Vehicle Trips			Equipment		
	Average Daily Worker Trips	Average Daily Vendor Truck Trips	Total One-Way Haul Truck Trips	Equipment Type	Quantity	Usage Hours
Site Preparation	50	10	600	Graders	2	8
				Rubber Tired Loaders	2	8
				Skid Steer Loaders	2	8
				Tractors/Loaders/ Backhoes	2	8
Site Grading and Civil Work	110	76	30,240	Graders	4	8
				Rollers	4	8
				Rubber Tired Loaders	4	8
				Skid Steer Loaders	4	8
				Tractors/Loaders/	4	8

Construction Phase	One-Way Vehicle Trips			Equipment		
	Average Daily Worker Trips	Average Daily Vendor Truck Trips	Total One-Way Haul Truck Trips	Equipment Type	Quantity	Usage Hours
				Backhoes		
				Pavers	2	8
				Paving Equipment	2	8
				Rollers	2	8
				Plate Compactors	1	8
				Cement and Mortar Mixers	1	4
				Rock Crushers	4	8
Foundations and Underground Equipment Installation*	100	10	20	Paving Equipment	2	8
				Rollers	2	8
				Plate Compactors	2	8
				Cement and Mortar Mixers	2	8
				Bore/Drill Rig	3	8
				Tractors/Loaders/ Backhoes	6	8
				Excavators	2	8
				Rubber Tired Dozers	2	8
				Trenchers	4	8
				Skid Steer Loaders	2	8
BESS Installation*	160	20	2,636	Air Compressors	2	8
				Cranes	3	8
				Generator Sets	4	8
				Rough Terrain Forklifts	2	8
				Skid Steer Loaders	2	8
Project Substation Installation	40	20	0	Air Compressors	2	8
				Aerial Lifts	6	8
				Cranes	2	8
				Generator Sets	2	8
				Rough Terrain Forklifts	2	8
	28	2	0	Bore/Drill Rig	1	8

Construction Phase	One-Way Vehicle Trips			Equipment		
	Average Daily Worker Trips	Average Daily Vendor Truck Trips	Total One-Way Haul Truck Trips	Equipment Type	Quantity	Usage Hours
Gen-tie foundation and tower erection				Cranes	2	8
				Forklifts	2	8
				Boom Truck	1	8
				Flat Bed Truck	1	8
				Cement and Morter Mixer	1	8
				Bucket Lift Truck	1	8
Gen-tie stringing and pulling	24	2	0	Heavy-duty Truck (Puller)	1	8
				Heavy-duty Truck (Tensioner)	1	8
				Forklifts	2	8
				Generator Sets	2	8
				Tractors/Loaders/ Backhoes	2	8
				Boom Truck	1	8
				Trencher	1	8
PG&E Interconnection Facility Upgrades	40	20	0	Air Compressors	4	8
				Cranes	2	8
				Excavators	2	8
				Generator Sets	4	8
				Rough Terrain Forklifts	2	8
				Skid Steer Loaders	2	8
				Tractors/Loaders/ Backhoes	2	8
				Trencher	1	8
Testing and Commissioning	52	0	0	Rough Terrain Forklift	1	8
				Off-Highway Trucks	3	8
Decommissioning	40	2	2,640	Concrete/Industrial Saws	2	8
				Cranes	2	8
				Rubber Tired Dozers	2	8
				Tractors/Loaders/	2	8

Construction Phase	One-Way Vehicle Trips			Equipment		
	Average Daily Worker Trips	Average Daily Vendor Truck Trips	Total One-Way Haul Truck Trips	Equipment Type	Quantity	Usage Hours
				Backhoes		

Notes: * The project layout depicted in Figure 3 shows the "End of Life" configuration of the BESS, meaning it shows the equipment layout after all augmentation units are implemented. The numbers in this table conservatively assume that foundations and BESS equipment installation related to augmentation occurs during initial construction of the facility. Construction of foundations and BESS equipment installation for augmentation may occur during O&M periodically within the BESS facility footprint.

3.3.14.3 Site Preparation

Environmental clearance surveys would be performed at the Project site prior to commencement of construction activities. The limits of construction disturbance areas delineated in the final approved engineering design packages would be surveyed and staked. Initial ground disturbing activities in preparation for construction would include installation of erosion and sediment control measures prior to start of major earthworks activities. Rough grading and grubbing/vegetation removal would be performed where required to accommodate site drainage and allow construction equipment to access the site. Detention basins and stormwater facilities would be created for hydrologic control. These facilities will be constructed during the dry season, prior to the onset of winter rains. Similarly, the outfall and rock energy dissipater will be constructed in advance of winter rains. All grading and placement of rock stabilization measures associated with the Arizona Crossing of Patterson Run will be completed prior to winter rains. The construction contractor would be required to incorporate applicable best management practices (BMPs) including the guidelines provided in the California Stormwater Quality Association's Construction BMP Handbook (CASQA 2019), as well as a soil erosion and sedimentation control plan to reduce potential impacts related to construction of the proposed Project. Stabilized construction entrances and exits would be installed at driveways to reduce tracking of sediment onto adjacent public roadways.

Site preparation would be consistent with applicable BMPs and the Bay Area Air Quality Management District's Fugitive Dust Rules. Site preparation would involve the removal and proper disposal of existing debris that would unduly interfere with Project construction or the health and safety of on-site personnel. Dust-minimizing techniques would be employed, such as placement of wind control fencing, application of water, and application of dust suppressants. All applicable governmental requirements and BMPs would be incorporated into the construction activities for the Project site.

Vegetation on the site would be removed where necessary to ensure the BESS facility is free from combustible vegetation to allow for fire protection and defensible space. Where feasible, in compliance with fire protection requirements, vegetation root mass within appropriate portions of the BESS facility lease area on the outside of the perimeter and substation access roads would be left in place for soil stabilization. However, the environmental analyses in subsequent sections conservatively assume that all areas within the maximum anticipated grading limits of the BESS facility would be permanently disturbed.

3.3.14.4 Site Grading and Civil Work

Following site preparation activities, grading and civil work would commence. Construction activities during this phase would include excavation and grading of the Project site. Earthwork on the site is ultimately anticipated to result in nearly balanced cut and fill volumes, but the preliminary designs conservatively assume that grading would include up to approximately 588,018 cubic yards (cy) of cut and up to approximately 344,900 cy of fill, resulting in up to approximately 243,118 cy of export material. As appropriate, all, or a portion of, of the Project's excess material resulting from earthwork may be used beneficially used on-site for the construction of berms or other onsite needs. Where appropriate, excess material would be processed in one or more different types of rock crushing equipment depending on the requirements of the various potential beneficial uses onsite.

Conventional grading would be performed throughout the Project site but minimized to the maximum extent feasible to reduce unnecessary soil movement that may result in dust. Land-leveling equipment, such as a smooth steel drum roller, would be used to even the ground surface and compact the upper layer of soil to a value recommended by a geotechnical engineer for structural support. Following major civil work within the BESS facility site, site access roads and driveways, the perimeter and substation access roads, and interior roadways to access the laydown areas and BESS yards would be graded, compacted, and surfaced with gravel or aggregate. Class II road base would be imported to create necessary compaction under the equipment, as determined by geotechnical testing and Project specifications. Once the roadways have been constructed, the Project perimeter fence and access gates would be constructed.

All of this work will occur during the dry season, prior to the onset of winter rains. Similarly, the outfall and rock energy dissipater associated with Patterson Run will be constructed in advance of winter rains. All grading and placement of rock stabilization measures associated with the Arizona Crossing of Patterson Run will be completed prior to winter rains.

3.3.14.5 Foundations and Underground Equipment Installation

Following completion of major site grading and civil work, equipment foundations and below grade equipment would be installed. A grounding grid and underground conduit would be installed below grade beneath the Project substation area and BESS components. Typical ground grids consist of direct-buried copper conductors with copper-clad ground rods arranged in a grid pattern. After installation of the grounding grid, the area would be backfilled, compacted, and leveled followed by application of an aggregate rock base. A containment area within the MPT foundations would be sized to hold the full volume of oil within the MPTs. The MPT foundations within the substation area are anticipated to be concrete slab foundations poured into excavations up to 10 feet deep. Foundations for the control building, static masts, other aboveground substation equipment, O&M building, BESS enclosures, PCS units, DC/DC converters, and BESS auxiliary transformers and panels are anticipated to be pile foundations embedded up to 40 feet below ground level. Depending on soil conditions, the piles may be drilled or driven and set with a slurry. However, some of these Project components may be installed on concrete slab foundations depending on the geotechnical conditions at the final locations.

Additional underground work would include trenching for the placement of underground electrical and communications lines, including the MV collection system, AC and DC cables, and fire alarm cable. The wires would either be installed in conduit, cable-trays, or direct-buried, depending upon final design and application.

3.3.14.6 BESS and Project Substation Equipment Installation

Where possible, major equipment would be delivered directly to its permanent location and offloaded directly into place with a crane or heavy equipment. Where staging or sequencing does not allow, equipment would be stored at one of the laydown areas near its permanent location and installed at a later date. Major aboveground equipment would be the MPTs and other Project substation components, control building, BESS enclosures, PCS units, DC/DC converters, BESS auxiliary transformers and panels, and O&M building.

Electrical work would include installing cables, terminations, and splices. Electrical wiring would be installed underground, at-grade, and above ground, depending on the application and location. The wires would either be installed in conduit, cable-trays, or direct-buried, depending upon final design and application.

3.3.14.7 Gen-Tie Structure Erection

Environmental clearance surveys would be performed within the gen-tie corridor prior to commencement of construction activities. The gen-tie corridor boundaries, gen-tie centerline, telecommunications route centerlines, and transmission structure access path would be surveyed and flagged. Initial activities would include the installation of erosion and sediment control measures and materials to facilitate the dry crossing of Patterson Run, and preparation of the transmission structure and fiber optic utility pole work areas. The transmission structure access path may be bladed, compacted, and surfaced with gravel where necessary to facilitate transmission structure deliveries and construction equipment access. The surface of the access path would be at-grade to allow water to sheet flow across the gen-tie corridor, as it currently does. Access to the fiber optic utility pole locations would be via overland travel from the transmission structure pads or access path. Overland travel and temporary construction activities associated with the gen-tie and telecommunications facilities may occur anywhere within the 200-foot-wide transmission corridor and 50 feet on either side of the transmission corridor boundary. Vegetation at the transmission and fiber optic utility pole work areas would be trimmed, mowed, or removed. At locations where gen-tie line structures and fiber optic utility poles would be installed, minor cuts may be required where the foundation would be installed.

Cast-in-place concrete foundations would be installed by placing reinforcing steel and a structure stub or anchor bolt cage into the foundation hole, positioning the stub, and encasing it in concrete. Each transmission structure foundation would be set on anchor bolts on top of the foundation with cranes. Fiber optic utility poles would be direct embedded in holes up to 8 feet deep. Holes would be excavated using a truck-mounted drill rig or standalone auger rig. Poles would be delivered on a flat-bed trailer and hoisted into place with a crane. The annular space between the poles and holes would be backfilled with concrete or soil. Excavated spoil material not used for backfilling would be spread around the structure work areas.

3.3.14.8 Gen-Tie Stringing and Pulling

Conductors would be strung between transmission structures with heavy duty trucks and a telescoping boom lift. Cables would be pulled through one segment of the transmission line at a time. To pull cables, truck-mounted cable-pulling equipment is placed alongside the first and last towers or poles in a segment. Power pulling equipment is used at the front end of the segment, while power braking or tensioning equipment is used at the back end. The conductors are then pulled through the segment and attached to the insulators. Equipment is then moved to the next segment; the front end pull site previously used becomes the back end pull site for the next segment. After conductors have

been pulled into place in a section, the conductor tension is increased to achieve a ground clearance of at least 30 feet prior to moving to the next section.

Three tension and pulling sites are anticipated to facilitate construction of the gen-tie: one within the BESS facility footprint near the first angled dead-end structure, one at the POCO structure, and another at the PG&E-constructed angled dead-end structure near the Tesla Substation fence line.

3.3.14.9 PG&E-Owned Gen-Tie Segment and Interconnection Facilities within Tesla Substation Footprint

PG&E would construct the segment of the gen-tie between the POCO and the POI within the Tesla Substation, and the fiber optic routes between the POCO and the PG&E control building within the Tesla Substation footprint. The Applicant would bring the fiber optic cables to underground pull boxes at the POCO structure, and PG&E would install the segment of the fiber optic cables between the POCO and control building in conduit placed in underground trenches. The trenches are anticipated to be up to 3 feet wide, and the trenches for the redundant routes would need to be at least 10 feet apart to meet PG&E's diverse path requirements. It is anticipated that PG&E would install the trenches within the access road to the angled dead-end structure outside the Tesla Substation fence line. However, PG&E may install the cables within existing roadways or other pre-disturbed areas along the perimeter of the substation fence depending on final design and routing.

PG&E would also construct the interconnection upgrades within the Tesla Substation footprint at the POI. These upgrades would include erection of a new substation bay dead-end transmission structure and expanding the POI's existing 500kV substation bay-and-a-half bay with a new circuit breaker. Other activities within the Tesla Substation footprint and/or property boundary may include relocation or modification of existing PG&E infrastructure. Additional potential disturbance acreage associated with PG&E's work to facilitate interconnection of the Project to the grid are not anticipated to exceed 5 additional acres of disturbance beyond the estimates Table 4.

3.3.14.10 Construction Water Use

During construction, an estimated 16,000,000 million gallons (~49.1 acre-feet) of untreated water would be required for common construction-related purposes, including but not limited to dust suppression, soil compaction, and grading. Dust-control water may be used during ingress and egress of on-site construction vehicle equipment traffic and during the construction of the Project. A sanitary water supply line would not be required during construction because restroom facilities would be portable units, serviced by licensed providers, and water and sewage from the restroom facilities would be stored in onsite tanks and serviced by trucks. Drinking water would be provided via portable water coolers. Construction water is anticipated to be purchased from a local water purveyor and trucked to the site.

3.3.14.11 Solid and Non-hazardous Waste

The Project would produce a small amount of solid waste from construction activities. This may include paper, wood, glass, plastics from packing material, waste lumber, insulation, scrap metal and concrete, empty nonhazardous containers, and vegetation waste. This waste would be segregated, where practical, for recycling. Non-recyclable waste would be placed in covered dumpsters and removed on a regular basis by a certified waste-handling contractor for disposal at a Class III (non-hazardous waste) landfill.

3.3.14.12 Hazardous Materials

The hazardous materials used for construction would be typical of most construction Projects of this type. Materials may include small quantities of gasoline, diesel fuel, oils, lubricants, solvents, detergents, degreasers, paints, ethylene glycol, dust palliatives, herbicides, and welding materials/supplies. A hazardous materials business plan would be prepared prior to commencement of construction activities. The hazardous materials business plan would include a complete list of all materials used on site and information regarding how the materials would be transported and in what form they would be used. This information would be recorded to maintain safety and prevent possible environmental contamination or worker exposure. During Project construction, material safety data sheets for all applicable materials present at the site would be made readily available to on-site personnel.

3.3.14.13 Hazardous Waste

Small quantities of hazardous waste would most likely be generated over the course of construction. This waste may include waste paint, spent construction solvents, waste cleaners, waste oil, oily rags, waste batteries, and spent welding materials. Workers would be trained to properly identify and handle all hazardous materials. Hazardous waste would be either recycled or disposed of at a permitted and licensed treatment, recycling, or disposal facility in accordance with law. All hazardous waste shipped off site would be transported by a licensed hazardous waste hauler.

3.3.15 Commissioning

As part of Project construction activities, and after installation, equipment will be tested and commissioned. Commissioning work will be completed by qualified personnel, and in accordance with various codes, standards and specifications including Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers, National Electrical Code (NFPA 70), International Electrical Testing Association, specific provisions of National Fire Protection Association, and the relevant manufacturers installation and commissioning manuals. Documentation necessary for commissioning will include (but is not limited to) complete sets of electrical plans, itemized equipment descriptions, control narratives, and other procedural requirement such as persons or entities to notify when equipment has become available for acceptance tests.

Commissioning will include testing of mechanical, electrical, fire protection, and other systems at substantial completion. Systems to be commissioned and tested include (but are not limited to) BESS enclosures, PCS units, auxiliar service transformers, MV collection system, DC cables, Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) systems, power backup systems, and fire protection system. Performance testing will also be completed to ensure charge and discharge performance of the systems as designed and in accordance with the utility requirements. Full details of the commissioning activities will be made available in a commissioning plan, prepared by the BESS supplier and construction contractor and reviewed by the Engineer of Record, as part of the construction documentation package.

3.3.16 Operations and Maintenance

Once constructed, the Project would operate 7 days per week, 365 days per year. The facility would be remotely monitored by the original equipment manufacturer or an affiliated company. Project operations would be monitored

remotely through the SCADA system and by the Project's anticipated three full-time operations staff members located onsite.

Onsite maintenance would be required, which would include replacement of inverter power modules, filters, and miscellaneous electrical repairs on an as-needed basis. During operation of the project substation, O&M staff would visit the substation periodically for switching and other operation activities. Maintenance trucks would be utilized to perform routine maintenance, including but not limited to equipment testing, monitoring, repair, routine procedures to ensure service continuity, and standard preventative maintenance. Typically, one major maintenance inspection would take place annually.

Batteries within utility-scale BESS facilities degrade with use over time, leading to a loss of capacity. To maintain the Project's capacity in compliance with interconnection requirements and commercial contracts, periodic augmentation by installing new batteries and related equipment within the Project site would occur to maintain the capacity over an approximate 35-year life. Augmentation would include constructing new foundations, installing BESS equipment on the foundations, and completing electrical work within the existing Project footprint. The preliminary site layout depicted on Figure 3 shows an "end of life" configuration, meaning it shows the equipment layout after all augmentation units are implemented. The construction sequencing and equipment usage assumptions in Tables 3 and 4 above, and environmental analyses in subsequent Chapters, conservatively assume that all initial BESS equipment and augmentation BESS equipment are constructed at the same time.

3.3.16.1 Solid and Nonhazardous Waste

The Project will produce a small amount of waste associated with maintenance activities, which could include broken and rusted metal, defective or malfunctioning electrical materials, empty containers, and other miscellaneous solid waste, including typical refuse generated by workers. Most of these materials would be collected and delivered back to the manufacturer or to recyclers. Non-recyclable waste would be placed in covered dumpsters and removed on a regular basis by a certified waste-handling contractor for disposal at a Class III landfill.

3.3.16.2 Hazardous Materials

Limited amounts of hazardous materials would be stored or used on the site during operations, including diesel fuel, gasoline, and motor oil for vehicles; mineral oil to be sealed within the transformers; and lead-acid-based batteries for emergency backup. Appropriate spill containment and cleanup kits would be maintained during operation of the Project. A spill prevention control and countermeasures plan would be developed for site operations.

3.3.16.3 Hazardous Waste

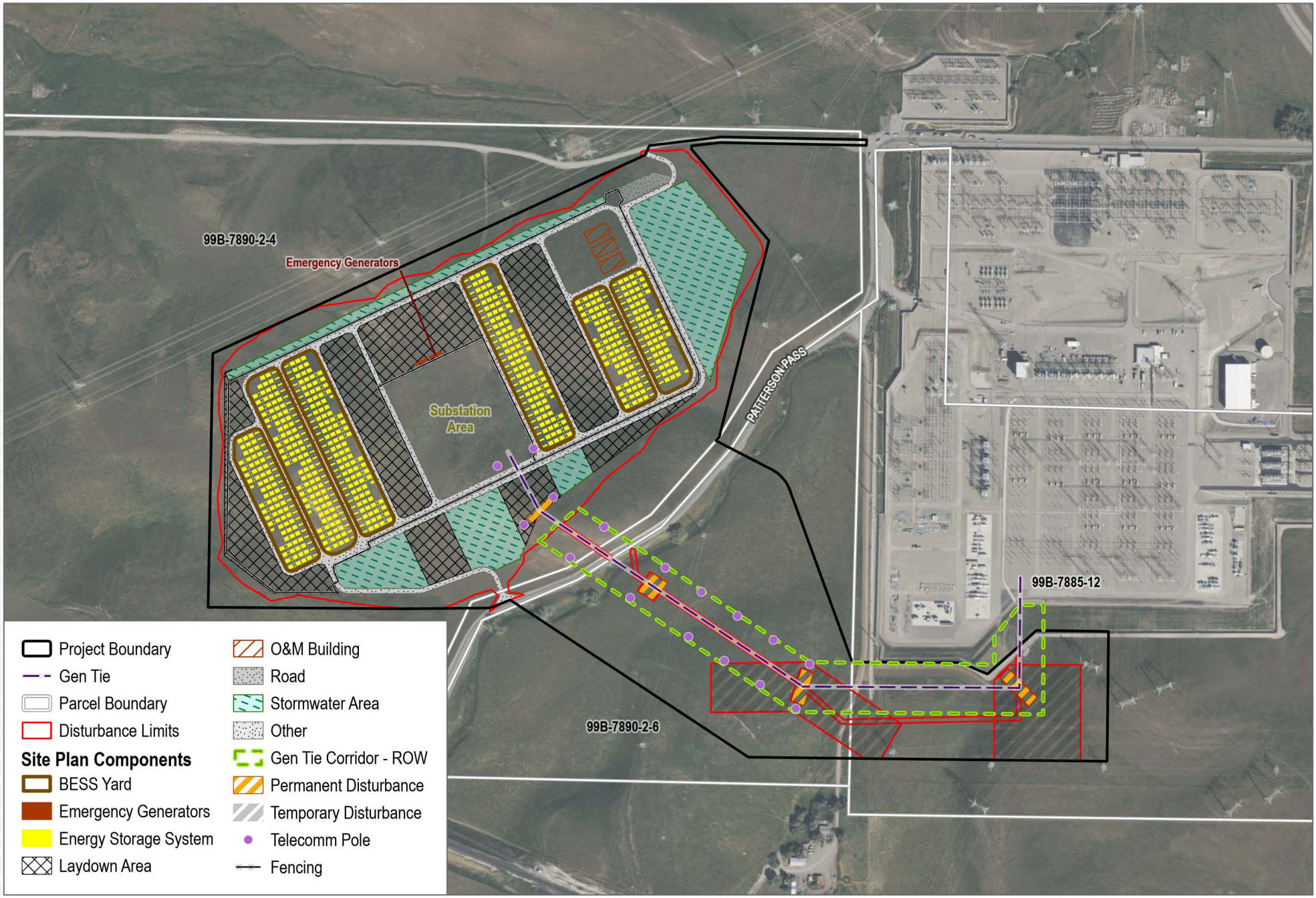
Fuels and lubricants used in operations would be subject to the spill prevention control and countermeasures plan to be prepared for the proposed Project. Solid waste, if generated during operations, would be subject to the material disposal and solid waste management plan to be prepared for the proposed Project.

3.3.16.4 Decommissioning

In general, the BESS would be recycled at the end of the Project's life (estimated to be 35 years). Most parts of the proposed system are recyclable. Batteries include lithium-ion, which degrades but can be recycled or repurposed.

Steel, wood, and concrete from the decommissioned facilities would be recycled. Metal and scrap equipment and parts that do not have free-flowing oil may be sent for salvage. Materials three feet or more below the ground surface would be left in place.

Fuel, hydraulic fluids, and oils would be transferred directly to a tanker truck from the respective tanks and vessels. Storage tanks and vessels would be rinsed and transferred to tanker trucks. Other items that are not feasible to remove at the point of generation, such as smaller container lubricants, paints, thinners, solvents, cleaners, batteries, and sealants, would be kept in a locked utility structure with integral secondary containment that meets Certified Unified Program Agencies and Resource Conservation and Recovery Act requirements for hazardous waste storage until removal for proper disposal and recycling. It is anticipated that all oils and batteries would be recycled at an appropriate facility. Site personnel involved in handling these materials would be trained to properly handle them. Containers used to store hazardous materials would be inspected regularly for any signs of failure or leakage. Additional procedures would be specified in a Hazardous Materials Business Plan closure plan submitted to the Certified Unified Program Agencies. Transportation of the removed hazardous materials would comply with regulations for transporting hazardous materials, including those set by the Department of Transportation, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, California Department of Toxic Substances Control, California Highway Patrol, and California State Fire Marshal.



SOURCE: Bing Maps 2023, County of Alameda 2022

DUDEK

0 260 520 Feet

FIGURE 2-X

Project Components

Potentia-Viridi BESS Project

4.0 FIELD INVESTIGATION

Dudek qualified biologists conducted biological field surveys in 2023 and 2024 to evaluate the AA for special-status species and habitat. These included reconnaissance surveys and focused surveys for rare plants, burrows, and CRLF habitat. Additionally, a formal aquatic resource delineation was conducted concurrently with the reconnaissance and focused surveys in 2024. The field surveys are summarized in Table 7 and discussed further below.

Table 7. Field Survey Summary

Date	Survey Type(s)	Biologists	Time	Survey Conditions
3/31/2023	Reconnaissance (original Project site boundary only, excludes gen-tie)	Emily Scricca, Erin Fisher-Colton	9:30am-11:30am	58°F–61°F, 75%–90% cloud cover, 1–4 mph wind
5/16/2023	• Protocol-Level Botanical • Focused Burrow Surveys	Kelsey Higney Lorna Haworth	8:41 a.m.–11:15 a.m.	80°F–85°F, 0% cloud cover, 0–6 mph wind
8/2/2023	• Reconnaissance (gen-tie alignment only) • Protocol-Level Botanical • Focused Burrow Surveys • Protocol-level California Red- Legged Frog (CRLF) Habitat Assessment	Kelsey Higney Erin Fisher-Colton	9:23 a.m.–4:54 p.m.	71°F–80°F, 0% cloud cover, 5–20 mph wind
1/18/2024	• Reconnaissance (adjusted gen-tie alignment only) • Protocol-Level Botanical (adjusted gen-tie alignment only) • Focused Burrow Surveys (adjusted gen-tie alignment only) • Aquatic Resources Delineation	Mikaela Bissell Erin Fisher-Colton	9:16 a.m.-2:30 p.m.	50°F–58°F, 80%-100% cloud cover, 1- 4 mph wind

All plant species encountered during the field surveys were identified to lowest possible taxonomic rank and recorded. Latin and common names for plant species with a California Rare Plant Rank (CRPR) follow the CNPS Online Inventory of Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Plants of California (CNPS 2024). For plant species without a CRPR, Latin names follow the Jepson Interchange List of Currently Accepted Names of Native and Naturalized Plants of California (Jepson Flora Project 2023), and common names follow the U.S. Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service Plants Database (USDA 2023a). Wildlife species detected during field surveys by sight, calls, tracks, scat, or another sign were recorded. Binoculars (8-times magnification) were used to identify observed wildlife. See Appendix B for Biological Technical Report.

4.1 RECONNAISSANCE SURVEYS

A reconnaissance-level field survey was conducted on March 31, 2023, to identify vegetation communities and assess the original BESS Project site boundary and vicinity for suitable habitat for special-status plant and wildlife species. This survey was conducted on foot and by vehicle to provide complete visual coverage of the original Project site. No protocol-level surveys were conducted at this time.

A follow-up reconnaissance-level field survey was conducted for the updated AA which included the BESS Project site and buffered gen-tie alignment of the Project area on August 2, 2023, in conjunction with the surveys for rare plants and burrows. This survey was conducted on foot to identify vegetation communities in the updated AA boundaries. During the August reconnaissance survey, a reconnaissance-level wetland assessment was done for the site. The focus was to determine if there were any potential jurisdictional waters on the site that would require further protocol jurisdictional delineations.

A second follow-up reconnaissance-level field survey was conducted for the adjusted buffered gen-tie alignment on January 18, 2024. This survey was conducted on foot to identify vegetation communities along the adjusted gen-tie alignment and included surveys for rare plants and burrows within the adjusted buffered gen-tie alignment.

4.2 PROTOCOL-LEVEL BOTANICAL SURVEYS

Protocol-level rare plant surveys were conducted on May 16, 2023, August 2, 2023, January 18, 2024, April 15, 2024, May 3, 2024, and May 24, 2024, to identify special-status rare plant species within the updated AA boundaries. Dudek qualified biologists surveyed the entire Project site on foot in approximately 20-meter parallel transects to provide complete visual coverage within the updated AA boundaries and gen-tie alignment. Rare plants surveys were conducted in accordance with the Guidelines for Conducting and Reporting Botanical Inventories for Federally Listed, Proposed, and Candidate Plants (USFWS 2000), the Protocol for Surveying and Evaluating Impacts to Special-Status Native Plant Populations and Sensitive Natural Communities (CDFW 2018), and the CNPS Botanical Survey Guidelines (CNPS 2001).

4.3 FOCUSED BURROW SURVEYS

Focused burrow surveys were conducted on May 16, 2023, August 2, 2023, and January 18, 2024, to identify a variety of animal burrows within the updated AA boundaries. Dudek qualified biologists surveyed the entire AA on foot in approximately 20-meter parallel transects to provide complete visual coverage within the updated AA boundaries and gen-tie alignment. All burrows potentially suitable for San Joaquin kit fox were documented and mapped using ArcGIS Field Maps (Environmental Systems Research Institute [Esri]). Several larger California ground squirrel (*Otospermophilus beecheyi*) burrows were documented on the eastern side of the AA, adjacent to Patterson Pass Road. Although atypical for San Joaquin kit fox, these burrows were documented as being potentially suitable for this species. Additional burrow surveys were conducted April 15, May 3, and May 24, 2024. All burrows onsite were determined to be either ground squirrel or pocket gopher (*Thomomys bottae*) and were not suitable for San Joaquin kit fox. Further, no sign of either of this species has been documented during any site survey conducted in 2023 or 2024. All burrows onsite were determined to be either ground squirrel or pocket gopher (*Thomomys bottae*) and were not suitable for San Joaquin kit fox. Further, no sign of either of this species has been documented during any site survey conducted in 2023 or 2024.

4.4 PROTOCOL-LEVEL CALIFORNIA RED-LEGGED FROG HABITAT ASSESSMENT

A protocol-level habitat assessment for CRLF was conducted on August 2, 2023, for suitable aquatic habitats identified within, and in the vicinity of, the AA to identify potential aquatic breeding sites within dispersal distance of the AA. Not all aquatic habitats within 1 mile were able to be surveyed due to access restrictions. Habitat assessments were conducted in accordance with the USFWS Revised Guidance on Site Assessments and Field surveys for the California Red-legged Frog (USFWS 2005). Aquatic features were coarsely mapped along top of bank using ArcGIS Field Maps (Esri).

4.5 AQUATIC RESOURCES DELINEATION

A preliminary wetland assessment was conducted during the reconnaissance survey on August 2, 2023, to generally identify and coarsely map aquatic resources that may require further protocol jurisdictional delineations. Dudek then conducted a complete aquatic resources delineation concurrent with the reconnaissance-level biological field survey on January 18, 2024, to identify and map the extent of aquatic resources within the entire AA that are potentially subject to regulation under federal Clean Water Act Sections 401 and 404, CFGC Section 1602, or under the Porter-Cologne Act.

5.0 NATURAL ENVIRONMENT

The following section provides a description of the existing physical and biological conditions within and adjacent to the Action Area.

5.1 GENERAL SETTING

The AA is within a Mediterranean climate where annual temperatures range from 38.3 degrees Fahrenheit (°F) to 92.6°F (WRCC 2023). According to the Tracy Pumping Plant (049001) Weather Station Gauge, yearly precipitation averages 12.03 inches, with the highest average rainfall recorded in January (2.54 inches) (WRCC 2023). The past winter season has had higher than average rainfall.

The AA is relatively flat, with an approximate elevation of 383 to 523 feet at mean sea level. According to the US Department of Agriculture (USDA) Natural Resources Conservation Service, three soil types are present: Linne clay loam, 3% to 15% slopes (65.65 acres); Linne clay loam, 15% to 30% slopes, MLRA 15 (2.80 acres); and Rincon clay loam, 0% to 3% slopes (19.75 acres) (USDA 2024). The Linne series consists of moderately deep, well drained soils that formed in material from soft shale and sandstone. The Rincon series consists of deep, well drained soils that formed in alluvium from sedimentary rock. None of the three soil types mapped on site are included on the USDA list of hydric soils (USDA 2023b) commonly associated with wetlands or other waters.

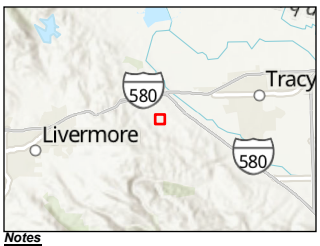
The AA occurs within the North Diablo Range of the Alameda Creek Watershed (USGS 2023). According to the USFWS National Wetlands Inventory (NWI), there are several freshwater ponds, freshwater wetlands, and riverine aquatic features in the vicinity of the Project (USFWS 2023; Appendix B). The NWI is based on coarse aerial mapping and does not involve ground-truthing. The national hydrography dataset shows Patterson Run and one other drainage crossing the AA from south to north. Patterson Run runs parallel to Patterson Road adjacent to the AA, flows in a northerly direction, and eventually terminates approximately 2.3 miles northeast of the AA in agricultural land just north of the Delta Mendota Canal. Patterson Run is classified in the NWI as a freshwater emergent wetland (USFWS 2023). The second drainage is classified by the NWI as freshwater emergent wetland (USFWS 2023), however, there is no physical evidence of this drainage within the AA either on aerial imagery or when surveyed on the ground.

5.2 VEGETATION COMMUNITIES

Vegetation communities are based on descriptions provided in Manual of California Vegetation. One vegetation community occurs in the AA, Wild oats and annual brome grassland (*Avena* spp. – *Bromus* spp. Herbaceous Semi-Natural Alliance) (CNPS 2023). This community, often referred to as California annual grassland, is characterized by an herbaceous layer dominated by non-native grass species including wild oats (*Avena* spp.), bromes (*Bromus* spp.), and barleys (*Hordeum* spp.). The herbaceous layer is less than 1.2 meters in height and cover is open to continuous (CNPS 2023). Annual grassland covers the entire AA outside of the aquatic features (88.24 acres).

5.3 POTENTIAL WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES

A formal aquatic delineation was conducted on January 18, 2024. There is one seasonal channel (EPH-01; 0.37 acre, 846.07 linear feet), Patterson Run, within the AA where the BESS facility site connects to the gen-tie alignment, paralleling Patterson Pass Road (Figure 4). This seasonal channel flows southwest to northeast. The channel had moderate flow during the March 2023 and January 2024 surveys and was dry during the May and August 2023 surveys.



Action Area

Delineated Feature

EPH-01

0 250 500 Feet

(At original document size of 8.5x11)
1:7,000

N

Stantec

Project Location
Midway
Alameda County, CA

Prepared by KDLP on 2024-06-12
IR by SE on 2024-06-12

Client/Project
185706735

Potentia-Viridi Battery Energy Storage System
Biological Assessment

Figure No.
Figure 4

Title
Potential Waters of the United States within the Action Area

Notes

1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 10N

2. Data Sources: Esri Community Maps Contributors, San Joaquin County GIS/Planning, San Joaquin County Public Works, California State Parks, © OpenStreetMap, Microsoft, Esri, TomTom, Garmin, SafeGraph, GeoTechnologies, Inc, METI/NASA, USGS, Bureau of Land Management, EPA, NPS, US Census Bureau, USDA, USFWS, Esri, CGIAR, USGS, Maxar, San Joaquin County GIS/Planning, California State Parks, Esri, TomTom, Garmin, SafeGraph, FAO, METI/NASA, USGS, Bureau of Land Management, EPA, NPS,

V:\18577\active\185706735\Pro\PV_BESS_BA\PV_BESS_BA.aprx Revised: 2024-06-14 By: kdelapena

6.0 SPECIES ACCOUNTS

Three federally listed species, CTS, CRLF and San Joaquin kit fox were identified as having potential to occur within and adjacent to the AA. Each of these species is described below.

6.1 CALIFORNIA TIGER SALAMANDER

The central California distinct population segment (DPS) of CTS is federally listed as threatened. This species is a large, stocky, terrestrial salamander with a broad, rounded snout. Total body length of adults range from 6 to 9.5 inches and coloration consists of randomly occurring white or yellow spots on an all-black body (USFWS 2017a). Larvae coloration is variable, with a majority being pale and sometimes having dark grey spots.

6.1.1 Historical and Current Distribution

The CTS Central California DPS is restricted to disjunct populations that form a ring along the foothills of the Central Valley and Inner Coast Range from San Luis Obispo, Kern, and Tulare Counties in the south, to Sacramento and Yolo Counties in the north. The recovery priority number for the CTS Central California DPS is 9C, which indicates that the DPS faces a moderate degree of threat, has a high potential for recovery, and is in conflict with development projects, such as conversion to agriculture or urban development.

6.1.2 Habitat Requirements and Life History

This species is found in annual grassland, valley-foothill hardwood, and valley-foothill riparian habitats and breeds in vernal pools, ephemeral pools, stock ponds, and (infrequently) along streams and human-made water bodies if predatory fishes are absent. This species has an obligate biphasic life cycle where it utilizes both aquatic habitats as larvae and terrestrial habitats as adults. Although larvae develop in the ponds and wetlands where they hatch, once an individual undergoes metamorphosis, it will leave its natal pond and enters a burrow or other upland refugia, and then spend most its life underground, generally only returning to aquatic habitats to breed. Adult CTS engage in mass migrations during a few rainy nights per year, typically from November through April, although migrating adults have been observed as early as October and as late as May. During these rain events, adults will travel overland to breeding ponds at night to mate before returning to their underground burrows. Males typically arrive before the females and generally remain in the ponds longer than females (USFWS 2017a). This species has been documented to cover distances from 492 feet to 1.3 miles, traveling from breeding ponds to upland terrestrial habitat (Orloff 2011). On average, it is estimated that California tiger salamander migrate an average of 1,844 feet and could potentially migrate up to 1.5 miles each breeding season (Searcy and Shaffer 2011).

6.1.3 Occurrence in Relation to the Action Area

6.1.3.1 CNDDB

There are 209 CNDDB occurrences for CTS within a 9-quadrangle search of the AA (Figure 5). The nearest documented occurrence is approximately 1.6 miles southwest of the AA from 2012 (Occ. No. 1003), but there are numerous other records within 5 miles of the AA (CDFW 2024). The AA also occurs within the East Alameda County

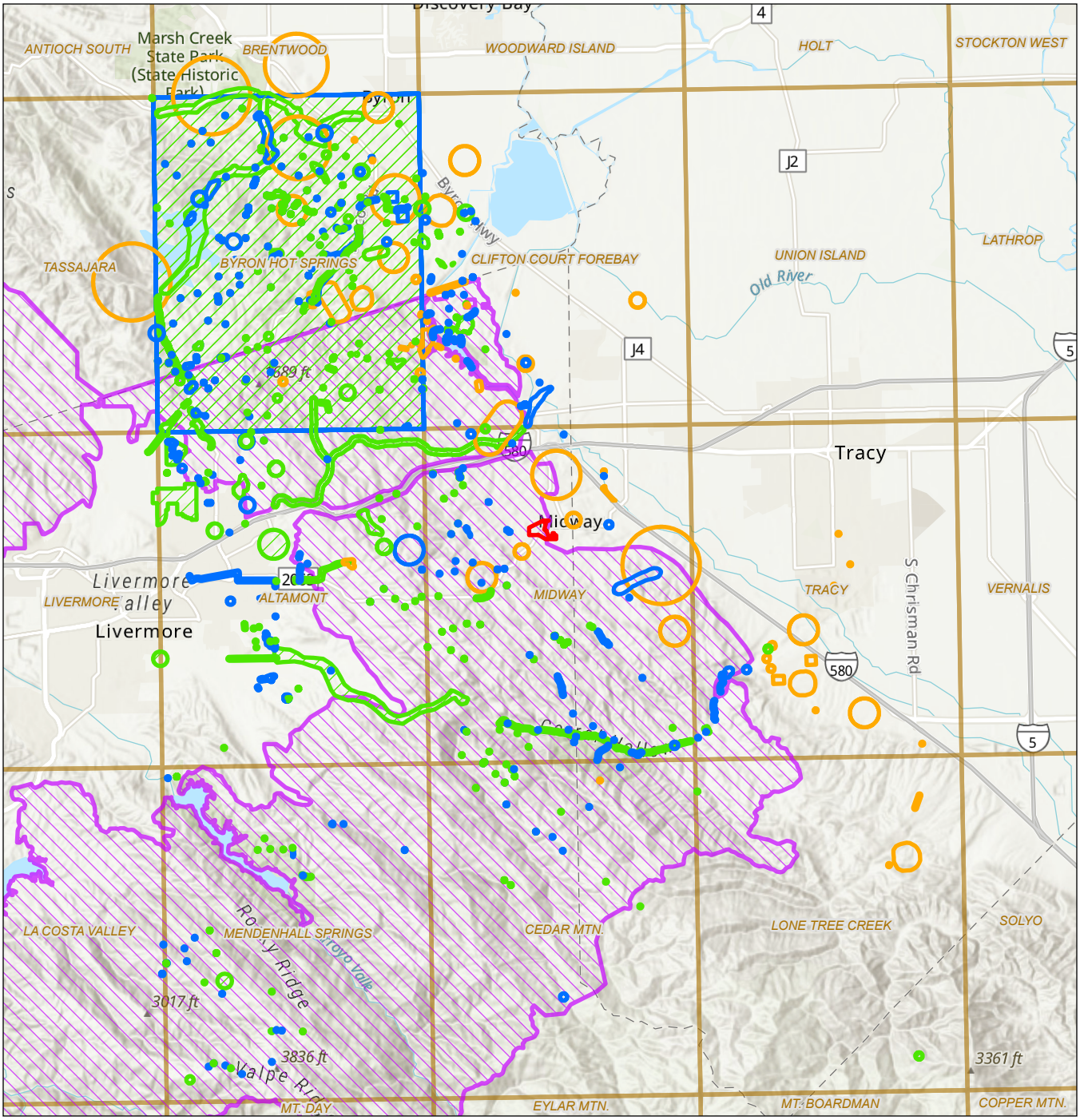
Conservation Strategy (EACCS) Conservation Zone 10 or designated as “CTS North” and is a high priority for the EACCS for protecting a substantial portion of potential breeding ponds within this area (ICF 2010).

6.1.3.2 Field Assessment

The habitat on the AA is suitable upland refuge and dispersal habitat for this species, consisting of grassland with small mammal burrows. Two nearby stock ponds provide suitable aquatic breeding habitat approximately 0.3 miles from the AA (Appendix B). No CTS were observed during the field surveys, but this species is extremely difficult to detect without focused surveys in accordance with USFWS and CDFW-sanctioned protocols (USFWS 2003). A protocol-level habitat assessment for California tiger salamander was conducted on August 2, 2023, for suitable aquatic habitats identified within, and in the vicinity of, the Project site to identify potential aquatic breeding sites within dispersal distance of the Project site. Not all aquatic habitats within 1.24 miles were able to be surveyed due to access restrictions. Habitat assessments were conducted in accordance with the USFWS Interim Guidance on Site Assessment and Field Surveys for Determining Presence or a Negative Finding of the California Tiger Salamander (USFWS 2003). Aquatic features were coarsely mapped along top of bank using ArcGIS Field Maps (Esri).

6.1.4 Critical Habitat

There is no USFWS designated critical habitat for this species within the AA.



Notes
1. Coordinate System: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 10N
2. Data Sources: California State Parks, Esri, TomTom, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, EPA, USFWS, Esri, CGIAR, USGS, San Joaquin County GIS/Planning, California State Parks, Esri, TomTom, Garmin, SafeGraph, METI/NASA, USGS, Bureau of Land Management, EPA, NPS, USDA, USFWS, Esri, USGS

Action Area
USGS 7.5' Quadrangle

CNDDB Occurrences
California red-legged frog *(Rana draytonii)*
California tiger salamander - central California DPS *(Ambystoma californiense pop. 1)*
San Joaquin kit fox *(Vulpes macrotis mutica)*

Critical Habitat
California red-legged frog

0 1.5 3 Miles
(At original document size of 8.5x11)
1:250,000

N

Stantec

Project Location
Midway
Alameda County, CA

Prepared by KDLP on 2024-06-12
IR by SE on 2024-06-12

Client/Project
185706735
Potentia-Viridi Battery Energy Storage System
Biological Assessment

Figure No.
Figure 5

Title
California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB) Occurrences

V:\185\Active\185706735\Pro\PV_BESS_BA\PV_BESS_BA.aprx Revised: 2024-06-12 By: kdelapena

6.2 CALIFORNIA RED-LEGGED FROG

The CRLF is federally listed as threatened. This species is the largest native frog in California, ranging from 1.5 to 5.1 inches in length (USFWS 2022). Adult CRLF abdomen and hind legs are primarily red with this coloration extending to other parts of the body; however, adult coloration ranges between brown, gray, olive, and reddish with black flecks and larger dark blotches. They also have prominent dorsolateral folds, easily distinguishable from other frog species that occur in the same habitats. Larvae range from 0.3 to 3 inches in length and are typically brown and yellow with some darker spots (USFWS 2022).

6.2.1 Historical and Current Distribution

The historical range of CRLF extended from Riverside County to Mendocino County along the Coast Range; from Calaveras County to Butte County in the Sierra Nevada; and to Baja California, Mexico (USFWS 2017b). CRLF are still abundant within portions of the San Francisco Bay area (including Marin County) and the central coast (USFWS 2017b).

6.2.2 Habitat Requirements and Life History

The CRLF inhabits a variety of aquatic, upland, and riparian environments, including ephemeral and permanent ponds, seasonal wetlands, perennial creeks, intermittent streams, manmade aquatic features (e.g., stock ponds), riparian corridors, nonnative annual grasslands, and oak savannahs (USFWS 1996). Preferred breeding habitat consists of still or slow-moving water or deep-water pools where it deposits large egg masses, usually attached to submergent or emergent vegetation. Breeding typically occurs during winter and early spring (i.e., late November through April). Well-vegetated upland habitats in proximity of a riparian corridor may also provide sheltering habitat during the breeding season. During the nonbreeding season (i.e., generally from May through mid-November), CRLF utilize a variety of aquatic habitats including small pools in streams, springs, water traps and other perennial water bodies (Miller et al. 1996; Fellers and Kleeman 2007). During the dry summer months, CRLF seek refuge in small mammal burrows, areas with structural cover, and moist leaf litter commonly associated with adjacent riparian habitat to avoid desiccation (Rathbun et al. 1993; Jennings and Hayes 1994). CRLFs have been recorded to cover distances from 0.25 mile to more than 2 miles without apparent regard to topography, vegetation type, or riparian corridors (USFWS 2005; Tartarian 2008).

6.2.2.1 CNDDB

There are 212 CNDDB occurrences for CRLF within a 9-quadrangle search of the AA (Figure 5). The nearest documented occurrences are approximately 1.5 miles east, south, and west of the AA (Occ. Nos. 822 from 2001, 1079 from 2008, 1759 from 2012, and 44 from 1993); there are numerous other records within 5 miles of the AA (CDFW 2024). The AA also occurs within the EACCS Conservation Zone 10 or designated as “CRLF South” and is a high priority for the EACCS for protecting a substantial portion of potential breeding ponds within this area (ICF 2010).

6.2.2.2 Field Assessment

A protocol-level habitat assessment for CRLF was conducted on August 2, 2023, for suitable aquatic habitats identified within, and in the vicinity of, the AA to identify potential aquatic breeding sites within dispersal distance of

the AA. Three aquatic features were assessed for habitat suitability for CRLF: Patterson Run, a seasonal stream paralleling Patterson Pass Road, and two stock ponds approximately 0.3 miles northwest (Pond 1) and west (Pond 2) of the AA (see Appendix B for the Biological Technical Report). Of these aquatic features, only Pond 2 was determined to provide high-quality breeding habitat for CRLF, consisting of a large, deep stock pond with perennial water and a large quantity of emergent vegetation (bulrush [*Schoenoplectus* sp.] along with alkali bulrush [*Bolboschoenus maritimus*]) and surrounded by grazed grassland. Patterson Run lacked large pools suitable for breeding, and Pond 1 lacked suitable emergent or marginal vegetation. No CRLF were observed during the field surveys or habitat assessment (see Appendix C for the CRLF Habitat Assessment).

6.2.3 Critical Habitat

The AA is located within USFWS designated critical habitat for CRLF (75FR12816 12959). The critical habitat extends beyond the AA to the north and southwest of the AA (USFWS 2024b), in areas of undeveloped or rural agricultural lands. Critical habitat for CRLF consists of four primary constituent elements (PCEs), which support different components of the species' life history, as last updated by USFWS in 2010 (75 FR 12816-12959):

1. Aquatic Breeding Habitat: Standing bodies of fresh water including natural and manmade (e.g., stock) ponds, slow-moving streams, pools within streams, and other ephemeral or permanent water bodies that typically become inundated during winter rains and hold water for a minimum of 20 weeks in most years.

2. Aquatic Non-Breeding Habitat: Freshwater aquatic habitats that may not hold water long enough for the species to complete its aquatic life cycle, but which provide for shelter, foraging, predator avoidance, and aquatic dispersal of juvenile and adult CRLF. These may include breeding habitat as described above, as well as plunge pools within intermittent creeks, seeps, quiet water refugia within streams, and flowing springs.

3. Upland Habitat: Upland areas adjacent to or surrounding breeding and non-breeding aquatic and riparian habitat up to 1 mi (1.6 km), depending on surrounding landscape and dispersal barriers. Upland habitat may include grassland, woodland, forest, wetland, or riparian areas that provide shelter, forage, and predator avoidance with structural features such as boulders, rocks and organic debris (e.g., downed trees, logs), small mammal burrows, or moist leaf litter.

4. Dispersal Habitat: Accessible upland or riparian habitat within and between occupied locations within a minimum of 1 mi (1.6 km) of each other and that support movement between such sites. Dispersal habitat includes various natural or moderately altered habitats (such as agricultural fields) that do not contain dispersal barriers. Dispersal habitat does not include moderate- to high-density urban or industrial developments, nor does it include large (>50 acres) lakes or reservoirs.

PCEs 3 and 4 (upland and dispersal habitat) are present on the AA, and PCEs 1 and 2 (aquatic breeding and non-breeding habitat) are present within dispersal distance (1 mile) of the AA.

6.3 SAN JOAQUIN KIT FOX

San Joaquin kit fox is federally listed as endangered. This species is a small, tan fox with a bushy black-tipped tail. They are the smallest foxes in North America, with an average body length of 20 inches and a weight of about 5

pounds. It has a narrow nose and a small, slim body. The foot pad of kit foxes are small by comparison with other canids. The fox is specially adapted for its desert habitat because it's large, close-set ears help dissipate heat, keeping it cool in the hot desert (USFWS 2024c).

6.3.1 Historical and Current Distribution

Currently, they occur in some areas of suitable habitat within the San Joaquin Valley and in the surrounding foothills of the Coast Range, Sierra Nevada, and Tehachapi Mountains from Kern County north to Contra Costa, Alameda, and San Joaquin Counties. Historically, San Joaquin kit fox were believed to inhabit the area from Contra Costa and Jan Joaquin Counties in the north to Kern County in the south (USFWS 1998).

6.3.2 Habitat Requirements and Life History

This species occurs in a variety of habitats, including grasslands; scrublands; vernal pool areas; alkali meadows and playas; and an agricultural matrix of row crops, irrigated pastures, orchards, vineyards, and grazed annual grasslands. They prefer habitats with loose textured soils that are suitable for digging, but they occur on virtually every soil type. Dens are generally located in open areas with grass and/or scattered brush, and seldom occur in areas with thick brush. They feed primarily on small mammals, including California ground squirrels, rabbits, mice, kangaroo rats, and have been known to prey on ground-nesting birds, reptiles, and insects (USFWS 1998).

6.3.3 Occurrence in Relation to the Action Area

6.3.3.1 CNDDB

There are 44 CNDDB occurrences for San Joaquin kit fox within a 9-quadrangle search of the AA (Figure 5). The nearest documented occurrence is approximately 0.3 miles southwest of the AA, a historical record from 1984 (Occ. No. 6); multiple other historical records are within 5 miles of the AA, all prior to 1992 (CDFW 2024). There is moderate-quality grassland present on the site. The AA also falls within the EACCS Conservation Zone 10 for SJKF or "SJKF East." EACCS indicates this area likely supports connectivity through the Altamont Hills for SJKF but connectivity across I-580 has been compromised by infrastructure development (ICF 2010).

6.3.3.2 Field Assessment

Focused burrow surveys were conducted on May 16 and August 2, 2023, and January 18, April 15, May 3, and May 24, 2024, to identify a variety of animal burrows within the updated AA boundaries, including for San Joaquin kit fox. Several large burrow tailings were observed on the eastern side of the AA along Patterson Pass Road, evidence of suitable soils for burrowing. Additional burrow surveys were conducted April 15, May 3, and May 24, 2024, as part of a protocol-level western burrowing survey. All burrows onsite were determined to be either ground squirrel or pocket gopher (*Thomomys bottae*) and were not suitable for San Joaquin kit fox. Further, no sign of San Joaquin kit fox has been documented during any site survey conducted in 2023 or 2024.

6.3.4 Critical Habitat

The AA does not occur within or adjacent to USFWS designated critical habitat for this species.

7.0 EFFECTS OF THE PROPOSED ACTION

This section describes the effects of the Proposed Action on focused species.

As defined under the ESA, direct effects are caused by the proposed action and occur at the time of the proposed action. Activities proposed as part of the proposed action with the potential to have permanent and temporary impacts that may result in direct effects to focused species include road widening, earthwork, culvert extensions, drainage modifications, vegetation removal, utility relocation and development. An evaluation of potential indirect and direct impacts to California tiger salamander, California red-legged frog and San Joaquin kit fox are provided below. Because the study area is within the EACCS; therefore, avoidance, minimization, and mitigation measures described below for each species are directly from the EACCS and the Programmatic Biological Opinion for the EACCS (USFWS 2012).

7.1 PROPOSED IMPACTS TO SPECIES AND CRITICAL HABITAT

7.1.1 California Tiger Salamander and California Red-legged Frog

CTS is a federally threatened species and CRLF are federally threatened. Both species have a potential to occur on the AA. The habitat on the AA is suitable upland habitat for these species, consisting of abundant grassland with small mammal burrows to provide refuge. Two nearby stock ponds provide suitable aquatic breeding habitat for CTS approximately 0.3 miles from the AA. One of these ponds is also high-quality breeding habitat for CRLF. No CTS were observed during the field surveys, although there are known occurrences for this species within 5 miles, and the aquatic habitats are within dispersal distance of the AA.

7.1.1.1 BESS Installation

Project activities associated with the construction of the BESS facility could result in direct or indirect impacts on CTS and CRLF. Direct impacts include mortality or injury from ground-disturbing activities, construction equipment, grading, or other construction activities; and permanent loss of potential upland and dispersal habitat within the construction footprint. These species are known to use burrows for refuge, which may be crushed by the weight of construction equipment, building supplies, or grading on the surface, even if the burrow is of sufficient depth to avoid direct excavation. Indirect impacts include disturbance due to increased human activity and impacts to water quality from construction activities.

7.1.1.2 Operations and Maintenance

With implementation of avoidance and minimization measures listed below, the Project activities associated with the operations and maintenance are not anticipated to have direct impacts on these species as the site will be developed and will lack suitable habitat within the facility. Any maintenance or augmentation of the facility (i.e., constructing new foundations, installing BESS equipment on the foundations) would comply with avoidance and minimization measures listed below, along with specific measures included in the issued ITP permit to avoid “take” of these species. Indirect impacts during operations and maintenance include disturbance due to increased human activity.

7.1.1.3 Decommissioning

With implementation of avoidance and minimization measures listed below, the Project activities associated with the decommissioning phase are not anticipated to have direct impacts on these species as the site will be developed during the removal process and will lack suitable habitat within the facility. During the decommissioning phase all work will comply with avoidance and minimization measures listed below, along with specific measures included in the issued ITP permit to avoid “take” of these species. Indirect impacts include disturbance due to increased human activity and impacts to water quality from construction activities. Once decommissioning activities have been completed, the Project site will be restored to provide suitable upland and dispersal habitat once again.

7.1.1.4 Avoidance and Minimization Measures

Implementation of applicable general avoidance and minimization measures will reduce potential adverse effects to EACCS special-status wildlife during construction of the Project. These measures are listed below.

GEN - 01 Employees and contractors performing construction activities will receive environmental sensitivity training. Training will include review of environmental laws and Avoidance and Minimization Measures (AMMs) that must be followed by all personnel to reduce or avoid effects on covered species during construction activities.

GEN - 02 Environmental tailboard trainings will take place on an as needed basis in the field. The environmental tailboard trainings will include a brief review of the biology of the covered species and guidelines that must be followed by all personnel to reduce or avoid negative effects to these species during construction activities. Directors, managers, superintendents, and the crew foremen and forewomen will be responsible for ensuring that crewmembers comply with the guidelines.

GEN - 03 Contracts with contractors, construction management firms, and subcontractors will obligate all contractors to comply with these requirements, AMMs.

GEN - 04 The following will not be allowed at or near work sites for covered activities: trash piles, firearms, open fires (such as barbecues), hunting, and pets (except for safety in remote locations).

GEN - 05 Vehicles and equipment will be parked on pavement, existing roads, and previously disturbed areas to the extent practicable.

GEN - 06 Off-road vehicle travel will be minimized.

GEN - 07 Vehicles will not exceed a speed limit of 15 mph on unpaved roads within natural land cover types, or during off road travel.

GEN - 08 Vehicles or equipment will not be refueled within 100 feet of a wetland, stream, or other waterway unless a bermed and lined refueling area is constructed.

GEN - 09 Vehicles shall be washed only at designated areas. No washing of vehicles shall occur at job sites.

GEN - 10 To discourage the introduction and establishment of invasive plant species, seed mixtures/straw used within natural vegetation will be either rice straw or weed free straw.

GEN - 11 Pipes, culverts, and similar materials greater than four inches in diameter, will be stored so as to prevent covered wildlife species from using these as temporary refuges, and these materials will be inspected each morning for the presence of animals prior to being moved.

GEN - 12 Erosion control measures will be implemented to reduce sedimentation in wetland habitat occupied by covered animal and plant species when activities are the source of potential erosion problems. Plastic monofilament netting (erosion control matting) or similar material containing netting shall not be used at the Project. Acceptable substitutes include coconut coir matting or tackified hydroseeding compounds.

GEN - 13 Stockpiling of material will occur such that direct effects to covered species are avoided. Stockpiling of material in riparian areas will occur outside of the top of bank, and preferably outside of the outer riparian dripline and will not exceed 30 days.

GEN - 14 Grading will be restricted to the minimum area necessary.

GEN - 15 Prior to ground disturbing activities in sensitive habitats, Project construction boundaries and access areas will be flagged and temporarily fenced during construction to reduce the potential for vehicles and equipment to stray into adjacent habitats.

GEN - 16 Significant earth moving-activities will not be conducted in riparian areas within 24 hours of predicted major storms or within 24 hours after major storms (defined as 1-inch of rain or more).

GEN - 17 Trenches will be backfilled as soon as possible. Open trenches will be searched each day prior to construction to ensure no covered species are trapped. Earthen escape ramps will be installed at intervals prescribed by a qualified biologist (if necessary).

Amphibians: CTS, CRLF

Implementation of applicable amphibian avoidance and minimization measures will reduce potential adverse effects to EACCS-covered amphibians that utilize the site as upland refuge and overland migration habitat during construction of the Project. In addition to the general measures listed above, the following species AMMs will be implemented during construction:

AMPH-2. Habitat: Riparian habitat and grasslands within 2-miles of aquatic habitat

- If aquatic habitat is present, a qualified biologist will stake and flag an exclusion zone prior to activities. The exclusion zone will be fenced with orange construction zone and erosion control fencing (to be installed by construction crew). The exclusion zone will encompass the maximum practicable distance from the work site and at least 500 feet from the aquatic feature wet or dry (EACCS AMPH-1).
- A qualified biologist will conduct preconstruction surveys prior to activities such as groundbreaking. If individuals are found, work will not begin until they are moved out of the construction zone to a USFWS/CDFW approved relocation site.
- An approved biologist will be present for initial ground disturbing activities.
- A Service approved fencing plan will be approved prior to ground disturbance initiating.

- No monofilament plastic will be used for erosion control.
- Construction personnel will inspect open trenches in the morning and evening for trapped amphibians.
- A Relocation Plan will be submitted to the Service for review and approval at least 30-days prior to ground disturbance and no less than 14-days prior to ground disturbance.
- Work will be avoided within suitable habitat from October 15 (or the first measurable fall rain of 1" or greater) to May 1.

7.1.1.5 Compensatory Mitigation

With the implementation of the above avoidance and minimization measures, compensatory mitigation proposed is associated with the preservation of upland and dispersal habitat for these species. To compensate for direct impacts on upland habitat for CTS and CRLF, the Applicant will purchase and ensure long-term conservation of a turnkey mitigation property within the same Conservation Zone as the Project site (Conservation Zone 10) as described in Appendix C. The Applicant will ensure a long-term conservation plan is implemented with the turnkey mitigation property which will consist of a conservation easement, an endowment and a long term management plan along with a mitigation agreement that will be submitted for approval during coordination with CDFW and USFWS. Prior to the purchase of this mitigation property, the Applicant would obtain approval from CEC staff, in coordination with CDFW, to ensure the mitigation lands are appropriate to compensate for the impacts of the Project. All necessary requirements to acquire the proposed mitigation property will be completed prior to ground disturbance and this process has already been initiated. The EACCS standardized mitigation ratios for CTS and CRLF are 3:1 (three acres preserved for each acre removed) (ICF 2010) as shown in Table 8. See Appendix D for Mitigation Scoring Sheets.

Table 8. Impacts and Mitigation for CTS and CRLF

Resource	Habitat Impact	Mitigation Ratio	Direct Impacts		Mitigation (acres)
			Permanent	Temporary	
Wildlife Impacts					
California tiger salamander	Grassland	3:1	60.7	6.7 (restored)	182.1
California red-legged frog	Grassland	3:1	60.7	6.7 (restored)	182.1

7.1.1.6 Cumulative Effects

Implementation of avoidance and minimization measures mentioned above would ensure that potential adverse effects to CTS and CRLF are minimized. Potential Project effects to these species would be direct temporary and permanent effects associated with dispersal and upland habitat only. Because the Project does not have any temporary or permanent effects to breeding habitat for these species, along with the implementation of avoidance and minimization measures, the Project is not expected to have a measurable effect on the local and regional population of these species and is therefore not cumulatively considerable.

7.1.2 San Joaquin Kit Fox

San Joaquin kit fox is a federally endangered with moderate potential to occur on the AA. Burrow surveys were conducted April 15, May 3, and May 24, 2024. All burrows onsite were determined to be either ground squirrel or pocket gopher (*Thomomys bottae*) and were not suitable for San Joaquin kit fox. Further, no sign of SJKF has been documented during any site survey conducted in 2023 or 2024.

7.1.2.1 BESS Facility

Project activities associated with the construction of the BESS facility could result in direct or indirect impacts on San Joaquin kit fox. Direct impacts include mortality or injury from ground-disturbing activities, construction equipment, grading, or other construction activities, and permanent loss of potential breeding and migration habitat within the construction footprint. This species is known to use burrows for refuge and breeding, which may be crushed by the weight of construction equipment, building supplies, or grading on the surface, even if the burrow is of sufficient depth to avoid direct excavation. Indirect impacts include disturbance due to increased human activity and impacts to migration corridors from construction activities.

7.1.2.2 Operations and Maintenance

With implementation of avoidance and minimization measures listed in Section 7.1.1.4 and below, the Project activities associated with operations and maintenance are not anticipated to have direct impacts to this species as the site will be developed and will lack suitable habitat within the facility. Any maintenance or augmentation of the facility (i.e., constructing new foundations, installing BESS equipment on the foundations) would comply with avoidance and minimization measures listed below, along with specific measures included in the issued ITP permit to avoid “take” of this species. Potential indirect impacts on San Joaquin kit fox during operations and maintenance include disturbance due to increased human activity.

7.1.2.3 Decommissioning

With implementation of avoidance and minimization measures listed in Section 7.1.1.4 and below, the Project activities associated with decommissioning are not anticipated to have direct impacts to this species as the site will be developed during the removal process and will lack suitable habitat within the facility. During the decommissioning phase all work will comply with avoidance and minimization measures listed below, along with specific measures included in the issued ITP permit to avoid “take” of this species. Potential indirect impacts on San Joaquin kit fox during decommissioning include disturbance due to increased human activity. Once decommissioning activities have been completed, the Project site will be restored to provide suitable breeding and migration habitat once again.

7.1.2.4 Avoidance and Minimization Measures

Implementation of applicable mammal avoidance and minimization measures will avoid potential adverse effects to EACCS-covered mammals that may utilize the project site during construction of the Project In addition to the general measures listed above, the following species avoidance and minimization measures will be implemented during construction:

- If potential dens are present, their disturbance and destruction will be avoided.

- If potential dens are located within the proposed work area and cannot be avoided during construction, qualified biologist will determine if the dens are occupied or were recently occupied using methodology coordinated with the USFWS and CDFW. If unoccupied, the qualified biologist will collapse these dens by hand in accordance with USFWS procedures (USFWS 2011).
- Exclusion zones will be implemented following USFWS procedures (USFWS 1999) or the latest USFWS procedures available at the time. The radius of these zones will follow current standards or will be as follows: Potential Den 50 feet; Known Den 100 feet; Natal or Pupping Den – to be determined on a case by case basis in coordination with USFWS and CDFW.
- Pipes will be capped, and trenches will contain exit ramps to avoid direct mortality while construction area is active.

7.1.2.5 Compensatory Mitigation

With the implementation of the above avoidance and minimization measures, compensatory mitigation proposed is associated with the preservation of dispersal and migration habitat for this species. To compensate for direct impacts on dispersal and migration habitat for San Joaquin kit fox, the Applicant will purchase and ensure long-term conservation of a turnkey mitigation property within the same Conservation Zone as the Project site (Conservation Zone 10) as described in Appendix C. The Applicant will ensure a long-term conservation plan is implemented with the turnkey mitigation property which will consist of a conservation easement, an endowment and a long term management plan along with a mitigation agreement that will be submitted for approval during coordination with CDFW and USFWS. Prior to the purchase of this mitigation property, the Applicant would obtain approval from CEC staff, in coordination with CDFW, to ensure the mitigation lands are appropriate to compensate for the impacts of the Project. All necessary requirements to acquire the proposed mitigation property will be completed prior to ground disturbance and this process has already been initiated. The EACCS standardized mitigation ratios for San Joaquin kit fox are 3:1 (three acres preserved for each acre removed) (ICF 2010) shown in Table 9. See Appendix D for Mitigation Scoring Sheets.

Table 9. Impacts and Mitigation for San Joaquin Kit Fox

Resource	Habitat Impact	Mitigation Ratio	Direct Impacts		Mitigation (acres)
			Permanent	Temporary	
Wildlife Impacts					
San Joaquin kit fox	Grassland	3:1	60.7	6.7 (restored)	182.1

7.1.2.6 Cumulative Effects

Implementation of avoidance and minimization measures mentioned above would ensure that potential adverse effects to San Joaquin kit fox are minimized. Because the Project impacts to this species' habitat are not anticipated to have a significant impact on the species or jeopardize its continued existence, it is not expected to have a measurable effect on the local and regional population of this species and is therefore not cumulatively considerable.

8.0 CONCLUSIONS AND DETERMINATION

This BA represents an assessment of the effects of the Proposed Action on the federally listed CTS, CRLF and San Joaquin kit fox in accordance with Section 7 of ESA of 1973, as amended. Based on the information presented in this BA, the following conclusions and effect determinations were made for these species below.

8.1 CALIFORNIA TIGER SALAMANDER

The AA occurs within the range of the species and may directly and indirectly impact potential dispersal and upland habitat for CTS. The Project will have temporary and permanent impacts to potential dispersal and upland habitat; however, there are no permanent or temporary impacts to aquatic breeding habitat. Therefore, the Project **may affect, likely to adversely affect California tiger salamander**. Implementation of avoidance and minimization measures described under Section 7.1.1 would reduce direct and indirect effects on potential CTS dispersal and upland habitat. Additionally, the Applicant would compensate for permanent dispersal and upland habitat loss as described under 7.1.1.2.

The Project does not occur within designated critical habitat for CTS; therefore, the Project will have **no effect** on critical habitat for this species.

8.2 CALIFORNIA RED-LEGGED FROG

The AA occurs within the range of the species and may directly and indirectly impact potential dispersal and upland habitat for CRLF. The Project will have temporary and permanent impacts to potential dispersal and upland habitat; however, there are no permanent or temporary impacts to aquatic breeding habitat. Therefore, the Project **may affect, likely to adversely affect California red-legged frog**. Implementation of avoidance and minimization measures described under Section 7.1.1 would reduce direct and indirect effects on potential CRLF dispersal and upland habitat. Additionally, the Applicant would compensate for permanent dispersal and upland habitat loss as described under 7.1.1.2.

The Project will have temporary and permanent impacts to designated critical habitat for CRLF; therefore, the Project **may affect, likely to adversely affect California red-legged frog** critical habitat.

8.3 SAN JOAQUIN KIT FOX

The AA occurs within the range of the species and may directly and indirectly impact potential dispersal and migration habitat for San Joaquin kit fox. The Project will have temporary and permanent impacts to potential dispersal and migration habitat; however, these impacts are considered minimal as the AA is within the northern limits of their dispersal or migration boundary. There are no permanent or temporary impacts to potential breeding or denning habitat within the AA. Therefore, the Project **may affect, not likely to adversely affect San Joaquin kit fox**. Implementation of avoidance and minimization measures described under Section 7.1.2.1 would reduce direct and indirect effects on potential San Joaquin kit fox dispersal or migration habitat. Additionally, the Applicant would compensate for permanent dispersal and migration habitat loss as described under 7.1.2.2.

The Project does not occur within designated critical habitat for San Joaquin kit fox; therefore, the Project will have **no effect** on critical habitat for this species.

9.0 REFERENCES

Avian Power Line Interaction Committee. 2006. Suggested Practices for Avian Protection on Power Lines: The State of the Art in 2006. Edison Electric Institute, APLIC, and the California Energy Commission. Washington, D.C., and Sacramento, CA. Available online at https://www.aplic.org/uploads/files/2643/SuggestedPractices2006(LR-2).pdf. Accessed May 2024.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2018. Protocols for surveying and evaluating impacts to special status native plant populations and sensitive natural communities. California Natural Resources Agency Department of Fish and Wildlife.

CDFW. 2024. California natural diversity database - RareFind 5 for commercial subscribers. Available online at https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/cnddb. Last accessed May 2024.

California Native Plant Society (CNPS). 2001. CNPS Botanical Survey Guidelines. Revised June 2, 2001. https://cnps.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/03/cnps_survey_guidelines.pdf. Accessed August 2023.

CNPS. 2023. A Manual of California Vegetation, Online Edition. Sacramento, California: CNPS. https://vegetation.cnps.org. Accessed August 2023.

CNPS. 2024. Inventory of rare and endangered plants of California. Available online at http://cnps.web.aplus.net/cgi-bin/inv/inventory.cgi. Last accessed January 2024.

California Stormwater Quality Association. 2019. Construction Best Management Practices Handbook. https://www.casqa.org/resources/bmp-handbooks/construction-bmp/2019-construction-bmp-handbook. Accessed May 2024.

Dudek. 2024. Biological Technical Report for the Potentia-Viridi Battery Energy Storage System Facility Project, Alameda County, California. Prepared for Levy Alameda LLC by Dudek. Auburn, California. February 2024.

Fellers, G. M. and P. M. Kleeman. 2007. California red-legged frog (*Rana draytonii*) movement and habitat use: implications for conservation. Journal of Herpetology, 41(2):276-286.

Google Earth Pro. 2024. Version 7.3.6.9796. Mountain View, CA: Google Earth Mapping Service. Accessed May 2024.

ICF. 2010. East Alameda County Conservation Strategy, Final Draft. Available online: https://www.eastalco-conservation.org/documents.html. Accessed May 2024.

Jennings, M. R. and M. P. Hayes. 1994. Amphibian and reptile species of special concern in California. Final report submitted to the California Department of Fish and Game, Inland Fisheries Division, Rancho Cordova, CA. Contract Number 8023.

Jepson Flora Project (eds.) 2023. Jepson eFlora. Available online at http://ucjeps.berkeley.edu/eflora/. Last accessed August 2023.

9.0 References

Miller, K. J., A. Willy, S. Larsen, and S. Morey. 1996. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Determination of Threatened Status for the California Red-legged Frog. Federal Register: Vol. 61, No. 101.

Orloff, S.G. 2011. Movement patterns and migration distances in an upland population of California tiger salamander (*Ambystoma californiense*). Herpetological Conservation and Biology 6(2): pp. 266-276.

Rathbun, G. B., M. R. Jennings, T. G. Murphey, and N. R. Siepel. 1993. Status and ecology of sensitive aquatic vertebrates in lower San Simeon and Pico Creeks, San Luis Obispo County, CA. National Ecology Research Center, Piedras Blancas Research Station, San Simeon, CA. Cooperative Agreement 14-16-009-91-1909.

Searcy, C.A. and H.B. Shaffer. 2011. Determining the migration distance of a vagile vernal pool specialist: How much land is required for conservation of California tiger salamanders? Pages 73-87 In: D.G. Alexander and R.A. Schlising (Editors), Research and recovery in vernal pool landscapes. Studies from the Herbarium, Number 16. California State University, Chico, California.

Tartarian, P. J. 2008. Movement Patterns of California Red-legged Frogs (*Rana draytonii*) in an Inland California Environment. Herpetological Conservation and Biology 3(2): 155-169.

U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). 2023a. “California.” State PLANTS Checklist. https://plants.usda.gov/home/stateSearch. Accessed August 2023.

USDA. 2023b. List of Hydric Soils. USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service, Soil Survey Staff. https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/conservation-basics/natural-resourceconcerns/ soil/hydric-soils. Accessed August 2023.

USDA. 2024. Soil Survey Geographic Database: Web Soil Survey [GIS online viewer]. USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service, Soil Survey Staff. http://websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov/App/HomePage.htm. Accessed January 2024.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1996. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; determination of threatened status for the California red-legged frog. Final rule. Federal Register, Vol. 61 No. 101: 25813-25833. May 23, 1996.

USFWS. 1998. Recovery plan for the upland species of the San Joaquin Valley, California. September 30, 1998.

USFWS. 2000. Guidelines for Conducting and Reporting Botanical Inventories for Federally Listed, Proposed, and Candidate Plants. January 2000. https://fws.gov/media/guidelines-conducting-and-reporting-botanical-inventories-federally-listedproposed-and. Accessed August 2023.

USFWS. 2003. Interim Guidance on Site Assessment and Field Surveys for Determining Presence or a Negative Finding of the California Tiger Salamander. October 2003. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento Office.

USFWS. 2005. Revised Guidance on Site Assessments and Field Surveys for the California Red-legged Frog. Accessed at <http://www.fws.gov/sacramento/es/Survey-Protocols-Guidelines/Documents/crf_survey_guidance_aug2005.pdf>. Last accessed on December 16, 2015.

USFWS. 2011. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Standardized Recommendations for Protection of the Endangered San Joaquin Kit Fox Prior to or During Ground Disturbance. January 2011. https://fws.gov/media/standardized-recommendations-protection-endangered-san-joaquin-kit-fox-prioror-during-ground. Accessed August 2023.

USFWS. 2012. Programmatic Biological Opinion for the East Alameda County Conservation Strategy. Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office. 08ESMFOO-2012-F-0092-1.

USFWS. 2017a. Recovery Plan for the Central California Distinct Population Segment of the California Tiger Salamander (*Ambystoma californiense*). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Pacific Southwest Region, Sacramento, California. v + 69pp.

USFWS. 2017b. California Red-Legged Frog – Amphibians-Reptiles Endangered Species Accounts. Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office. Last updated: December 1, 2017. Available at: https://www.fws.gov/sacramento/es_species/Accounts.

USFWS 2022. California Red-Legged Frog (*Rana draytonii*) 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation. Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office. Sacramento, California. December 2022. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/2891. Accessed May 2024.

USFWS. 2023. “National Wetlands Inventory.” U.S. Department of the Interior, USFWS. http://www.fws.gov/wetlands/. Accessed August 2023.

USFWS. 2024a. Trust Resources Report. Information for Planning and Consultation (IPaC). https://ecos.fws.gov/ipac/ Accessed May 2024.

USFWS. 2024b. Critical Habitat for Threatened & Endangered Species. https://fws.maps.arcgis.com/home/webmap/viewer.html?webmap=9d8de5e265ad4fe09893cf75b8dbfb77. Accessed May 2024.

USFWS. 2024c. San Joaquin Kit Fox. USFWS Species Profiles. https://www.fws.gov/species/san-joaquin-kit-fox-vulpes-macrotis-mutica. Accessed May 2024.

U.S. Geological Survey. 2023. “The National Map Viewer” [online GIS viewer]. National Hydrography GIS Data. https://www.usgs.gov/tools/national-map-viewer. Accessed August 2023.

Western Regional Climate Center. 2023. “Historical Climate Information: Tracy Pumping Plant, California (049001).” https://wrcc.dri.edu/cgi-bin/cliMAIN.pl?ca9001. Accessed August 2023.

Appendix A CNDDB, CNPS, AND USFWS SPECIES LIST

Selected Elements by Scientific Name

California Department of Fish and Wildlife

California Natural Diversity Database

Query Criteria: Quad IS (Byron Hot Springs (3712176) OR Clifton Court Forebay (3712175) OR Union Island (3712174) OR Altamont (3712166) OR Midway (3712165) OR Tracy (3712164) OR Mendenhall Springs (3712156) OR Cedar Mtn. (3712155) OR Lone Tree Creek (3712154))
 AND Taxonomic Group IS (Fish OR Amphibians OR Reptiles OR Birds OR Mammals OR Mollusks OR Arachnids OR Crustaceans OR Insects OR Ferns OR Gymnosperms OR Monocots OR Dicots OR Lichens OR Bryophytes)

Species	Element Code	Federal Status	State Status	Global Rank	State Rank	Rare Plant Rank/CDFW SSC or FP
Accipiter cooperii Cooper's hawk	ABNKC12040	None	None	G5	S4	WL
Acipenser medirostris pop. 1 green sturgeon - southern DPS	AFCAA01031	Threatened	None	G2T1	S1	
Agelaius tricolor tricolored blackbird	ABPBXB0020	None	Threatened	G1G2	S2	SSC
Allium sharsmithiae Sharsmith's onion	PMLIL02310	None	None	G2	S2	1B.3
Ambystoma californiense pop. 1 California tiger salamander - central California DPS	AAAAA01181	Threatened	Threatened	G2G3T3	S3	WL
Ammodramus savannarum grasshopper sparrow	ABPBXA0020	None	None	G5	S3	SSC
Amsinckia grandiflora large-flowered fiddleneck	PDBOR01050	Endangered	Endangered	G1	S1	1B.1
Anniella pulchra Northern California legless lizard	ARACC01020	None	None	G3	S2S3	SSC
Antrozous pallidus pallid bat	AMACC10010	None	None	G4	S3	SSC
Aquila chrysaetos golden eagle	ABNKC22010	None	None	G5	S3	FP
Arctostaphylos manzanita ssp. laevigata Contra Costa manzanita	PDERI04273	None	None	G5T2	S2	1B.2
Arizona elegans occidentalis California glossy snake	ARADB01017	None	None	G5T2	S2	SSC
Asio flammeus short-eared owl	ABNSB13040	None	None	G5	S2	SSC
Astragalus tener var. tener alkali milk-vetch	PDFAB0F8R1	None	None	G2T1	S1	1B.2
Athene cunicularia burrowing owl	ABNSB10010	None	None	G4	S2	SSC
Atriplex cordulata var. cordulata heartscale	PDCHE040B0	None	None	G3T2	S2	1B.2
Atriplex depressa brittlescale	PDCHE042L0	None	None	G2	S2	1B.2

Species	Element Code	Federal Status	State Status	Global Rank	State Rank	Rare Plant Rank/CDFW SSC or FP
Atriplex minuscula lesser saltscale	PDCHE042M0	None	None	G2	S2	1B.1
Balsamorhiza macrolepis big-scale balsamroot	PDAST11061	None	None	G2	S2	1B.2
Blepharizonia plumosa big tarplant	PDAST1C011	None	None	G1G2	S1S2	1B.1
Bombus crotchii Crotch bumble bee	IIHYM24480	None	Candidate Endangered	G2	S2	
Bombus occidentalis western bumble bee	IIHYM24252	None	Candidate Endangered	G3	S1	
Branchinecta longiantenna longhorn fairy shrimp	ICBRA03020	Endangered	None	G2	S2	
Branchinecta lynchi vernal pool fairy shrimp	ICBRA03030	Threatened	None	G3	S3	
Branchinecta mesovallensis midvalley fairy shrimp	ICBRA03150	None	None	G2	S2S3	
Buteo regalis ferruginous hawk	ABNKC19120	None	None	G4	S3S4	WL
Buteo swainsoni Swainson's hawk	ABNKC19070	None	Threatened	G5	S4	
Calochortus pulchellus Mt. Diablo fairy-lantern	PMLIL0D160	None	None	G2	S2	1B.2
Caulanthus lemmonii Lemmon's jewelflower	PDBRA0M0E0	None	None	G3	S3	1B.2
Centromadia parryi ssp. congdonii Congdon's tarplant	PDAST4R0P1	None	None	G3T2	S2	1B.1
Chlorogalum pomeridianum var. minus dwarf soaproot	PMLIL0G042	None	None	G5T3	S3	1B.2
Chloropyron molle ssp. hispidum hispid salty bird's-beak	PDSCR0J0D1	None	None	G2T1	S1	1B.1
Chloropyron palmatum palmate-bracted bird's-beak	PDSCR0J0J0	Endangered	Endangered	G1	S1	1B.1
Circus hudsonius northern harrier	ABNKC11011	None	None	G5	S3	SSC
Cirsium fontinale var. campylon Mt. Hamilton thistle	PDAST2E163	None	None	G2T2	S2	1B.2
Clarkia concinna ssp. automixa Santa Clara red ribbons	PDONA050A1	None	None	G5?T3	S3	4.3
Corynorhinus townsendii Townsend's big-eared bat	AMACC08010	None	None	G4	S2	SSC
Deinandra bacigalupii Livermore tarplant	PDAST4R0V0	None	Endangered	G1	S1	1B.1

Species	Element Code	Federal Status	State Status	Global Rank	State Rank	Rare Plant Rank/CDFW SSC or FP
Delphinium californicum ssp. interius Hospital Canyon larkspur	PDRAN0B0A2	None	None	G3T3	S3	1B.2
Delphinium recurvatum recurved larkspur	PDRAN0B1J0	None	None	G2?	S2?	1B.2
Desmocerus californicus dimorphus valley elderberry longhorn beetle	IICOL48011	Threatened	None	G3T3	S3	
Dipodomys heermanni berkeleyensis Berkeley kangaroo rat	AMAFD03061	None	None	G4T1	S2	
Elanus leucurus white-tailed kite	ABNKC06010	None	None	G5	S3S4	FP
Emys marmorata western pond turtle	ARAAD02030	Proposed Threatened	None	G3G4	S3	SSC
Eremophila alpestris actia California horned lark	ABPAT02011	None	None	G5T4Q	S4	WL
Eryngium spinosepalum spiny-sepaled button-celery	PDAPI0Z0Y0	None	None	G2	S2	1B.2
Eschscholzia rhombipetala diamond-petaled California poppy	PDPAP0A0D0	None	None	G1	S1	1B.1
Eumops perotis californicus western mastiff bat	AMACD02011	None	None	G4G5T4	S3S4	SSC
Extriplex joaquinana San Joaquin spearscale	PDCHE041F3	None	None	G2	S2	1B.2
Falco mexicanus prairie falcon	ABNKD06090	None	None	G5	S4	WL
Fritillaria agrestis stinkbells	PMLIL0V010	None	None	G3	S3	4.2
Fritillaria falcata talus fritillary	PMLIL0V070	None	None	G2	S2	1B.2
Gonidea angulata western ridged mussel	IMBIV19010	None	None	G3	S2	
Haliaeetus leucocephalus bald eagle	ABNKC10010	Delisted	Endangered	G5	S3	FP
Helianthella castanea Diablo helianthella	PDAST4M020	None	None	G2	S2	1B.2
Hesperolinon breweri Brewer's western flax	PDLIN01030	None	None	G2	S2	1B.2
Hibiscus lasiocarpos var. occidentalis woolly rose-mallow	PDMAL0H0R3	None	None	G5T3	S3	1B.2
Hoita strobilina Loma Prieta hoita	PDFAB5Z030	None	None	G2?	S2?	1B.1
Hygrotus curvipes curved-foot hygrotus diving beetle	IICOL38030	None	None	G2	S2	

Species	Element Code	Federal Status	State Status	Global Rank	State Rank	Rare Plant Rank/CDFW SSC or FP
Hypomesus transpacificus Delta smelt	AFCHB01040	Threatened	Endangered	G1	S1	
Lanius ludovicianus loggerhead shrike	ABPBR01030	None	None	G4	S4	SSC
Lasiurus cinereus hoary bat	AMACC05032	None	None	G3G4	S4	
Legenere limosa legenere	PDCAM0C010	None	None	G2	S2	1B.1
Leptosyne hamiltonii Mt. Hamilton coreopsis	PDAST2L0C0	None	None	G2	S2	1B.2
Lilaeopsis masonii Mason's lilaeopsis	PDAPI19030	None	Rare	G2	S2	1B.1
Limosella australis Delta mudwort	PDSCR10030	None	None	G4G5	S2	2B.1
Linderiella occidentalis California linderiella	ICBRA06010	None	None	G2G3	S2S3	
Madia radiata showy golden madia	PDAST650E0	None	None	G3	S3	1B.1
Malacothamnus hallii Hall's bush-mallow	PDMAL0Q0F0	None	None	G2	S2	1B.2
Masticophis flagellum ruddocki San Joaquin coachwhip	ARADB21021	None	None	G5T2T3	S3	SSC
Masticophis lateralis euryxanthus Alameda whipsnake	ARADB21031	Threatened	Threatened	G4T2	S2	
Melospiza melodia pop. 1 song sparrow ("Modesto" population)	ABPBXA3013	None	None	G5T3?Q	S3?	SSC
Navarretia nigelliformis ssp. radians shining navarretia	PDPLM0C0J2	None	None	G4T2	S2	1B.2
Oncorhynchus mykiss irideus pop. 11 steelhead - Central Valley DPS	AFCHA0209K	Threatened	None	G5T2Q	S2	
Perognathus inornatus San Joaquin pocket mouse	AMAFD01060	None	None	G2G3	S2S3	
Phacelia phacelioides Mt. Diablo phacelia	PDHYD0C3Q0	None	None	G2	S2	1B.2
Phrynosoma blainvillii coast horned lizard	ARACF12100	None	None	G4	S4	SSC
Plagiobothrys glaber hairless popcornflower	PDBOR0V0B0	None	None	GX	SX	1A
Puccinellia simplex California alkali grass	PMPOA53110	None	None	G2	S2	1B.2
Rana boylii pop. 4 foothill yellow-legged frog - central coast DPS	AAABH01054	Threatened	Endangered	G3T2	S2	

Species	Element Code	Federal Status	State Status	Global Rank	State Rank	Rare Plant Rank/CDFW SSC or FP
Rana draytonii California red-legged frog	AAABH01022	Threatened	None	G2G3	S2S3	SSC
Ravenella exigua chaparral harebell	PDCAM020A0	None	None	G2	S2	1B.2
Senecio aphanactis chaparral ragwort	PDAST8H060	None	None	G3	S2	2B.2
Spea hammondii western spadefoot	AAABF02020	Proposed Threatened	None	G2G3	S3S4	SSC
Spergularia macrotheca var. longistyla long-styled sand-spurrey	PDCAR0W062	None	None	G5T2	S2	1B.2
Spirinchus thaleichthys longfin smelt	AFCHB03010	Candidate	Threatened	G5	S1	
Sylvilagus bachmani riparius riparian brush rabbit	AMAEB01021	Endangered	Endangered	G5T1	S2	
Taxidea taxus American badger	AMAJF04010	None	None	G5	S3	SSC
Thaleichthys pacificus eulachon	AFCHB04010	Threatened	None	G5	S1	
Trifolium hydrophilum saline clover	PDFAB400R5	None	None	G2	S2	1B.2
Tropidocarpum capparideum caper-fruited tropidocarpum	PDBRA2R010	None	None	G1	S1	1B.1
Vireo bellii pusillus least Bell's vireo	ABPBW01114	Endangered	Endangered	G5T2	S3	
Vulpes macrotis mutica San Joaquin kit fox	AMAJA03041	Endangered	Threatened	G4T2	S3	

Record Count: 93

CALIFORNIA NATIVE PLANT SOCIETY

CNPS Rare Plant Inventory

Search Results

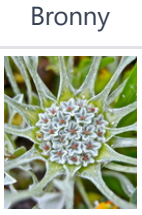
61 matches found. Click on scientific name for details

Search Criteria: Quad is one of [**3712154:3712164:3712165:3712155:3712156:3712166:3712174:3712175:3712176**]

▲ SCIENTIFIC NAME	COMMON NAME	FAMILY	LIFEFORM	BLOOMING PERIOD	FED LIST	STATE LIST	GLOBAL RANK	STATE RANK	CA RARE PLANT RANK	CA ENDEMIC	DATE ADDED	PHOTO
Acanthomintha lanceolata	Santa Clara thorn-mint	Lamiaceae	annual herb	Mar-Jun	None	None	G4	S4	4.2	Yes	1974-01-01	 © 2005 Barry Breckling
Allium sharsmithiae	Sharsmith's onion	Alliaceae	perennial bulbiferous herb	Mar-May	None	None	G2	S2	1B.3	Yes	1980-01-01	 © 2017 John Doyen
Amsinckia grandiflora	large-flowered fiddleneck	Boraginaceae	annual herb	(Mar)Apr-May	FE	CE	G1	S1	1B.1	Yes	1974-01-01	 © 2015 Zoya Akulova
Androsace elongata ssp. *acuta*	California androsace	Primulaceae	annual herb	Mar-Jun	None	None	G5? T3T4	S3S4	4.2		1994-01-01	 © 2008 Aaron Schusteff
Arctostaphylos manzanita ssp. *laevigata*	Contra Costa manzanita	Ericaceae	perennial evergreen shrub	Jan-Mar(Apr)	None	None	G5T2	S2	1B.2	Yes	1984-01-01	 © 2019 Susan McDougall
Aspidotis carlotta-halliae	Carlotta Hall's lace fern	Pteridaceae	perennial rhizomatous herb	Jan-Dec	None	None	G3	S3	4.2	Yes	1994-01-01	No Photo Available
Astragalus tener var. *tener*	alkali milk-vetch	Fabaceae	annual herb	Mar-Jun	None	None	G2T1	S1	1B.2	Yes	1994-01-01	No Photo Available

Atriplex cordulata var. *cordulata*	heartscale	Chenopodiaceae	annual herb	Apr-Oct	None	None	G3T2	S2	1B.2	Yes	1988-01-01	 © 1994 Robert E. Preston, Ph.D.
Atriplex coronata var. *coronata*	crownscale	Chenopodiaceae	annual herb	Mar-Oct	None	None	G4T3	S3	4.2	Yes	1994-01-01	 © 1994 Robert E. Preston, Ph.D.
Atriplex depressa	brittlescale	Chenopodiaceae	annual herb	Apr-Oct	None	None	G2	S2	1B.2	Yes	1994-01-01	 © 2009 Zoya Akulova
Atriplex minuscula	lesser saltscale	Chenopodiaceae	annual herb	May-Oct	None	None	G2	S2	1B.1	Yes	1994-01-01	 © 2000 Robert E. Preston, Ph.D.
Balsamorhiza macrolepis	big-scale balsamroot	Asteraceae	perennial herb	Mar-Jun	None	None	G2	S2	1B.2	Yes	1974-01-01	 ©1998 Dean Wm. Taylor
Blepharizonia plumosa	big tarplant	Asteraceae	annual herb	Jul-Oct	None	None	G1G2	S1S2	1B.1	Yes	1994-01-01	No Photo Available
Calochortus pulchellus	Mt. Diablo fairy-lantern	Liliaceae	perennial bulbiferous herb	Apr-Jun	None	None	G2	S2	1B.2	Yes	1974-01-01	No Photo Available
Caulanthus lemmonii	Lemmon's jewelflower	Brassicaceae	annual herb	Feb-May	None	None	G3	S3	1B.2	Yes	2001-01-01	No Photo Available
Centromadia parryi ssp. *congdonii*	Congdon's tarplant	Asteraceae	annual herb	May-Oct(Nov)	None	None	G3T2	S2	1B.1	Yes	1994-01-01	No Photo Available
Chlorogalum pomeridianum var. *minus*	dwarf soaproot	Agavaceae	perennial bulbiferous herb	May-Aug	None	None	G5T3	S3	1B.2	Yes	1994-01-01	 © 1997 Dean Wm Taylor

Chloropyron molle ssp. *hispidum*	hispid salty bird's-beak	Orobanchaceae	annual herb (hemiparasitic)	Jun-Sep	None	None	G2T1	S1	1B.1	Yes	1974-01-01	No Photo Available
Chloropyron palmatum	palmate-bracted bird's-beak	Orobanchaceae	annual herb (hemiparasitic)	May-Oct	FE	CE	G1	S1	1B.1	Yes	1974-01-01	No Photo Available
Cirsium fontinale var. *campylon*	Mt. Hamilton thistle	Asteraceae	perennial herb	(Feb)Apr-Oct	None	None	G2T2	S2	1B.2	Yes	1974-01-01	No Photo Available
Clarkia breweri	Brewer's clarkia	Onagraceae	annual herb	Apr-Jun	None	None	G4	S4	4.2	Yes	1974-01-01	No Photo Available
Clarkia concinna ssp. *automixa*	Santa Clara red ribbons	Onagraceae	annual herb	(Apr)May-Jun(Jul)	None	None	G5?T3	S3	4.3	Yes	1994-01-01	No Photo Available
Convolvulus simulans	small-flowered morning-glory	Convolvulaceae	annual herb	Mar-Jul	None	None	G4	S4	4.2		1994-01-01	No Photo Available
Deinandra bacigalupii	Livermore tarplant	Asteraceae	annual herb	Jun-Oct	None	CE	G1	S1	1B.1	Yes	2001-01-01	No Photo Available
Delphinium californicum ssp. *interius*	Hospital Canyon larkspur	Ranunculaceae	perennial herb	Apr-Jun	None	None	G3T3	S3	1B.2	Yes	1984-01-01	No Photo Available
Delphinium recurvatum	recurved larkspur	Ranunculaceae	perennial herb	Mar-Jun	None	None	G2?	S2?	1B.2	Yes	1988-01-01	No Photo Available
Eriogonum umbellatum var. *bahiiforme*	bay buckwheat	Polygonaceae	perennial herb	Jul-Sep	None	None	G5T3	S3	4.2	Yes	2001-01-01	No Photo Available
Eriophyllum jepsonii	Jepson's woolly sunflower	Asteraceae	perennial herb	Apr-Jun	None	None	G3	S3	4.3	Yes	1974-01-01	No Photo Available
Eryngium spinosepalum	spiny-sepaled button-celery	Apiaceae	annual/perennial herb	Apr-Jun	None	None	G2	S2	1B.2	Yes	1980-01-01	No Photo Available
Eschscholzia rhombipetala	diamond-petaled California poppy	Papaveraceae	annual herb	Mar-Apr	None	None	G1	S1	1B.1	Yes	1980-01-01	No Photo Available
Extriplex joaquinana	San Joaquin spearscale	Chenopodiaceae	annual herb	Apr-Oct	None	None	G2	S2	1B.2	Yes	1988-01-01	No Photo Available
Fritillaria agrestis	stinkbells	Liliaceae	perennial bulbiferous herb	Mar-Jun	None	None	G3	S3	4.2	Yes	1980-01-01	 © 2016 Aaron Schusteff

Fritillaria falcata	talus fritillary	Liliaceae	perennial bulbiferous herb	Mar-May	None	None	G2	S2	1B.2	Yes	1974-01-01	 © 2013 Aaron Schusteff
Galium andrewsii ssp. *gatense*	phlox-leaf serpentine bedstraw	Rubiaceae	perennial herb	Apr-Jul	None	None	G5T3	S3	4.2	Yes	1994-01-01	 © 2021 Steve Matson
Helianthella castanea	Diablo helianthella	Asteraceae	perennial herb	Mar-Jun	None	None	G2	S2	1B.2	Yes	1974-01-01	 © 2013 Christopher Bronny
Hesperevax caulescens	hogwallow starfish	Asteraceae	annual herb	Mar-Jun	None	None	G3	S3	4.2	Yes	2001-01-01	 © 2017 John Doyen
Hesperolinon breweri	Brewer's western flax	Linaceae	annual herb	May-Jul	None	None	G2	S2	1B.2	Yes	1974-01-01	 © 2014 Neal Kramer
Hibiscus lasiocarpos var. *occidentalis*	woolly rose-mallow	Malvaceae	perennial rhizomatous herb (emergent)	Jun-Sep	None	None	G5T3	S3	1B.2	Yes	1974-01-01	 © 2020 Steven Perry
Hoita strobilina	Loma Prieta hoita	Fabaceae	perennial herb	May-Jul(Aug-Oct)	None	None	G2?	S2?	1B.1	Yes	2001-01-01	 © 2004 Janell Hillman
Lasthenia ferrisiae	Ferris' goldfields	Asteraceae	annual herb	Feb-May	None	None	G3	S3	4.2	Yes	2001-01-01	 © 2009 Zoya Akulova
Legenere limosa	legenere	Campanulaceae	annual herb	Apr-Jun	None	None	G2	S2	1B.1	Yes	1974-01-01	 ©2000 John Game

Leptosiphon ambiguus	serpentine leptosiphon	Polemoniaceae	annual herb	Mar-Jun	None	None	G4	S4	4.2	Yes	1994-01-01	 © 2010 Aaron Schusteff
Leptosyne hamiltonii	Mt. Hamilton coreopsis	Asteraceae	annual herb	Mar-May	None	None	G2	S2	1B.2	Yes	1974-01-01	 ©2012 Aaron Schusteff
Lessingia tenuis	spring lessingia	Asteraceae	annual herb	May-Jul	None	None	G4	S4	4.3	Yes	1974-01-01	 © 2020 Keir Morse
Lilaeopsis masonii	Mason's lilaeopsis	Apiaceae	perennial rhizomatous herb	Apr-Nov	None	CR	G2	S2	1B.1	Yes	1974-01-01	No Photo Available
Limosella australis	Delta mudwort	Scrophulariaceae	perennial stoloniferous herb	May-Aug	None	None	G4G5	S2	2B.1		1994-01-01	 © 2020 Richard Sage
Madia radiata	showy golden madia	Asteraceae	annual herb	Mar-May	None	None	G3	S3	1B.1	Yes	1988-01-01	No Photo Available
Malacothamnus hallii	Hall's bush-mallow	Malvaceae	perennial deciduous shrub	(Apr)May-Sep(Oct)	None	None	G2	S2	1B.2	Yes	1974-01-01	 © 2017 Keir Morse
Micropus amphibolus	Mt. Diablo cottonweed	Asteraceae	annual herb	Mar-May	None	None	G3G4	S3S4	3.2	Yes	1974-01-01	 © 2008 Aaron Arthur
Microseris sylvatica	sylvan microseris	Asteraceae	perennial herb	Mar-Jun	None	None	G4	S4	4.2	Yes	2001-01-01	No Photo Available
Myosurus minimus ssp. *apus*	little mousetail	Ranunculaceae	annual herb	Mar-Jun	None	None	G5T2Q	S2	3.1		1980-01-01	No Photo Available
Navarretia nigelliformis ssp. *radians*	shining navarretia	Polemoniaceae	annual herb	(Mar)Apr-Jul	None	None	G4T2	S2	1B.2	Yes	1994-01-01	No Photo Available
Phacelia phacelioides	Mt. Diablo phacelia	Hydrophyllaceae	annual herb	Apr-May	None	None	G2	S2	1B.2	Yes	1974-01-01	 ©2019 Steve Matson

Piperia michaelii	Michael's rein orchid	Orchidaceae	perennial herb	Apr-Aug	None	None	G3	S3	4.2	Yes	1984-01-01	No Photo Available
Plagiobothrys glaber	hairless popcornflower	Boraginaceae	annual herb	Mar-May	None	None	GX	SX	1A	Yes	1974-01-01	No Photo Available
Puccinellia simplex	California alkali grass	Poaceae	annual herb	Mar-May	None	None	G2	S2	1B.2		2015-10-15	No Photo Available
Ravenella exigua	chaparral harebell	Campanulaceae	annual herb	May-Jun	None	None	G2	S2	1B.2	Yes	1974-01-01	No Photo Available
Senecio aphanactis	chaparral ragwort	Asteraceae	annual herb	Jan-Apr(May)	None	None	G3	S2	2B.2		1994-01-01	No Photo Available
Spergularia macrotheca var. *longistyla*	long-styled sand-spurrey	Caryophyllaceae	perennial herb	Feb-May	None	None	G5T2	S2	1B.2	Yes	2017-06-16	No Photo Available
Trifolium hydrophilum	saline clover	Fabaceae	annual herb	Apr-Jun	None	None	G2	S2	1B.2	Yes	2001-01-01	 © 2005 Dean Wm Taylor
Tropidocarpum capparideum	caper-fruited tropidocarpum	Brassicaceae	annual herb	Mar-Apr	None	None	G1	S1	1B.1	Yes	1974-01-01	No Photo Available

Showing 1 to 61 of 61 entries

Suggested Citation:
California Native Plant Society, Rare Plant Program. 2024. Rare Plant Inventory (online edition, v9.5). Website https://www.rareplants.cnps.org [accessed 24 January 2024].

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Sacramento Fish And Wildlife Office
Federal Building
2800 Cottage Way, Room W-2605
Sacramento, CA 95825-1846
Phone: (916) 414-6600 Fax: (916) 414-6713

In Reply Refer To: 05/22/2024 18:35:35 UTC
Project Code: 2024-0094382
Project Name: Potentia-Viridi Battery Energy Storage System Project

Subject: List of threatened and endangered species that may occur in your proposed project location or may be affected by your proposed project

To Whom It May Concern:

The enclosed species list identifies threatened, endangered, proposed and candidate species, as well as proposed and final designated critical habitat, that may occur within the boundary of your proposed project and/or may be affected by your proposed project. The species list fulfills the requirements of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) under section 7(c) of the Endangered Species Act (Act) of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*).

New information based on updated surveys, changes in the abundance and distribution of species, changed habitat conditions, or other factors could change this list. Please feel free to contact us if you need more current information or assistance regarding the potential impacts to federally proposed, listed, and candidate species and federally designated and proposed critical habitat. Please note that under 50 CFR 402.12(e) of the regulations implementing section 7 of the Act, the accuracy of this species list should be verified after 90 days. This verification can be completed formally or informally as desired. The Service recommends that verification be completed by visiting the IPaC website at regular intervals during project planning and implementation for updates to species lists and information. An updated list may be requested through the IPaC system by completing the same process used to receive the enclosed list.

The purpose of the Act is to provide a means whereby threatened and endangered species and the ecosystems upon which they depend may be conserved. Under sections 7(a)(1) and 7(a)(2) of the Act and its implementing regulations (50 CFR 402 *et seq.*), Federal agencies are required to utilize their authorities to carry out programs for the conservation of threatened and endangered species and to determine whether projects may affect threatened and endangered species and/or designated critical habitat.

A Biological Assessment is required for construction projects (or other undertakings having similar physical impacts) that are major Federal actions significantly affecting the quality of the human environment as defined in the National Environmental Policy Act (42 U.S.C. 4332(2)

(c)). For projects other than major construction activities, the Service suggests that a biological evaluation similar to a Biological Assessment be prepared to determine whether the project may affect listed or proposed species and/or designated or proposed critical habitat. Recommended contents of a Biological Assessment are described at 50 CFR 402.12.

If a Federal agency determines, based on the Biological Assessment or biological evaluation, that listed species and/or designated critical habitat may be affected by the proposed project, the agency is required to consult with the Service pursuant to 50 CFR 402. In addition, the Service recommends that candidate species, proposed species and proposed critical habitat be addressed within the consultation. More information on the regulations and procedures for section 7 consultation, including the role of permit or license applicants, can be found in the "Endangered Species Consultation Handbook" at:

https://www.fws.gov/sites/default/files/documents/endangered-species-consultation-handbook.pdf

Migratory Birds: In addition to responsibilities to protect threatened and endangered species under the Endangered Species Act (ESA), there are additional responsibilities under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (BGEPA) to protect native birds from project-related impacts. Any activity, intentional or unintentional, resulting in take of migratory birds, including eagles, is prohibited unless otherwise permitted by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (50 C.F.R. Sec. 10.12 and 16 U.S.C. Sec. 668(a)). For more information regarding these Acts, see https://www.fws.gov/program/migratory-bird-permit/what-we-do.

The MBTA has no provision for allowing take of migratory birds that may be unintentionally killed or injured by otherwise lawful activities. It is the responsibility of the project proponent to comply with these Acts by identifying potential impacts to migratory birds and eagles within applicable NEPA documents (when there is a federal nexus) or a Bird/Eagle Conservation Plan (when there is no federal nexus). Proponents should implement conservation measures to avoid or minimize the production of project-related stressors or minimize the exposure of birds and their resources to the project-related stressors. For more information on avian stressors and recommended conservation measures, see https://www.fws.gov/library/collections/threats-birds.

In addition to MBTA and BGEPA, Executive Order 13186: *Responsibilities of Federal Agencies to Protect Migratory Birds*, obligates all Federal agencies that engage in or authorize activities that might affect migratory birds, to minimize those effects and encourage conservation measures that will improve bird populations. Executive Order 13186 provides for the protection of both migratory birds and migratory bird habitat. For information regarding the implementation of Executive Order 13186, please visit https://www.fws.gov/partner/council-conservation-migratory-birds.

We appreciate your concern for threatened and endangered species. The Service encourages Federal agencies to include conservation of threatened and endangered species into their project planning to further the purposes of the Act. Please include the Consultation Code in the header of this letter with any request for consultation or correspondence about your project that you submit to our office.

Attachment(s):

- Official Species List

OFFICIAL SPECIES LIST

This list is provided pursuant to Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act, and fulfills the requirement for Federal agencies to "request of the Secretary of the Interior information whether any species which is listed or proposed to be listed may be present in the area of a proposed action".

This species list is provided by:

Sacramento Fish And Wildlife Office
Federal Building
2800 Cottage Way, Room W-2605
Sacramento, CA 95825-1846
(916) 414-6600

PROJECT SUMMARY

Project Code: 2024-0094382
Project Name: Potentia-Viridi Battery Energy Storage System Project
Project Type: Power Gen - Other
Project Description: The project proposes to construct, operate, and eventually repower or decommission the 400 megawatt (MW) Battery Energy Storage System on approximately 85 acres in eastern Alameda County.

Project Location:

The approximate location of the project can be viewed in Google Maps: https://www.google.com/maps/@37.7110833,-121.574586204687,14z

Counties: Alameda County, California

ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT SPECIES

There is a total of 13 threatened, endangered, or candidate species on this species list.

Species on this list should be considered in an effects analysis for your project and could include species that exist in another geographic area. For example, certain fish may appear on the species list because a project could affect downstream species.

IPaC does not display listed species or critical habitats under the sole jurisdiction of NOAA Fisheries[1], as USFWS does not have the authority to speak on behalf of NOAA and the Department of Commerce.

See the "Critical habitats" section below for those critical habitats that lie wholly or partially within your project area under this office's jurisdiction. Please contact the designated FWS office if you have questions.

---

1. NOAA Fisheries, also known as the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), is an office of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration within the Department of Commerce.

MAMMALS

NAME	STATUS
San Joaquin Kit Fox *Vulpes macrotis mutica* No critical habitat has been designated for this species. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/2873	Endangered

BIRDS

NAME	STATUS
California Condor *Gymnogyps californianus* Population: U.S.A. only, except where listed as an experimental population There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location does not overlap the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/8193	Endangered

REPTILES

NAME	STATUS
Alameda Whipsnake (=striped Racer) *Masticophis lateralis euryxanthus* There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location does not overlap the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/5524	Threatened
Northwestern Pond Turtle *Actinemys marmorata* No critical habitat has been designated for this species. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/1111	Proposed Threatened

AMPHIBIANS

NAME	STATUS
California Red-legged Frog *Rana draytonii* There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location overlaps the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/2891	Threatened
California Tiger Salamander *Ambystoma californiense* Population: U.S.A. (Central CA DPS) There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location does not overlap the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/2076	Threatened
Western Spadefoot *Spea hammondii* No critical habitat has been designated for this species. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/5425	Proposed Threatened

INSECTS

NAME	STATUS
Monarch Butterfly *Danaus plexippus* No critical habitat has been designated for this species. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9743	Candidate

NAME	STATUS
Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle *Desmocerus californicus dimorphus* There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location does not overlap the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/7850	Threatened

CRUSTACEANS

NAME	STATUS
Vernal Pool Fairy Shrimp *Branchinecta lynchi* There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location does not overlap the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/498	Threatened
Vernal Pool Tadpole Shrimp *Lepidurus packardi* There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location does not overlap the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/2246	Endangered

FLOWERING PLANTS

NAME	STATUS
Large-flowered Fiddleneck *Amsinckia grandiflora* There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location does not overlap the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/5558	Endangered
Lassics Lupine *Lupinus constancei* Population: There is **final** critical habitat for this species. Your location does not overlap the critical habitat. Species profile: https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/7976	Endangered

CRITICAL HABITATS

There is 1 critical habitat wholly or partially within your project area under this office's jurisdiction.

NAME	STATUS
California Red-legged Frog *Rana draytonii* https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/2891#crithab	Final

IPAC USER CONTACT INFORMATION

Agency:	Private Entity
Name:	Scott Elder
Address:	2999 Oak Road
Address Line 2:	Suite 800
City:	Walnut Creek
State:	CA
Zip:	94597
Email	scott.elder@stantec.com
Phone:	9256274590

Appendix B BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES TECHNICAL REPORT

DRAFT

Biological Technical Report

Potentia-Viridi Battery Energy Storage System Project

FEBRUARY 2024

Prepared for:

LEVY ALAMEDA LLC
c/o Capstone Infrastructure Corporation
155 Wellington Street West, Suite 2930
Toronto, Ontario M5V 3H1, Canada
Contact: Lauren McLeod

Prepared by:

DUDEK
1904 Franklin Street, Suite 600
Oakland, California 94612

Printed on 30% post-consumer recycled material.

Table of Contents

SECTION **PAGE NO.**

TABLES

APPENDICES

Acronyms and Abbreviations

Acronym/Abbreviation	Definition
AMM	avoidance and minimization measure
BA	biological assessment
BESS	Battery Energy Storage System
BGEPA	Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act
BO	biological opinion
BTR	Biological Technical Report
CDFW	California Department of Fish and Wildlife
CEHC	California Essential Habitat Connectivity
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
CESA	California Endangered Species Act
CFGC	California Fish and Game Code
CNDDB	California Natural Diversity Database
CNPS	California Native Plant Society
CRLF	California red-legged frog
CRPR	California Rare Plant Rank
CWA	Clean Water Act
CZ	Conservation Zone
DCH	Designated Critical Habitat
DPS	distinct population segment
EACCS	East Alameda County Conservation Strategy
ECAP	East County Area Plan
ECOS	Environmental Conservation Online System
EFH	Essential Fish Habitat
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ESA	Environmentally sensitive area
FESA	Federal Endangered Species Act
FGC	California Fish and Game Code
HCP	habitat conservation plan
IPaC	Information for Planning and Consultation
ITP	Incidental Take Permit
JD	Jurisdictional Determination
LSAA	Lake and Streambed Alteration Agreement
MBTA	Migratory Bird Treaty Act
MMRP	Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NWI	National Wetlands Inventory
NWP	Nationwide Permit
OHWM	ordinary high water mark
PBO	Programmatic Biological Opinion

Acronym/Abbreviation	Definition
PCE	primary constituent elements
PFMC	Pacific Fishery Management Council
RWQCB	Regional Water Quality Control Board
SB	Senate Bill
SP	Standard Permit
SSC	Species of Special Concern
SWANCC	Solid Waste Agency of Northern Cook County
SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board
USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
USDA	U.S. Department of Agriculture
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
USGS	U.S. Geological Survey
WEAP	Worker Environmental Awareness Program

Executive Summary

This Biological Technical Report (BTR) was prepared for Levy Alameda LLC for the proposed Potentia-Viridi Battery Energy Storage System (BESS) Project (Project). This BTR describes the existing conditions, regulatory setting, existing biological resources within the Project Study Area (PSA), and preliminary assessment of Project impacts.

The PSA is in eastern Alameda County, California. The PSA consists of the BESS facility and a generation tie (gen-tie) alignment to the southeast connecting the facility to the adjacent Pacific Gas & Electric (PG&E) Tesla Substation. The PSA is currently undeveloped. The PG&E Tesla substation is directly east; along the western Project boundary there are transmission lines running northeast to southwest; Patterson Pass Road follows the eastern boundary; there is a railroad line to the south and a gravel access road to the north. The gen-tie alignment connecting the BESS facility to the PG&E substation crosses Patterson Pass Road, Patterson Run (an ephemeral stream channel), and runs northwest to southeast to the southwestern corner of the substation. The site and surrounding land have been used for cattle grazing. The area of the BESS facility and immediately south of the substation is not currently being grazed, while much of the gen-tie alignment is currently used as cattle pasture. The nearest city is Tracy, approximately 8 miles to the east.

Federal, state, and local regulations or policies applicable to the Project include the following:

- Federal
  - Clean Water Act, Sections 404 and 401
  - Federal Endangered Species Act (FESA)
  - Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA)
  - Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (BGEPA)
- State
  - Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act
  - California Endangered Species Act (CESA)
  - California Fish and Game Code (FGC)
  - California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA)
- Local
  - East Alameda County Conservation Strategy (EACCS)
  - Alameda County General Plan
- Alameda County Code of Ordinances

As part of the BTR, Dudek biologists conducted an updated desktop literature review and database search to identify present or potentially present special-status biological resources on the PSA and to supplement the Biological Constraints Analysis (Dudek 2023a) and update the September 2023 Biological Technical Report (Dudek 2023b). Dudek qualified biologists also conducted a series of biological field surveys in 2023 and 2024 to evaluate the PSA for special-status species and habitat. Surveys were conducted on March 31, May 16, and August 2 of 2023 and on January 18, 2024. These surveys included reconnaissance-level biological field surveys, focused rare plant surveys, burrow mapping, bumble bee habitat mapping, a California red-legged frog habitat assessment, and an aquatic resources delineation. The purpose of these surveys was to identify and characterize resources within

the PSA, with particular focus on the potential for occurrence of known special-status plant and wildlife species and other sensitive resources.

There was only one vegetation community mapped on the PSA: wild oats and annual brome grassland. This vegetation community is characterized by an herbaceous layer dominated by non-native grass species including wild oats (*Avena* spp.), bromes (*Bromus* spp.), and barleys (*Hordeum* spp.). This habitat type covered the full extent of the PSA.

There is one ephemeral stream, Patterson Run (EPH-01), that occurs within the PSA where the BESS facility site connects to the gen-tie alignment, paralleling Patterson Pass Road. The stream flows southwest to northeast on a seasonal basis. This aquatic resource was formally mapped during the aquatic resource delineation on January 18, 2024 (Dudek 2024). Additionally, there are two stock ponds approximately 0.3 miles northwest and west of the PSA, which may provide breeding habitat for California tiger salamander and California red-legged frog.

A total of 42 special-status and rare plants were identified from the literature review. Of these, 18 were determined to have low, moderate, or high potential to occur on the site; 11 had moderate or high potential to occur or were known to occur on the PSA: Big tarplant (*Blepharizonia plumosa*), brittlescale (*Atriplex depressa*), Lemmon's jewelflower (*Caulanthus lemmonii*), Congdon's tarplant (*Centromadia parryi* ssp. *congdonii*), recurved larkspur (*Delphinium recurvatum*), spiny-sepaled button-celery (*Eryngium spinosepalum*), diamond-petaled California poppy (*Eschscholzia rhombipetala*), San Joaquin spearscale (*Extriplex joaquinana*), showy golden madia (*Madia radiata*), shining navarretia (*Navarretia nigelliformis* ssp. *radians*), and caper-fruited tropidocarpum (*Tropidocarpum capparideum*). Three individuals of big tarplant were observed on the PSA, at the southwest corner of the PG&E substation. No other special-status plants were observed during the surveys.

A total of 41 special-status wildlife species were identified from the literature review. Of these, 20 were determined to have low, moderate, or high potential to occur on the site; 10 had moderate or high potential to occur or were known to occur on the PSA: Crotch's bumble bee (*Bombus crotchii*), California tiger salamander (*Ambystoma californiense*), California red-legged frog (*Rana draytonii*), tricolored blackbird (*Agelaius tricolor*), golden eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos*), burrowing owl (*Athene cunicularia*), northern harrier (*Circus hudsonius*), white-tailed kite (*Elanus leucurus*), American badger (*Taxidea taxus*), and San Joaquin kit fox (*Vulpes macrotis mutica*). Tricolored blackbirds were observed foraging during the field survey on January 18, 2024. No other special-status wildlife species were observed during the surveys. Suitable breeding habitat was identified for California tiger salamander and California red-legged frog within dispersal distance of the PSA, and Designated Critical Habitat for California red-legged frog overlaps with the PSA. Nesting birds are also expected to utilize habitat present on the PSA.

The Project is not expected to have a substantial impact on biological resources within the PSA with the incorporation of mitigation measures. The Project is likely to adversely affect several special-status plant and wildlife species and may be subject to agency jurisdiction pursuant to regulations under FESA, CESA, California FGC, CEQA guidelines, the Alameda County General Plan, and the EACCS. Species-specific AMMs are provided for all special-status species with moderate, high, or known potential to occur to reduce potential impacts to less than significant under CEQA. These include measures such as pre-construction surveys, biological monitoring, fencing and avoidance, and the purchase of mitigation credits for unavoidable impacts. Measures were developed to meet or exceed AMMs provided in the EACCS. No CDFW sensitive natural communities will be affected. The PSA likely provides habitat value but is of limited regional linkage value in the broader landscape. The PSA plan and recommended avoidance and minimization measures to protect special-status species ensure this impact is less than significant.

Aquatic habitats such as Patterson Run may be adversely affected by Project implementation due to construction activities along the gen-tie alignment. A formal aquatic resource delineation was conducted on January 18, 2024. No aquatic resources were present on the BESS facility portion of the PSA; however, the gen-tie alignment will cross over an ephemeral stream (EPH-01, Patterson Run). The Alameda County General Plan and Code of Ordinances have policies for protecting riparian, wetland, and watercourse habitats. Mitigation measures, including obtaining an approved or preliminary Jurisdictional Determination (JD) of a formal Aquatic Resources Delineation Report, are recommended to reduce potential impacts to less than significant under CEQA.

The EACCS provides a framework for natural resource conservation and to streamline the environmental permitting process within the eastern portion of the county. The PSA is in Conservation Zone (CZ) 10 of the EACCS. This CZ emphasizes conservation priorities that may conflict with the Project implementation, such as protection of all big tarplant occurrences, protection of critical habitat for California red-legged frog (including annual grasslands near ponds), and protection and restoration of Patterson Run. The impacts to the EACCS CZ-10 from Project development are a very small percentage of the inventory of those lands in CZ-10. The EACCS defines standardized mitigation ratios for each of the focal species to be utilized by local jurisdictions and resource agencies to determine the level of mitigation necessary to offset project impacts, based upon an evaluation of habitat quality on the PSA. Mitigation ratios are then calculated based on the acreage of habitat affected, the location of the site, and the species-specific mitigation ratio table. Total mitigation acreages may vary depending on the location of selected mitigation areas the total habitat acreage affected by the Project.

The Project will obtain applicable permits and other approvals from USFWS, USACE, CDFW, and RWQCB, and will minimize and mitigate impacts on natural resources to comply with the regulatory standards of these agencies. These are the same regulatory standards applied by USFWS and the other environmental agencies in their review and approval of the EACCS. The Project will adhere to AMMs that comply or exceed EACCS guidelines, so development of this PSA will not conflict with implementation of the EACCS, and Project effects on EACCS Covered Species, if present, would be avoided and minimized. Further, the Project will provide compensatory mitigation for impacts to aquatic resources and specific EACCS covered species through the acquisition of credits from existing mitigation banks and other compensatory mitigation.

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

1 Introduction

Dudek is pleased to present Levy Alameda LLC with this Biological Technical Report (BTR) for the proposed Potentia-Viridi Battery Energy Storage System (BESS) Project (Project). This BTR describes the existing conditions, regulatory setting, and existing biological resources within the Project Study Area (PSA) and provides a preliminary analysis of Project impacts. As part of the BTR, Dudek biologists conducted an updated desktop literature review and database search specific to biological resources to supplement the Biological Constraints Analysis (Dudek 2023a) and update the September 2023 Biological Technical Report (Dudek 2023b). Dudek also performed additional biological field surveys during the 2023 and 2024 field seasons to supplement the prior reconnaissance-level biological field survey, including focused surveys for rare plants and burrows and focused habitat assessments for Crotch's bumble bee. In addition, a focused habitat assessment for California red-legged frog was conducted for suitable and accessible aquatic features within 1 mile of the PSA, and a formal aquatic resources delineation was conducted to identify and map aquatic resources within the PSA. The purpose of these surveys was to identify and characterize resources within the PSA, with particular focus on the potential for occurrence of known special-status plant and wildlife species and other sensitive resources. The *Project site* refers to the area that would be physically affected by construction activities associated with the Project (including temporary disturbance) and the location of permanent structures. The Project site also includes all staging areas. The PSA encompasses to the Project site as described above, but also includes a 50-ft buffer around the generation tie (gen-tie) alignment, buffered areas around the Project site to capture resources within the limits of potential impact, and ponds located to the west of the Project site.

This BTR includes (1) a description of existing conditions on the site, (2) regulatory overview, (3) methods for biological studies, (4) a description of any sensitive habitats or resources observed on the site, and (5) a discussion of potential biological impacts and recommendations that may be implemented to minimize Project impacts. Details pertaining to the PSA are provided below:

- **County:** Alameda
- **Public Land Survey System:** Section 31; Township 2S; Range 4E
- **U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) 7.5-Minute Quadrangle**: Midway
- **Latitude, Longitude (decimal degrees):** 37.710926°, -121.575397° (centroid)
- **APN:** 99b-7890-2-4 (BESS facility, 67.58 acres); 99B-7890-2-6, 99B-7885-12 (gen-tie alignment, 20.44 acres including buffer)
- **Elevation Range (feet):** 383 to 523 feet above mean sea level (amsl)
- **PSA:** 88.51 acres

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

2 Project Setting

2.1 Project Description

The Potentia-Viridi BESS Project proposes the development of approximately 1,600 MWh of battery energy storage and associated infrastructure across approximately 67 acres (excluding a generation tie [gen-tie]) line (Appendix A: Figure 1, Project Location). It is understood that the new facility would connect to Pacific Gas & Electric's (PG&E) Tesla Substation with a new gen-tie line. Construction of the Project is expected to last approximately 12 months.

2.2 Regional Land Use Setting

The PSA is currently undeveloped, and the regional land use has remained largely unchanged since the 1980s based on aerial imagery (Google Earth Pro 2023). The PG&E Tesla substation is directly east; along the western Project boundary there are transmission lines running northeast to southwest; Patterson Pass Road follows the eastern boundary; there is a railroad line to the south and a gravel access road to the north. The gen-tie alignment connecting the BESS facility to the PG&E substation crosses Patterson Pass Road, Patterson Run (an ephemeral stream channel), and runs northwest to southeast to the southwestern corner of the substation. The site and surrounding land have been used for cattle grazing. The area of the BESS facility and immediately south of the substation is not currently being grazed, while much of the gen-tie alignment is currently used as cattle pasture. The nearest city is Tracy, approximately 8 miles to the east.

2.3 Climate and Rainfall

The PSA is within a Mediterranean climate where annual temperatures range from 38.3°F to 92.6°F (WRCC 2023). According to the Tracy Pumping Plant (049001) Weather Station Gauge, yearly precipitation averages 12.03 inches, with the highest average rainfall recorded in January (2.54 inches) (WRCC 2023). The past winter season has had higher than average rainfall.

2.4 Soil and Terrain

The PSA is relatively flat, with an approximate elevation of 383 to 523 feet amsl. According to the US Department of Agriculture (USDA) Natural Resources Conservation Service, three soil types are present: Linne clay loam, 3% to 15% slopes (65.65 acres); Linne clay loam, 15% to 30% slopes, MLRA 15 (2.80 acres); and Rincon clay loam, 0% to 3% slopes (19.75 acres)(USDA 2024). The Linne series consists of moderately deep, well drained soils that formed in material from soft shale and sandstone. The Rincon series consists of deep, well drained soils that formed in alluvium from sedimentary rock. None of the three soil types mapped on site are included on the USDA list of hydric soils (USDA 2023a) commonly associated with wetlands or other waters.

2.5 Hydrology and Watershed

The PSA occurs within the North Diablo Range of the Alameda Creek Watershed (USGS 2023). According to the USFWS National Wetlands Inventory (NWI), there are several freshwater ponds, freshwater wetlands, and riverine

aquatic features in the vicinity of the Project (USFWS 2023a; Appendix A: Figure 2, Biological Setting). The NWI is based on coarse aerial mapping and does not involve ground-truthing. The national hydrography dataset shows Patterson Run and one other drainage crossing the PSA from south to north. Patterson Run is an ephemeral stream system that runs parallel to Patterson Road adjacent to the PSA, flows in a northerly direction, and eventually terminates approximately 2.3 miles northeast of the PSA in agricultural land just north of the Delta Mendota Canal. Patterson Run is classified in the NWI as a freshwater emergent wetland (USFWS 2023a). The second drainage is classified by the NWI as freshwater emergent wetland (USFWS 223a), however, there is no physical evidence of this drainage within the PSA either on aerial imagery or when surveyed on the ground.

3 Regulatory Setting

3.1 Federal

3.1.1 Clean Water Act, Section 404

The definition of waters of the U.S. establishes the geographic scope for authority under Section 404 of the CWA; however, the CWA does not specifically define" Waters of the U.S.," leaving the definition open to statutory interpretation and agency rulemaking. The definition of what constitutes "Waters of the U.S." (provided in 33 CFR Section 328.3[a]) has changed multiple times over the past few decades starting with the *United States v. Riverside Bayview Homes, Inc*. court ruling in 1985. Subsequent court proceedings, rule makings, and congressional acts in 2001 (*Solid Waste Agency of Northern Cook County v. United States Army Corps of Engineers*), 2006 (*Rapanos v. United States*), 2015 (Clean Water Rule), 2018 (suspension of the Clean Water Rule), 2019 (formal repeal of the Clean Water Rule), 2020 (Navigable Waters Protection Rule), and 2021 (*Pasqua Tribe et al v. United States Environmental Protection Agency* resulting in remand and vacatur of the Navigable Waters Protection Rule and a return to "the pre-2015 regulatory regime"), have attempted to provide greater clarity to the term and its regulatory implementation. A Revised Definition of "Waters of the U.S." (88 CFR 3004–3144) became effective on March 20, 2023, restoring federal jurisdiction over waters that were protected prior to 2015 under the CWA for traditional navigable waters, the territorial seas, interstate waters, and upstream water resources that significantly affect those waters. The revised definition represented a re-expansion of federal jurisdiction over certain water bodies and wetlands previously exempt pursuant to the 2020 Navigable Waters Protection Rule. This revised definition also considered various subsequent court decisions including two notable Supreme Court decisions. However, the applicability of the revised definition was substantially affected by a subsequent May 2023 Supreme Court ruling as discussed further below.

On May 25, 2023, in *Sackett v. USEPA,* the Supreme Court issued an opinion in a case concerning the applicability of the term "Waters of the U.S." in the CWA to wetlands adjacent to other waters. The Supreme Court concluded that to assert CWA jurisdiction over an adjacent wetland under the CWA, a party must establish that (1) the adjacent body of water constitutes water[s] of the U.S.' (i.e., a relatively permanent body of water connected to traditional interstate navigable waters), and (2) the wetland has a continuous surface connection with that water, making it difficult to determine where the water ends and the wetland begins. On September 8, 2023 the USEPA and the USACE formally amended the Code of Regulations in the Federal Register to conform the definition proposed under Sacket regarding "waters of the U.S." standards. This conforming rule amends the provisions of the USEPA and USACE definition of "waters of the U.S."

As such, this (*Sackett*) 2023 conforming rule has been revised to remove the significant nexus standard and to amend its definition of "adjacent", as these provisions are invalid under the Supreme Court's interpretation of the Clean Water Act in *Sackett.* Under the decision in *Sackett,* waters are not jurisdictional under the CWA based on the significant nexus standard. In addition, under the decision in *Sackett,* wetlands are not defined as "adjacent" or jurisdictional under the SWA solely because they are "bordering, contiguous, or neighboring . . . [or] separated from other waters of the U.S. by man-made dikes or barriers, natural river berms, beach dunes and the like." Therefore, under this conforming rule, waters cannot be found to be jurisdictional because they meet the significant nexus standard; nor can wetlands be found to be jurisdictional based on the definition of "adjacent" codified in the 2023 Rule. Furthermore, because of the decision in *Sackett* invalidating the significant nexus standard, the

provision for assessment of streams and wetlands under the additional waters provision of paragraph (a)(5) is no longer valid as any jurisdictional streams and wetlands are covered by paragraphs (a)(1) through (4) of the 2023 Rule. The agencies will continue to interpret the remainder of the revised definition of "waters of the U.S." in the 2023 ruling consistent with the *Sackett* decision (88 FR 61964).

3.1.2 Clean Water Act, Section 401

Section 401 of the CWA provides states and authorized tribes with an important tool to help protect the water quality of federally regulated waters within their borders (i.e., waters of the state), in collaboration with federal agencies. EPA's regulations at 40 CFR 121 address CWA Section 401 certification. Under Section 401 of the CWA, a federal agency may not issue a permit or license to conduct any activity that may result in any discharge into water of the United States unless a CWA Section 401 water quality certification is issued, or certification is waived. States and authorized tribes where the discharge would originate are responsible for issuing water quality certifications. In cases where a state or tribe does not have authority, EPA is responsible for issuing certification. In making decisions to grant, grant with conditions, or deny certification requests, certifying authorities consider whether the federally licensed or permitted activity will comply with applicable water quality standards, effluent limitations, new source performance standards, toxic pollutants restrictions, and other appropriate water quality requirements of state or tribal law. A federal agency may not issue a license or permit for an activity that may result in a discharge into waters of the United States without a water quality certification or waiver (EPA 2023a). On June 9, 2022, proposed rule changes to CWA Section 401 were published (87 FR 35318 et seq.) and are expected to be finalized in 2023 (EPA 2023b).

Implementation in California

The California State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) has authority over waters of the state, including wetlands, through Section 401 of the CWA, the Porter–Cologne Water Quality Control Act (Porter–Cologne Act), California Code of Regulations Section 3831(k), and the California Wetlands Conservation Policy. The CWA requires that an applicant for a Section 404 permit (to discharge dredge or fill material into waters of the United States) first obtain certification from the appropriate state agency stating that the fill is consistent with the state's water quality standards and criteria. In California, the authority to either grant certification or waive the requirement for permits is delegated by SWRCB to the nine regional boards. The San Francisco Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) has authority for Section 401 compliance in the Project region. A request for Water Quality Certification is submitted to the RWQCB while an application is filed with USACE (EPA 2023a).

3.1.3 Federal Endangered Species Act

The Federal Endangered Species Act (FESA) of 1973, as amended (16 USC 1531 et seq.), serves as the enacting legislation to list, conserve, and protect threatened and endangered species, and the ecosystems on which they depend, from extinction. In addition, for those wildlife species listed as federally endangered, FESA provides for the ability to designate critical habitat, defined as that habitat considered "essential to the conservation of the species" and that "may require special management considerations or protection."

Under FESA Section 7, if a project that would potentially result in adverse impacts to threatened or endangered species includes any action that is authorized, funded, or carried out by a federal agency, that agency must consult with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) to ensure that any such action is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence

of any endangered species or threatened species or result in the destruction or adverse modification of designated critical habitat (DCH) for that species. FESA Section 9(a)(1)(B) prohibits the taking, possession, sale, or transport of any endangered fish or wildlife species. "Take" is defined to mean "harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, or collect, or to attempt to engage in any such conduct" (16 USC 1532[19]). With respect to any endangered species of plant, Sections 9(a)(2)(A) and 9(a)(2)(B) prohibit the possession, sale, and import or export, of any such species, and prohibits any action that would "remove and reduce to possession any such species from areas under federal jurisdiction; maliciously damage or destroy any such species on any such area; or remove, cut, dig up, or damage or destroy any such species on any other area in knowing violation of any law or regulation of any State or in the course of any violation of a State criminal trespass law." Pursuant to FESA Section 10(a)(1)(B), USFWS may issue a permit for the take of threatened or endangered species if such taking is "incidental to, and not the purpose of, the carrying out of an otherwise lawful activity" (USFWS 2023b).

Designated Critical Habitat

The FESA also enables USFWS to designate critical habitat, which is defined specific geographic areas, whether occupied by listed species or not, that contain "physical or biological features essential to the conservation of the species" and that "may require special management considerations or protection" (50 CFR 424.12). Designated critical habitat units, published in the Federal Register by USFWS, are often large and may contain areas that do not provide habitat for the species: only areas within the critical habitat units that support the species' *primary constituent elements* (PCEs) are subject to ESA consultation and analysis of critical habitat effects. PCE was a term introduced in the critical habitat designation regulations to describe aspects of ''physical or biological features.'' On May 12, 2014, the Services proposed to revise these regulations to remove the use of the term ''primary constituent elements'' and replace it with the statutory term ''physical or biological features'' (79 FR 27066). However, the shift in terminology does not change the approach used in conducting a ''destruction or adverse modification'' analysis, which is the same regardless of whether the original designation identified PCE, physical or biological features, or both (81 FR 7220, 2/11/16).

3.1.4 Migratory Bird Treaty Act

The Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) regulates or prohibits taking, killing, possession of, or harm to migratory bird species listed in Title 50, Section 10.13 of the CFR. The MBTA is an international treaty for the conservation and management of bird species that migrate through more than one country and is enforced in the United States by USFWS. Hunting of specific migratory game birds is permitted under the regulations listed in Title 50, Section 20 of the CFR. The MBTA was amended in 1972 to include protection for migratory birds of prey (raptors) (USFWS 2023c).

3.1.5 Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act

The Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (BGEPA) (16 USC 668 et seq.) provides for the protection of both bald and golden eagles. Specifically, BGEPA prohibits take of eagles, which is defined as any action that would "pursue, destroy, shoot at, poison, wound, kill, capture, trap, collect, molest or disturb" bald and golden eagles, including parts, nests, or eggs. The term "disturb" is further defined by regulation as "to agitate or bother a bald or golden eagle to a degree that causes, or is likely to cause, injury to an eagle, a decrease in productivity, or nest abandonment" (50 CFR 22.3). Under BGEPA, it is also illegal to "sell, purchase, barter, trade, import, or export, or offer for sale, purchase, barter, or trade, at any time or in any manner, any bald eagle or any golden eagle, or the parts, nests, or eggs" of these birds. Pursuant to 50 CFR 22.26, and as of the latest amendment to BGEPA in

December 2016, a permit may be obtained that authorizes take of bald eagles and golden eagles where the take is "compatible with the preservation of the bald eagle and the golden eagle; is necessary to protect an interest in a particular locality; is associated with, but not the purpose of, the activity; and cannot practicably be avoided" (USFWS 2023d).

3.1.6 Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act

The Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (16 U.S.C. Sections 1801–1884) of 1976, as amended in 1996 and reauthorized in 2007, is intended to protect fisheries resources and fishing activities within 200 miles of shore. The amended law, also known as the Sustainable Fisheries Act (Public Law 104-297), requires all federal agencies to consult with the Secretary of Commerce on proposed projects authorized, funded, or undertaken by that agency that may adversely affect Essential Fish Habitat (EFH). The main purpose of the EFH provisions is to avoid loss of fisheries due to disturbance and degradation of the fisheries habitat.

3.2 State

3.2.1 Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act

As detailed above in Section 3.1.2, Clean Water Act, Section 401, the Porter–Cologne Act, CFGC Sections 1601-1607, delegates responsibility to SWRCB for water rights and water quality protection and directs the nine statewide RWQCBs to develop and enforce water quality standards within their jurisdiction. The Porter–Cologne Act requires any entity discharging waste, or proposing to discharge waste, within any region that could affect the quality of the waters of the state to file a "report of waste discharge" with the appropriate RWQCB. The appropriate RWQCB then must issue a permit, referred to as a Waste Discharge Requirement. Waste Discharge Requirements implement water quality control plans and take into consideration the beneficial uses to be protected, the water quality objectives required for that purpose, other waste discharges, and the need to prevent nuisances (SWRCB 2023).

SWRCB defines a water of the state as "any surface water or groundwater, including saline waters, within the boundaries of the state" (California Water Code Section 13050[e]). As of April 2019, SWRCB has defined "wetland" to include the following (SWRCB 2023):

1. Natural wetlands,
2. Wetlands created by modification of a surface water of the state,
3. Artificial wetlands that meet any of the following criteria:
    a) Approved by an agency as compensatory mitigation for impacts to other Waters of the State, except where the approving agency explicitly identifies the mitigation as being of limited duration;
    b) Specifically identified in a Water Quality Control Plan as a wetland or other water of the state;
    c) Resulted from historic human activity, is not subject to ongoing operation and maintenance, and has become a relatively permanent part of the natural landscape; or
    d) Greater than or equal to one acre in size unless the artificial wetland was constructed and is currently used and maintained, primarily for one or more of the following purposes:

> industrial or municipal wastewater treatment or disposal; settling of sediment; detention, retention, infiltration, or treatment of stormwater runoff and other pollutants or runoff subject to regulation under a municipal, construction, or industrial permitting program; treatment of surface waters; agricultural crop irrigation or stock watering; fire suppression; industrial processing or cooling water; active surface mining – even if the site is managed for interim wetlands functions and values; log storage; treatment, storage, or distribution of recycled water; maximizing groundwater recharge (this does not include wetlands that have incidental groundwater recharge benefits); or fields flooded for rice growing.

All waters of the United States are waters of the state. Wetlands, such as isolated seasonal wetlands, that are not generally considered waters of the United States are considered waters of the state if, "under normal circumstances, (1) the area has continuous or recurrent saturation of the upper substrate caused by groundwater, or shallow surface water, or both; (2) the duration of such saturation is sufficient to cause anaerobic conditions in the upper substrate; and (3) the area's vegetation is dominated by hydrophytes or the area lacks vegetation" (SWRCB 2023).

3.2.2 California Endangered Species Act

Under the California Endangered Species Act (CESA), the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) has the responsibility of maintaining a list of threatened and endangered species. CESA prohibits the take of state-listed threatened or endangered animals and plants unless otherwise permitted pursuant to CESA. "Take" under CESA is defined as any of the following: "hunt, pursue, catch, capture, or kill, or attempt to hunt, pursue, catch, capture, or kill" (CFGC Section 86). Species determined by the state to be candidates for listing as threatened or endangered are treated as if listed as threatened or endangered and are, therefore, protected from take. Pursuant to CESA, a state agency reviewing a project within its jurisdiction must determine whether any state-listed endangered or threatened species, or candidate species, could be potentially impacted by that project (CDFW 2023a).

3.2.3 California Fish and Game Code

Divisions of the California Fish and Game Code (CFGC) establish the basis of fish, wildlife, and native plant protections and management in the state.

3.2.3.1 California Fish and Game Code, Section 1940

Section 1940 of the CFGC requires CDFW to develop and maintain a vegetation mapping standard for the state. More than half of the vegetation communities in the state have been mapped through the Vegetation Classification and Mapping Program

Natural vegetation communities are evaluated by CDFW and are assigned global (G), and state (S) ranks based on rarity of and threats to these vegetation communities in California. Sensitive natural communities are defined by CDFW as vegetation alliances with state ranks of S1–S3 (S1: critically imperiled, S2: imperiled, S3: vulnerable), as identified in the 2010 List of Vegetation Alliances and Associations and subsequent updates. Natural communities with ranks of S1–S3 are considered sensitive natural communities to be addressed in the environmental review processes of CEQA and its equivalents. Additionally, all vegetation associations within the alliances with ranks of

S1–S3 are considered sensitive habitats. CEQA requires that impacts to sensitive natural communities be evaluated and mitigated to the extent feasible.

Sensitive natural communities are communities that have a limited distribution and are often vulnerable to the environmental effects of projects. These communities may or may not contain special-status species or their habitats. For purposes of this assessment, sensitive natural communities are considered to include vegetation communities listed in CDFW's California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB) and communities listed in the California Natural Community List with a rarity rank of S1- S3 (CDFW 2023c).

3.2.3.2 Lake and Streambed Alteration Program

Under Sections 1600–1616 of the CFGC, CDFW regulates activities that would alter the flow, bed, channel, or bank of streams and lakes. The limits of CDFW's jurisdiction are defined in the code as the "bed, channel or bank of any river, stream, or lake designated by the department in which there is at any time an existing fish or wildlife resource or from which these resources derive benefit." In practice, CDFW usually marks its jurisdictional limit at the top of the stream or bank, or at the outer edge of the riparian vegetation, whichever is wider (CDFW 2023b).

3.2.3.3 Native Plant Protection Act

The Native Plant Protection Act was enacted in 1977 and is administered by CDFW, per CFGC Section 1900 et seq. The Native Plant Protection Act prohibits take of endangered, threatened, or rare plant species native to California, apart from special criteria identified in the CFGC. A "native plant" means a plant growing in a wild uncultivated state that is normally found native to the plant life of the state. A "rare" species can be defined as species that are broadly distributed but never abundant where found, narrowly distributed, or clumped yet abundant where found, and/or narrowly distributed or clumped and not abundant where found. If potential impacts are identified for a project activity, then consultation with CDFW, permitting, and/or other mitigation may be required (CLI 2023).

3.2.3.4 Nesting Migratory Birds and Raptors

Section 3503 of the CFGC states that it is unlawful to take, possess, or needlessly destroy the nests or eggs of any bird, except as otherwise provided by this code or any regulation made pursuant thereto. Section 3503.5 protects all birds of prey (raptors) and their eggs and nests. Section 3511 states that fully protected birds or parts thereof may not be taken or possessed at any time. Section 3513 states that it is unlawful to take or possess any migratory non-game bird as designated in the MBTA.

3.2.3.5 Non-game Mammals

CFGC Section 4150 states a mammal occurring naturally in California that is not a game mammal, fully protected mammal, or fur-bearing mammal is a non-game mammal. A non-game mammal may not be taken or possessed under this code. All bat species occurring naturally in California are considered non-game mammals and are therefore prohibited from take as stated in CFGC Section 4150.

3.2.3.6 Fully Protected Species

Sections 3511, 4700, 5050, and 5515 of the CFGC outline protection for fully protected species of mammals, birds, reptiles, amphibians, and fish. Species that are fully protected by these sections may not be taken or

possessed at any time. CDFW cannot issue permits or licenses that authorize the "take" of any fully protected species, except under certain circumstances, such as scientific research and live capture and relocation of such species pursuant to a permit for the protection of livestock. On July 10, 2023, Senate Bill 147 (SB147) was signed into law and amends the Fish and Game Code to allow a 10-year permitting mechanism for a defined set of projects within the renewable energy, transportation, and water infrastructure sectors. Furthermore, it is the responsibility of CDFW to maintain viable populations of all native species. Toward that end, CDFW has designated certain vertebrate species as Species of Special Concern, because declining population levels, limited ranges, and/or continuing threats have made them vulnerable to extinction.

3.2.4 California Environmental Quality Act

CEQA, PRC Section 21000 et seq., requires public agencies undertaking discretionary actions to approve a project to first determine whether a project may have a significant effect on the environment, and then to prepare an environmental impact report if there is substantial evidence that the project may have a significant effect on the environment. Where an environmental impact report has been prepared, CEQA further requires public agencies to adopt findings with respect to each significant effect that "changes or alterations have been required in, or incorporated, into the project which mitigate or avoid the significant effects on the environment; that those changes are within the responsibility and jurisdiction of another public agency and have been, or can and should be, adopted by that other agency; or that specific economic, legal, social, technological, or other considerations, including considerations for the provision of employment opportunities for highly trained workers, make infeasible the mitigation measures or alternatives identified in the environmental impact report" (PRC Section 21081[a]).

The California Natural Resources Agency has adopted regulations (i.e., guidelines) to implement CEQA. Pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15380, protection is provided for federal and/or state-listed species, as well as species not listed federally or by the state that may be considered rare, threatened, or endangered. Species that meet these criteria can include candidate species, species proposed for listing, and Species of Special Concern (SSC). Plants listed in the California Native Plant Society (CNPS) Rare Plant Program are considered to meet CEQA's Section 15380 criteria as well. Section 15380 also addresses a potential situation in which a public agency is to review a project that may have a significant effect on, for example a candidate species, which has not yet been listed by USFWS or CDFW. Therefore, CEQA enables an agency to protect a species from significant project impacts until the respective government agencies have had an opportunity to list the species as protected, if warranted. Impacts to these species would therefore be considered significant, requiring mitigation (CDFW 2023c).

3.3 County of Alameda

3.3.1 East Alameda County Conservation Strategy

The County of Alameda (County) developed the East Alameda County Conservation Strategy (EACCS) to provide a framework for natural resource conservation and to streamline the environmental permitting process within the eastern portion of the county (ICF 2010). The EACCS is not a formal Habitat Conservation Plan (HCP) in that it does not require local agencies to conserve species and habitat prior to approving projects that impact listed species and/or their habitat, nor does it have a corresponding programmatic incidental take permit from USFWS. Instead, it is intended to streamline state and local permitting by providing guidance on avoidance, minimization, and mitigation for project-level impacts on selected focal special-status species and sensitive habitats. Because the EACCS does not have corresponding permits, individual projects may need to implement different or more

avoidance, minimization, and mitigation measures than what is outlined therein. To avoid this from happening, USFWS and CDFW participated in the development of the Conservation Strategy with the intent that it would become the blueprint for all mitigation and conservation in the region. Both agencies still refer to the EACCS when reviewing project-level impacts on focal species and their habitat.

The EACCS includes standardized mitigation ratios for each of the focal species that can be used by local jurisdictions and resource agencies as guidance to determine appropriate mitigation to offset project impacts on focal species habitat. These are based on an evaluation of the habitat quality on a PSA scored using Focal Species-Impact/Mitigation Score Sheets[1] for each of the focal species assumed present or potentially present. Mitigation ratios are then calculated based on application of the same scoring sheet to the proposed mitigation site. Project-specific mitigation ratios may vary depending on the quality and location of the habitat being lost and the quality and location of proposed mitigation.

The EACCS includes avoidance and minimization measures (AMMs) for all focal species covered by the EACCS. These include general AMMs applicable to all focal species, as well as species- or taxon-specific AMMs. The standardized mitigation ratios discussed above are only valid if a project application is in compliance with all applicable AMMs. The general AMMs and project applicable specific AMMs are detailed below.

General

GEN - 01 Employees and contractors performing construction activities will receive environmental sensitivity training. Training will include review of environmental laws and Avoidance and Minimization Measures (AMMs) that must be followed by all personnel to reduce or avoid effects on covered species during construction activities.

GEN - 02 Environmental tailboard trainings will take place on an as - needed basis in the field. The environmental tailboard trainings will include a brief review of the biology of the covered species and guidelines that must be followed by all personnel to reduce or avoid negative effects to these species during construction activities. Directors, Managers, Superintendents, and the crew foremen and forewomen will be responsible for ensuring that crewmembers comply with the guidelines.

GEN - 03 Contracts with contractors, construction management firms, and subcontractors will obligate all contractors to comply with these requirements, AMMs.

GEN - 04 The following will not be allowed at or near work sites for covered activities: trash dumping, firearms, open fires (such as barbecues) not required by the activity, hunting, and pets (except for safety in remote locations).

GEN - 05 Vehicles and equipment will be parked on pavement, existing roads, and previously disturbed areas to the extent practicable.

GEN - 06 Off - road vehicle travel will be minimized.

GEN - 07 Vehicles will not exceed a speed limit of 15 mph on unpaved roads within natural land - cover types, or during off - road travel.

[1] Available at http://www.eastalco-conservation.org/documents/eaccs_appe_oct2010.pdf.

GEN - 08 Vehicles or equipment will not be refueled within 100 feet of a wetland, stream, or other waterway unless a bermed and lined refueling area is constructed.

GEN - 09 Vehicles shall be washed only at approved areas. No washing of vehicles shall occur at job sites.

GEN - 10 To discourage the introduction and establishment of invasive plant species, seed mixtures/straw used within natural vegetation will be either rice straw or weed - free straw.

GEN - 11 Pipes, culverts, and similar materials greater than four inches in diameter, will be stored so as to prevent covered wildlife species from using these as temporary refuges, and these materials will be inspected each morning for the presence of animals prior to being moved.

GEN - 12 Erosion control measures will be implemented to reduce sedimentation in wetland habitat occupied by covered animal and plant species when activities are the source of potential erosion problems. Plastic mono - filament netting (erosion control matting) or similar material containing netting shall not be used at the project. Acceptable substitutes include coconut coir matting or tackified hydroseeding compounds.

GEN - 13 Stockpiling of material will occur such that direct effects to covered species are avoided. Stockpiling of material in riparian areas will occur outside of the top of bank, and preferably outside of the outer riparian dripline and will not exceed 30 days.

GEN - 14 Grading will be restricted to the minimum area necessary.

GEN - 15 Prior to ground disturbing activities in sensitive habitats, project construction boundaries and access areas will be flagged and temporarily fenced during construction to reduce the potential for vehicles and equipment to stray into adjacent habitats.

GEN - 16 Significant earth moving - activities will not be conducted in riparian areas within 24 hours of predicted storms or after major storms (defined as 1 - inch of rain or more).

GEN - 17 Trenches will be backfilled as soon as possible. Open trenches will be searched each day prior to construction to ensure no covered species are trapped. Earthen escape ramps will be installed at intervals prescribed by a qualified biologist.

Amphibians: California tiger salamander, CRLF

AMPH-1. *Habitat: Streams, wetlands, ponds, vernal pools.*

- If aquatic habitat is present, a qualified biologist will stake and flag an exclusion zone prior to activities. The exclusion zone will be fenced with orange construction zone and erosion control fencing (to be installed by construction crew). The exclusion zone will encompass the maximum practicable distance from the work site and at least 500 feet from the aquatic feature wet or dry.

AMPH-2. *Habitat: Riparian habitat and grasslands within 2-miles of aquatic habitat.*

- A qualified biologist will conduct preconstruction surveys prior to activities define a time for the surveys (before groundbreaking). If individuals are found, work will not begin until they are moved out of the construction zone to a USFWS/CDFG approved relocation site.
- A Service - approved biologist should be present for initial ground disturbing activities.
- If the work site is within the typical dispersal distance (contact USFWS/CDFG for latest research on this distance for species of interest) of potential breeding habitat, barrier fencing will be constructed around the worksite to prevent amphibians from entering the work area. Barrier fencing will be removed within 72 hours of completion of work.
- No monofilament plastic will be used for erosion control.
- Construction personnel will inspect open trenches in the morning and evening for trapped amphibians.
- A qualified biologist possessing a valid ESA Section 10(a)(1)(A) permit or Service approved under an active biological opinion, will be contracted to trap and to move amphibians to nearby suitable habitat if amphibians are found inside fenced area.
- Work will be avoided within suitable habitat from October 15 (or the first measurable fall rain of 1" or greater, to May 1.

Golden Eagle

BIRD-1. *Habitat: Cliff and large trees surrounded by open grassland.*

- If an active nest is identified near a proposed work area work will be conducted outside of the nesting season (February 1 to September 1).
- If an active nest is identified near a proposed work area and work cannot be conducted outside of the nesting season, a no - activity zone will be established by a qualified biologist. The no - activity zone will be large enough to avoid nest abandonment and will at a minimum be 250 - feet radius from the nest.
- If an effective no - activity zone cannot be established in either case, an experienced golden eagle biologist will develop a site - specific plan (i.e., a plan that considers the type and extent of the proposed activity, the duration and timing of the activity, the sensitivity and habituation of the eagles, and the dissimilarity of the proposed activity with background activities) to minimize the potential to affect the reproductive success of the eagles.

Burrowing Owl

BIRD-2. *Habitat: Grasslands or ruderal areas with burrows.*

- If an active nest is identified near a proposed work area work will be conducted outside of the nesting season (March 15 to September 1).
- If an active nest is identified near a proposed work area and work cannot be conducted outside of the nesting season, a no - activity zone will be established by a qualified biologist. The no - activity zone will be large enough to avoid nest abandonment and will at a minimum be 250 - feet radius from the nest.
- If burrowing owls are present at the site during the non - breeding period, a qualified biologist will establish a no - activity zone of at least 150 feet.
- If an effective no - activity zone cannot be established in either case, an experienced burrowing owl biologist will develop a site - specific plan (i.e., a plan that considers the type and extent of the proposed

activity, the duration and timing of the activity, the sensitivity and habituation of the owls, and the dissimilarity of the proposed activity with background activities) to minimize the potential to affect the reproductive success of the owls.

Tricolored Blackbird

BIRD-3. *Habitat: Wetlands, ponds with emergent vegetation.*

- If an active nest colony is identified near a proposed work area work will be conducted outside of the nesting season (March 15 to September 1).

Mammals: San Joaquin Kit Fox, American Badger

MAMM-1. *Habitat: Grassland, generally with ground squirrel burrows.*

- If potential dens are present, their disturbance and destruction will be avoided.
- If potential dens are located within the proposed work area and cannot be avoided during construction, qualified biologist will determine if the dens are occupied or were recently occupied using methodology coordinated with the USFWS and CDFG. If unoccupied, the qualified biologist will collapse these dens by hand in accordance with USFWS procedures (USFWS 2011).
- Exclusion zones will be implemented following USFWS procedures (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 1999) or the latest USFWS procedures available at the time. The radius of these zones will follow current standards or will be as follows: Potential Den—50 feet; Known Den—100 feet; Natal or Pupping Den—to be determined on a case - by - case basis in coordination with USFWS and CDFG.
- Pipes will be capped, and trenches will contain exit ramps to avoid direct mortality while construction areas is active.

3.3.2 Alameda County General Plan

The County maintains a General Plan, which provides guidelines for development within the County. The PSA is located within the East County Area Plan (ECAP) (Alameda County 1994). General Plan policies that are relevant to the Project are outlined below.

Policy 123: Where site-specific impacts on biological resources resulting from a proposed land use outside the Urban Growth Boundary are identified, the County shall encourage that mitigation is complementary to the goals and objectives of the ECAP. To that end, the County shall recommend that mitigation efforts occur in areas designated as "Resource Management" or on lands adjacent to or otherwise contiguous with these lands to establish a continuous open space system in East County and to provide for long term protection of biological resources.

Policy 125: The County shall encourage preservation of areas known to support special status species.

Policy 126: The County shall encourage no net loss of riparian and seasonal wetlands.

3.3.3 Alameda County Code of Ordinances

The County addresses management of watercourses in the Alameda County Code of Ordinances (Alameda County 2022). Below are the existing regulations relative the Project to protect watercourses.

Chapter 13.12 – Watercourse Protection

13.12.090 - Requirements.

No person shall commit or cause to be committed any of the following acts, unless a written permit has first been obtained from the director of public works:

A. Discharge into or connect any pipe or channel to a watercourse;
B. Modify the natural flow of water in a watercourse;
C. Carry out development within a setback, as defined in Article V of this chapter;
D. Deposit in, plant in, or remove any material from a watercourse including its banks, except as required for necessary maintenance;
E. Construct, alter, enlarge, connect to, change, or remove any structure in a watercourse; or
F. Place any loose or unconsolidated material along the side of or within a watercourse or so close to the side as to cause a diversion of the flow, or to cause a probability of such material being carried away by stormwaters passing through said watercourse.

(Prior gen. code § 7-201.0)

4 Methods

4.1 Key Definitions

Special-Status Species

For the purposes of this analysis, special plant species are defined as plants that are legally protected or that are otherwise considered sensitive by federal, state, or local resource conservation agencies. These species fall into one or more of the following categories:

- Listed by the federal government under the FESA of 1973 or the State of California under the CESA of 1970 as endangered, threatened, or rare.
- A candidate for federal or state listing as endangered or threatened.
- Taxa that are biologically rare, very restricted in distribution, or declining throughout their range but not currently threatened with extirpation.
- Population(s) in California that may be peripheral to the major portion of a taxon's range but are threatened with extirpation in California; and
- Taxa strongly associated with a habitat that is declining in California at a significant rate (e.g., wetlands, riparian, vernal pools, old growth forests, desert aquatic systems, native grasslands, valley shrubland habitats).

Taxa considered to be "rare, threatened, or endangered in California" as defined by CDFW are assigned a California Rare Plant Rank (CRPR). The CDFW system includes six rarity and endangerment ranks for categorizing plant species of concern, as follows:

- **CRPR 1A:** Plants presumed to be extinct in California.
- **CRPR 1B:** Plants that are rare, threatened, or endangered in California and elsewhere.
- **CRPR 2A:** Plants presumed to be extinct in California, but more common elsewhere.
- **CRPR 2B:** Plants that are rare, threatened, or endangered in California, but more common elsewhere.
- **CRPR 3:** Plants about which more information is needed (a review list).
- **CRPR 4:** Plants of limited distribution (a watch list).

Plants ranked as CRPR 1A, 1B, 2A, or 2B may qualify as endangered, rare, or threatened species within the definition of CEQA Guidelines Section 15380. CDFW recommends that potential impacts to CRPR 1 and 2 species be evaluated in CEQA review documents. In general, CRPR 3 and 4 species do not meet the definition of endangered, rare, or threatened pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15380, but these species may be evaluated on a case-by-case basis (CDFW 2018).

Special-status wildlife species include species that meet any of the following criteria (some species may meet several criteria):

- Listed, proposed for listing, or candidates for listing as threatened or endangered under FESA.
- Listed or candidates for listing as threatened or endangered under CESA.

- Designated as Species of Special Concern by the CDFW.
- Designated as a fully protected species by the California Fish and Game Code.
- Meet the definition of rare, threatened, or endangered as described in the CEQA Guidelines, Section 15380.

Sensitive Natural Communities

Natural vegetation communities are evaluated by CDFW and are assigned global (G), and state (S) ranks based on rarity of and threats to these vegetation communities in California. Sensitive natural communities are defined by CDFW as vegetation alliances with state ranks of S1–S3 (S1: critically imperiled, S2: imperiled, S3: vulnerable), as identified in the 2010 List of Vegetation Alliances and Associations and subsequent updates. Natural communities with ranks of S1–S3 are considered sensitive natural communities to be addressed in the environmental review processes of CEQA and its equivalents. Additionally, all vegetation associations within the alliances with ranks of S1–S3 are considered sensitive habitats. CEQA requires that impacts to sensitive natural communities be evaluated and mitigated to the extent feasible.

Sensitive natural communities are communities that have a limited distribution and are often vulnerable to the environmental effects of projects. These communities may or may not contain special-status species or their habitats. For purposes of this assessment, sensitive natural communities are considered to include vegetation communities listed in CDFW's California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB) and communities listed in the California Natural Community List with a rarity rank of S1- S3 (CDFW 2023d).

4.2 Database and Literature Review

Dudek conducted an initial database and literature review as part of the Biological Constraints Analysis drafted in April 2023 (Dudek 2023a). An updated database and literature review was conducted as part of the Biological Technical Report drafted in September 2023 (Dudek 2023b). To reflect recent changes in the Project site boundaries and new gen-tie alignment, updated database and literature reviews for the revised PSA were conducted in January 2024. Special-status biological resources present or potentially present within the PSA were identified through an extensive updated literature search using the following sources: USFWS Information for Planning and Consultation (IPaC) online tool (USFWS 2024), CDFW California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB) (CDFW 2024), and California Native Plant Society (CNPS) Online Inventory of Rare and Endangered Vascular Plants (CNPS 2024). The Soil Survey Geographic Database for California (USDA 2024) was also reviewed to identify soil associations potentially supporting special-status plants (e.g., alkaline soils). Native plant community classifications used in this report follow a Manual of California Vegetation Online (CNPS 2023a) and California Natural Community List (CDFW 2023d). The search area for the IPaC query was based on the site boundary. The CNDDB and CNPS databases were queried for the nine U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) 7.5-minute quadrangles containing and immediately surrounding the site (Byron Hot Springs, Clifton Court Forebay, Union Island, Altamont, Midway, Tracy, Mendenhall Springs, Cedar Mountain, Lone Tree Creek). Database search results are presented in Appendix B, Database Search Results. Following the updated database review, Dudek biologists determined the potential for special-status plant and wildlife species to occur on site. Determinations were based on a review of habitat types, soils, and elevation preferences, as well as the known geographic range and nearest occurrence records of each species.

4.3 Field Surveys

Dudek qualified biologists conducted biological field surveys in 2023 and 2024 to evaluate the PSA for special-status species and habitat. These included reconnaissance surveys and focused surveys for rare plants, burrows, Crotch's bumble bee (*Bombus crotchii*) habitat, and California red-legged frog (*Rana draytonii*; CRLF) habitat. Additionally, a formal aquatic resource delineation was conducted concurrently with the reconnaissance and focused surveys in 2024. The field surveys are summarized in Table 1 and discussed further below.

Table 1. Field Survey Summary

Date	Survey Type(s)	Biologists	Time	Survey Conditions
03/31/2023	Reconnaissance (original Project site boundary only, excludes gen-tie)	Emily Scricca Erin Fisher-Colton	9:30 a.m.–11:30 a.m.	58°F–61°F, 75%–90% cloud cover, 1–4 mph wind
05/16/2023	▪ Protocol-Level Botanical ▪ Focused Burrow Surveys ▪ Focused Crotch's Bumble Bee Habitat Assessment	Kelsey Higney Lorna Haworth	8:41 a.m.–11:15 a.m.	80°F–85°F, 0% cloud cover, 0–6 mph wind
08/02/2023	▪ Reconnaissance (gen-tie alignment only) ▪ Protocol-Level Botanical ▪ Focused Burrow Surveys ▪ Focused Crotch's Bumble Bee Habitat Assessment ▪ Protocol-level California Red-Legged Frog (CRLF) Habitat Assessment	Kelsey Higney Erin Fisher-Colton	9:23 a.m.–4:54 p.m.	71°F–80°F, 0% cloud cover, 5–20 mph wind
01/18/2024	▪ Reconnaissance (adjusted gen-tie alignment only) ▪ Protocol-Level Botanical (adjusted gen-tie alignment only) ▪ Focused Burrow Surveys (adjusted gen-tie alignment only) ▪ Focused Crotch's Bumble Bee Habitat Assessment (adjusted gen-tie alignment only) ▪ Aquatic Resources Delineation	Mikaela Bissell Erin Fisher-Colton	9:16 a.m.-2:30 p.m.	50°F–58°F, 80%-100% cloud cover, 1-4 mph wind

All plant species encountered during the field surveys were identified to lowest possible taxonomic rank and recorded. Latin and common names for plant species with a California Rare Plant Rank (CRPR) follow the CNPS Online Inventory of Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Plants of California (CNPS 2024). For plant species without a CRPR, Latin names follow the Jepson Interchange List of Currently Accepted Names of Native and Naturalized Plants of California (Jepson Flora Project 2023), and common names follow the U.S. Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service Plants Database (USDA 2023b). Wildlife species detected during field surveys by sight, calls, tracks, scat, or another sign were recorded. Binoculars (8-times magnification) were used to

identify observed wildlife. A list of observed plant and wildlife species is presented in Appendix C, Plant and Wildlife Species Compendium, and representative site photographs are presented in Appendix D, Photo Record.

4.3.1 Reconnaissance Surveys

A reconnaissance-level field survey was conducted on March 31, 2023, to identify vegetation communities and assess the original BESS Project site boundary and vicinity for suitable habitat for special-status plant and wildlife species. This survey was conducted on foot and by vehicle to provide complete visual coverage of the original Project site. No protocol-level surveys were conducted at this time.

A follow-up reconnaissance-level field survey was conducted for the updated PSA which included the BESS Project site and buffered gen-tie alignment of the Project area on August 2, 2023, in conjunction with the surveys for rare plants, burrows, and Crotch's bumble bee habitat. This survey was conducted on foot to identify vegetation communities in the updated PSA boundaries. During the August reconnaissance survey, a reconnaissance-level wetland assessment was done for the site. The focus was to determine if there were any potential jurisdictional waters on the site that would require further protocol jurisdictional delineations.

A second follow-up reconnaissance-level field survey was conducted for the adjusted buffered gen-tie alignment on January 18, 2024. This survey was conducted on foot to identify vegetation communities along the adjusted gen-tie alignment and included surveys for rare plants, burrows, and Crotch's bumble bee habitat within the adjusted buffered gen-tie alignment.

4.3.2 Protocol-Level Botanical Surveys

Protocol-level rare plant surveys were conducted on May 16, 2023, August 2, 2023, and January 18, 2024, to identify special-status rare plant species within the updated PSA boundaries. Dudek qualified biologists surveyed the entire PSA on foot in approximately 20-meter parallel transects to provide complete visual coverage within the updated PSA boundaries and gen-tie alignment. Rare plants surveys were conducted in accordance with the Guidelines for Conducting and Reporting Botanical Inventories for Federally Listed, Proposed, and Candidate Plants (USFWS 2000), the Protocol for Surveying and Evaluating Impacts to Special-Status Native Plant Populations and Sensitive Natural Communities (CDFW 2018), and the CNPS Botanical Survey Guidelines (CNPS 2001). Rare plants occurrences were mapped using ArcGIS Field Maps (Esri).

4.3.3 Focused Burrow Surveys

Focused burrow surveys were conducted on May 16, 2023, August 2, 2023, and January 18, 2024, to identify a variety of animal burrows within the updated PSA boundaries. Dudek qualified biologists surveyed the entire PSA on foot in approximately 20-meter parallel transects to provide complete visual coverage within the updated PSA boundaries and gen-tie alignment. Burrows of all sizes were mapped using ArcGIS Field Maps (Esri).

4.3.4 Focused Crotch's Bumble Bee Habitat Assessment

Focused Crotch's bumble bee habitat assessments were conducted on May 16, 2023, August 2, 2023, and January 18, 2024, to identify foraging and nesting habitat for Crotch's bumble bees within the updated PSA boundaries. Dudek qualified biologists surveyed the entire PSA on foot in approximately 20-meter parallel transects to provide

complete visual coverage within the updated PSA boundaries and gen-tie alignment. Bumble bee habitat was identified following CDFW Survey Considerations for California Endangered Species Act (CESA) Candidate Bumble Bee Species (CDFW 2023e), which includes plant species that provide floral (nectar) resources and nesting substrates such as bare ground, rodent burrows, thatched grass, or rock piles. Potential bumble bee floral resources and nesting substrates were mapped using ArcGIS Field Maps (Esri).

4.3.5 Protocol-Level California Red-Legged Frog Habitat Assessment

A protocol-level habitat assessment for CRLF was conducted on August 2, 2023, for suitable aquatic habitats identified within, and in the vicinity of, the PSA to identify potential aquatic breeding sites within dispersal distance of the PSA. Not all aquatic habitats within 1 mile were able to be surveyed due to access restrictions. Habitat assessments were conducted in accordance with the USFWS Revised Guidance on Site Assessments and Field surveys for the California Red-legged Frog (USFWS 2005). Aquatic features were coarsely mapped along top of bank using ArcGIS Field Maps (Esri).

4.3.6 Aquatic Resources Delineation

A preliminary wetland assessment was conducted during the reconnaissance survey on August 2, 2023, to generally identify and coarsely map aquatic resources that may require further protocol jurisdictional delineations. Dudek then conducted a complete aquatic resources delineation concurrent with the reconnaissance-level biological field survey on January 18, 2024, to identify and map the extent of aquatic resources within the entire PSA that are potentially subject to regulation under federal CWA Sections 401 and 404, CFGC Section 1602, or under the Porter-Cologne Act. The results of the aquatic resources delineation have been incorporated into this report. Representative photographs were collected for each of the aquatic resources (Appendix D).

5 Results

5.1 Vegetation Communities

Only one vegetation community was mapped in the PSA: wild oats and annual brome grassland (*Avena* spp. – *Bromus* spp. Herbaceous Semi-Natural Alliance; CNPS 2023a; Figure 2). This community, often referred to as California annual grassland, is characterized by an herbaceous layer dominated by non-native grass species including wild oats (*Avena* spp.), bromes (*Bromus* spp.), and barleys (*Hordeum* spp.). The herbaceous layer is less than 1.2 meters in height and cover is open to continuous (CNPS 2023a). Annual grassland covers the entire PSA outside of the aquatic features (88.24 acres).

5.2 Aquatic Resources

A formal aquatic delineation was conducted on January 18, 2024. There is one ephemeral channel (EPH-01; 0.37 acre, 846.07 linear feet), Patterson Run, within the PSA where the BESS facility site connects to the gen-tie alignment, paralleling Patterson Pass Road (Figure 3). This ephemeral channel flows southwest to northeast. The channel had moderate flow during the March 2023 and February 2024 surveys and was dry during the May and August 2023 surveys. One swale-like area was surveyed along the gen-tie alignment at the southwest corner of the PG&E substation. This feature exhibited cracked clay and sandy wash type soils during the August 2023 survey, with patchy grassland habitat along the margins and herbaceous plants such as dove weed (*Croton setiger*), curly dock (*Rumex crispus*), and big tarplant (*Blepharizonia plumosa*). However, the survey determined that this feature did not contain hydric soils, vegetation, or hydrology and, thus, is not a jurisdictional aquatic resource.

5.3 Observed Plant and Wildlife Species

A total of 42 plant species, consisting of 19 (45%) native species and 23 (55%) non-native species, were observed within or in the immediate vicinity of the PSA during the rare plant surveys and reconnaissance-level biological field surveys (Appendix C). A total of 20 native and 1 non-native wildlife species were recorded within or in the immediate vicinity of the PSA during the biological field surveys (Appendix C). Big tarplant was observed during the rare plant survey on August 2, 2023 (Refer to Section 5.4.1 for further information). No other special-status plant species were observed during the 2023 or 2024 surveys, and the surveys were coincident with the timing when many special-status plant species are detectable. A detailed account of special-status wildlife on site is provided in Section 5.4.2 below. No special-status wildlife species were observed during the biological field surveys.

Note that potential limitations of the biological field survey include a diurnal bias for most wildlife species. The biological field surveys were conducted during the daytime to maximize visibility and detection of plants and most animals. As such, birds represent the largest component of vertebrate fauna recorded during the survey, as they are usually most active during daytime hours. In contrast, daytime surveys usually result in few observations of mammals, many of which may only be active at night, particularly rodent and bat species. Therefore, identification of mammals primarily relied on detection of surface sign such as scat, burrows, and tracks. Many reptile and amphibian species are similarly nocturnal and/or secretive in their habits and are difficult to observe using standard meandering transects. Despite these limitations, the biological field surveys performed were sufficient to conduct

the biological assessment of plant and wildlife present and with the potential to occur in the PSA, which is based primarily on evaluating habitat on site.

5.4 Special-Status Species

5.4.1 Special-Status Plants

Based on the updated literature review and database searches, a total of 42 special-status plants have been recorded within 5 miles of the PSA and/or within the 9 quadrangles in the vicinity of the PSA (Appendix A: Figure 4, Special-Status Species Occurrences; Appendix E, Special-Status Species' Potential to Occur within the PSA) (CDFW 2024; CNPS 2024). Of these species, 24 were removed from further consideration due to lack of suitable habitat within or adjacent to the PSA, no known occurrences within 5 miles of the PSA, and/or because the PSA is outside of the species' known geographic or elevation range. An additional 7 species were determined to have a low potential to occur based on the lack of suitable microhabitat (e.g., mesic areas, serpentine soils) and recent occurrences in the site vicinity, including heartscale (*Atriplex cordulata* var. *cordulata*), lesser saltscale (*Atriplex minuscula*), big-scale balsamroot (*Balsamorhiza macrolepis*), Mt. Diablo fairy-lantern (*Calochortus pulchellus*), palmate-bracted bird's-beak (*Chloropyron palmatum*), California alkali grass (*Puccinellia simplex*), and saline clover (*Trifolium hydrophilum*). None of these species are further addressed in this report.

Eleven special-status plants have a moderate or high potential to occur or were directly observed: big tarplant (*Blepharizonia plumosa*), brittlescale (*Atriplex depressa*), Lemmon's jewelflower (*Caulanthus lemmonii*), Congdon's tarplant (*Centromadia parryi* ssp. *congdonii*), recurved larkspur (*Delphinium recurvatum*), spiny-sepaled button-celery (*Eryngium spinosepalum*), diamond-petaled California poppy (*Eschscholzia rhombipetala*), San Joaquin spearscale (*Extriplex joaquinana*), showy golden madia (*Madia radiata*), shining navarretia (*Navarretia nigelliformis* ssp. *radians*), and caper-fruited tropidocarpum (*Tropidocarpum capparideum*) (Table 2). All the special-status plant species are found in valley and foothill grassland, often with alkaline and/or clay soils.

Table 2. Special-Status Plant Species with Moderate or High Potential to Occur

Species Name	Common Name	Status (Federal/State/CRPR/EACCS)[1]	Potential to Occur[2]
Atriplex depressa	brittlescale	None/None/1B.2/NC	Moderate
Blepharizonia plumosa	big tarplant	None/None/1B.1/C	Known
Caulanthus lemmonii	Lemmon's jewelflower	None/None/1B.2/NC	Moderate
Centromadia parryi ssp. *congdonii*	Congdon's tarplant	None/None/1B.1/C	Moderate
Delphinium recurvatum	recurved larkspur	None/None/1B.2/C	Moderate
Eryngium spinosepalum	spiny-sepaled button-celery	None/None/1B.2/NC	Moderate
Eschscholzia rhombipetala	diamond-petaled California poppy	None/None/1B.1/NC	Moderate
Extriplex joaquinana	San Joaquin spearscale	None/None/1B.2/C	Moderate
Madia radiata	showy golden madia	None/None/1B.1/NC	Moderate
Navarretia nigelliformis ssp. *radians*	shining navarretia	None/None/1B.2/NC	Moderate
Tropidocarpum capparideum	caper-fruited tropidocarpum	None/None/1B.1/NC	High

Notes: Additional information on determining potential to occur is in Appendix E, Special-Status Species Potential to Occur within the Project study area.

[1] **Status:**

None= Not listed/no conservation status.

CRPR =California Rare Plant Rank. Plants ranked as CRPR 1A, 1B, 2A, or 2B may qualify as endangered, rare, or threatened species within the definition of CEQA Guidelines Section 15380.

California Rare Plant Rank (CRPR) Status

1B: plants rare, threatened, or endangered in California and elsewhere.

2B: plants rare, threatened, or endangered in California but more common elsewhere.

Threat Rank

0.1: Seriously threatened in California (over 80% of occurrences threatened/high degree and immediacy of threat).

0.2: Moderately threatened in California (20%–80% occurrences threatened/moderate degree and immediacy of threat).

0.3: Not very threatened in California (less than 20% of occurrences threatened/low degree and immediacy of threat or no current threats known).

C= 'Covered' under the East Alameda County Conservation Strategy (EACCS)

NC= 'Not Covered' under the EACCS

[2] **Potential to Occur:**

Known to Occur= Known occurrences recorded within the PSA.

High Potential to Occur= The species has not been documented in the PSA but is known to occur in the vicinity and species habitat is present.

Moderate Potential to Occur= The species has not been documented in the vicinity, but the PSA is within the known range of the species, and habitat for the species is present.

Protocol-Level Botanical Survey Results

Protocol-level botanical surveys were conducted in May and August 2023. The surveys coincided with the period when all but two of the potentially occurring special-status species would be evident and identifiable. Diamond-petaled California poppy and caper-fruited tropidocarpum bloom from March through April (CNPS 2024b).

Three individuals of big tarplant were observed during protocol-level botanical surveys conducted on August 2, 2023 (Figure 5).

Big tarplant is an annual herb that endemic to California, with limited distribution throughout the state. This species has a CRPR rank of 1B.1 (rare, threatened or endangered in California and elsewhere), and is a covered species under the EACCS. This species prefers habitats in valley grassland vegetation communities, as well as in foothill woodlands and chaparral (Calflora 2023). Threats to this species include urbanization, disking, residential development, and encroachment by non-native plant species (CNPS 2023b).

Only one plant was flowering, therefore allowing a qualified Dudek botanist (Laura Burris) to definitively key the plant to species based on descriptions, measurements, and photos taken in the field. All three individuals are located near the southwest corner of the PG&E substation in an area of sparse grassland that shows evidence of drainage patterns from the surrounding hills, including cracked soils, reduced grass cover and increased scrub species cover, and increased bare ground.

5.4.2 Special-Status Wildlife

Based on the updated literature review and database searches, a total of 41 special-status wildlife species have been recorded within 5 miles of the Project site and/or within the 9 quadrangles in the vicinity of the PSA (Figure 4; Appendix E) (CDFW 2024; USFWS 2024). Of these species, 21 were removed from further consideration due to lack of suitable habitat within or adjacent to the PSA, no known occurrences within 5 miles of the PSA, and/or because the PSA is outside of the species' known geographic or elevation range. An additional 10 species were determined to have a low potential to occur based on the lack of suitable microhabitat (e.g., vernal pools, aquatic

habitat, host plants) and recent occurrences in the site vicinity, including western spadefoot (*Spea hammondii*), California glossy snake (*Arizona elegans occidentalis*), western pond turtle (*Emys marmorata*), San Joaquin whipsnake (*Masticophis flagellum ruddocki*), Blainville's horned lizard (*Phrynosoma blainvillii*), grasshopper sparrow (*Ammodramus savannarum*), short-eared owl (*Asio flammeus*), Swainson's hawk (*Buteo swainsoni*), loggerhead shrike (*Lanius ludovicianus*), and pallid bat (*Antrozous pallidus*). None of these species are further addressed in this report.

Ten special-status wildlife species were determined to have a moderate or high potential to occur within the PSA: Crotch's bumble bee (*Bombus crotchii*), California tiger salamander (*Ambystoma californiense*), California red-legged frog (*Rana draytonii*), tricolored blackbird (*Agelaius tricolor*), golden eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos*), burrowing owl (*Athene cunicularia*), northern harrier (*Circus hudsonius*), white-tailed kite (*Elanus leucurus*), American badger (*Taxidea taxus*), and San Joaquin kit fox (*Vulpes macrotis mutica*). All special-status wildlife species occur in open grassland habitats and are discussed in further detail below.

5.4.2.1 Crotch's Bumble Bee (*Bombus crotchii*)

Crotch's bumble bee is a state candidate for listing as endangered under CESA and is not covered under the EACCS. The species has moderate potential to occur on the PSA. The CBB occurs almost exclusively in California, currently primarily in the Central Valley, but has been described as having historically occupied grasslands and shrublands in southern to central California. Bumble bees are known to be generalist pollinators but have preferences based on flower color including purple, blue, and yellow. Specifically, this species is found in grasslands with food plant genera that include *Antirrhinum*, *Phacelia*, *Clarkia*, *Dendromecon*, *Eschscholzia*, and *Eriogonum,* among others (USFS 2012). The queen flight season for this species is February to March, and the colony active period (highest detection probability) is April to August (CDFW 2023e). Additionally, suitable habitat may contain any of the following: 1) areas of grasslands and upland scrub that contain requisite habitat elements, such as small mammal burrows and forage plants; 2) potential nest habitat (late February through late October) containing underground abandoned small mammal burrows, perennial bunch grasses and/or thatched annual grasses, brush piles, old bird nests, dead trees or hollow logs; 3) overwintering sites (November through early February) utilized by mated queens in self-excavated hibernacula potentially in soft, disturbed soil, sandy, well-drained, or loose soils, under leaf litter or other debris with ground cover requisites such as barren areas, tree litter, bare-patches within short grass in areas lacking dense vegetation. There are no CNDDB records within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024); however, the habitat on site is highly suitable for this species as the only vegetation community is annual grassland.

Crotch's Bumble Bee Focused Habitat Assessment Survey Results

Focused Crotch's bumble bee habitat assessments were conducted on May 16 and August 2, 2023 and January 18, 2024. Scattered floral resources were observed including lupines (*Lupinus* spp.), Mexican whorled milkweed (*Asclepias fascicularis*), and exserted Indian paintbrush (*Castilleja exserta*), along with potential nesting substrates such as bare cracked soil, small rocky areas, and small rodent burrows. No bumble bee species were seen during the field surveys.

5.4.2.2 California Tiger Salamander (*Ambystoma californiense*)

The central California distinct population segment (DPS) of California tiger salamander is a federally and state threatened species and is covered under the EACCS. This species has high potential to occur on the PSA. This species is found in annual grassland, valley-foothill hardwood, and valley-foothill riparian habitats and breeds in

vernal pools, ephemeral pools, stock ponds, and (infrequently) along streams and human-made water bodies if predatory fishes are absent. The nearest documented occurrence is approximately 1.6 miles southwest of the PSA from 2012 (Occ. No. 1003), but there are numerous other records within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024). The habitat on the PSA is highly suitable upland refuge and dispersal habitat for this species, consisting of abundant grassland with small mammal burrows. Two nearby stock ponds provide suitable aquatic breeding habitat approximately 0.3 miles from the PSA (Figure 6). No California tiger salamanders were observed during the field surveys, but this species is extremely difficult to detect without focused surveys in accordance with USFWS and CDFW-sanctioned protocols (USFWS and CDFG 2003).

5.4.2.3 California Red-Legged Frog (*Rana draytonii*)

California red-legged frog (CRLF) is a federally threatened species and a California Species of Special Concern and is covered under the EACCS. The PSA is also located within critical habitat for California red-legged frog (refer to Section 5.6.1; 75FR12816 12959). The species has a high potential to occur on the PSA. This species is found in lowland streams, wetlands, riparian woodlands, and livestock ponds with dense, shrubby, or emergent vegetation and deep, still, or slow-moving water. They will use adjacent upland habitats for refuge during dry seasons. The nearest documented occurrences are approximately 1.5 miles east, south, and west of the PSA (Occ. Nos. 822 from 2001, 1079 from 2008, 1759 from 2012, and 44 from 1993); there are numerous other records within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024). The habitat on the PSA is highly suitable upland refuge and dispersal habitat for this species, consisting of abundant grassland with small mammal burrows.

A protocol-level habitat assessment for CRLF was conducted on August 2, 2023, for suitable aquatic habitats identified within, and in the vicinity of, the PSA to identify potential aquatic breeding sites within dispersal distance of the PSA. Three aquatic features were assessed for habitat suitability for CRLF: Patterson Run, an ephemeral stream paralleling Patterson Pass Road, and two stock ponds approximately 0.3 miles northwest (Pond 1) and west (Pond 2) of the PSA (Figure 6; Appendix F, CRLF Habitat Assessment Datasheets). Of these aquatic features, only Pond 2 was determined to provide high-quality breeding habitat for CRLF, consisting of a large, deep stock pond with perennial water and a large quantity of emergent vegetation (bulrush [*Schoenoplectus* sp.] along with alkali bulrush [*Bolboschoenus maritimus*]) and surrounded by grazed grassland. Patterson Run lacked large pools suitable for breeding, and Pond 1 lacked suitable emergent or marginal vegetation. No CRLF were observed during the field surveys or habitat assessment.

5.4.2.4 Tricolored Blackbird (*Agelaius tricolor*)

Tricolored blackbird (nesting colony) is state threatened and a California Species of Special Concern that is covered under the EACCS and is known to occur in the PSA. This species was observed during the field survey on January 18, 2024, foraging in the grassland within the gen-tie buffer area. Tricolored blackbird nests colonially near freshwater, often in emergent wetlands of cattail or tule, but will also nest in dense, thorny vegetation such as Himalayan blackberry (*Rubus armenicus*) or thistles (*Cirsium* spp., *Silybum* spp., etc.). They forage in grasslands, woodlands, and in agricultural areas. The nearest documented occurrence is 1.8 miles east of the PSA, a historical record from 1998 (Occ. No. 418), and several other occurrences are recorded within 5 miles of the PSA as recently as 2015 (CDFW 2024). Although this species was observed foraging on the PSA, it is unlikely to form a nesting colony as there is no suitable nesting habitat present. Low-quality wetland habitat is present at a stock pond approximately 0.5 miles west of the BESS area, but this is likely too small to sustain a nesting colony.

5.4.2.5 Golden Eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos*)

Golden eagle is federally protected by the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act and is a California fully protected species that is covered under the EACCS with moderate potential to occur on the PSA. This species nests and winters in hilly, open, or semi-open areas including shrublands, grasslands, pastures, riparian areas, mountain canyons, and open desert, constructing nests in large trees and cliffs in open areas. The nearest documented occurrence is approximately 4.9 miles south of the PSA from 2014, a record of a nest in a tower (Occ. No. 323; CDFW 2024). The abundant grassland foraging habitat on the PSA is of moderate quality, with low-quality nesting habitat provided by transmission towers surrounding the site. No eagles were observed during the field surveys.

5.4.2.6 Burrowing Owl (*Athene cunicularia*)

Burrowing owl is a California Species of Special Concern that is covered under the EACCS with moderate potential to occur on the PSA. This species nests and forages in grassland, open scrub, and agricultural lands that contain ground squirrel burrows or burrow surrogates (e.g., concrete debris piles, culverts, riprap) for nesting and shelter. There are three documented occurrences adjacent or overlapping with the PSA, from 1982, 2002, and 2006 (Occ. Nos. 48, 468, and 1229). Multiple other documented occurrences are within 5 miles of the PSA, most recently from 2015 (CDFW 2024).

Focused Burrow Survey Results

Focused burrow surveys were conducted on May 16 and August 2, 2023, and January 18, 2024, to identify a variety of animal burrows within the updated PSA boundaries, including for burrowing owl. There is abundant grassland habitat within the PSA, but it is currently of moderate suitability for burrowing owls because it lacks extensive ground squirrel burrows and the vegetation is generally tall and dense (burrowing owls prefer areas with short, sparse vegetation). Burrows present on the site were generally small and not suitable for burrowing owls. Higher-quality habitat with low, grazed vegetation and ground squirrel colonies were observed throughout the surrounding landscape. No burrowing owls were observed during the field surveys.

5.4.2.7 Northern Harrier (*Circus hudsonius*)

Northern harrier is a California Species of Special Concern that is not covered under the EACCS with a moderate potential to occur on the PSA. This species nests in open wetlands (such as wet meadows, old fields, and marshes) and in dry grassland and grain fields, and forages in open habitats including grassland, scrub, rangelands, and emergent wetlands. The nearest documented occurrence is approximately 2.2 miles northeast of the PSA from 2001 (Occ. No. 49; CDFW 2024). There is abundant moderate-quality grassland habitat on the PSA of sufficient height and density for nesting. No northern harriers were observed during the field surveys.

5.4.2.8 White-Tailed Kite (*Elanus leucurus*)

White-tailed kite is a California fully protected species that is not covered under the EACCS with a moderate potential to occur on the PSA. This species nests in woodland, riparian, and individual trees near open land, and forages opportunistically in grassland, meadows, scrubs, agriculture, emergent wetland, savannah, and disturbed lands. The nearest documented occurrence is approximately 3.7 miles south of the PSA, a historical record from 1996 (Occ. No. 152; CDFW 2024). There is abundant moderate-quality grassland habitat present on the site for foraging,

with a few scattered cottonwood trees (*Populus* sp.) suitable for nesting. No white-tailed kites were observed during the field surveys.

5.4.2.9 American Badger (*Taxidea taxus*)

American badger is a California Species of Special Concern and is covered under the EACCS, with high potential to occur on the PSA. This species occurs on dry, open, treeless areas such as grasslands, coastal scrub, agriculture, and pastures, especially with friable soils for burrowing. The nearest documented occurrences are approximately 0.2 miles north (Occ. No. 520 from 2014) and south (Occ. No. 250, unknown date prior to 2004) of the PSA, with multiple other records within 5 miles of the PSA, the most recent from 2015 (CDFW 2024). There is abundant moderate-quality grassland for foraging.

Focused Burrow Survey Results

Focused burrow surveys were conducted on May 16 and August 2, 2023, and January 18, 2024, to identify a variety of animal burrows within the updated PSA boundaries, including for American badger. Several large burrow tailings were observed on the eastern side of the PSA along Patterson Pass Road, evidence of highly suitable soils for burrowing and hunting. No American badgers were observed during the field surveys.

5.4.2.10 San Joaquin Kit Fox (*Vulpes macrotis mutica*)

San Joaquin kit fox is a federally endangered and state threatened species and is covered under the EACCS, with moderate potential to occur on the PSA. This species occurs on grassland and scrublands, oak woodland, alkali sink scrubland, vernal pools, and alkali meadows. The nearest documented occurrence is approximately 0.3 miles southwest of the PSA, a historical record from 1984 (Occ. No. 6); multiple other historical records are within 5 miles of the PSA, all prior to 1992 (CDFW 2024). There is abundant moderate-quality grassland present on the site.

Focused Burrow Survey Results

Focused burrow surveys were conducted on May 16 and August 2, 2023, and January 18, 2024, to identify a variety of animal burrows within the updated PSA boundaries, including for San Joaquin kit fox. Several large burrow tailings were observed on the eastern side of the PSA along Patterson Pass Road, evidence of highly suitable soils for burrowing. No San Joaquin kit fox were observed during the field surveys.

5.5 Nesting Birds

The PSA provides habitat for nesting birds protected by the federal Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) and California Fish and Game Code (CFGC). Red-tailed hawk (*Buteo jamaicensis*), common raven (*Corvus corax*), and American kestrel (*Falco sparverius*), and other bird species were observed foraging on site and the vicinity. While no nests were observed during the surveys, there are suitable trees along Patterson Pass Road, transmission towers for large raptors and ravens, and grassland for ground-nesting species such as western meadowlark (*Sturnella neglecta*).

5.6 Other Sensitive Resources

5.6.1 Designated Critical Habitat

Designated Critical Habitat (DCH) is designated by USFWS when a species is federally listed and represents areas of the species' range (or potential range) that contain essential features for the species' conservation (USFWS 2017). There is DCH for multiple species within 5 miles of the PSA (Appendix A: Figure 5, Critical Habitat and Essential Fish Habitat).

California Red-Legged Frog

There is DCH for CRLF overlapping the PSA and extending to the north and southwest (USFWS 2023e), in areas of undeveloped or rural agricultural lands. Critical habitat for CRLF consists of four primary constituent elements (PCEs), which support different components of the species' life history, as last updated by USFWS in 2010 (75 FR 12816-12959):

1. Aquatic Breeding Habitat: Standing bodies of fresh water including natural and manmade (e.g., stock) ponds, slow-moving streams, pools within streams, and other ephemeral or permanent water bodies that typically become inundated during winter rains and hold water for a minimum of 20 weeks in most years.
2. Aquatic Non-Breeding Habitat: Freshwater aquatic habitats that may not hold water long enough for the species to complete its aquatic life cycle, but which provide for shelter, foraging, predator avoidance, and aquatic dispersal of juvenile and adult CRLF. These may include breeding habitat as described above, as well as plunge pools within intermittent creeks, seeps, quiet water refugia within streams, and flowing springs.
3. Upland Habitat: Upland areas adjacent to or surrounding breeding and non-breeding aquatic and riparian habitat up to 1 mi (1.6 km), depending on surrounding landscape and dispersal barriers. Upland habitat may include grassland, woodland, forest, wetland, or riparian areas that provide shelter, forage, and predator avoidance with structural features such as boulders, rocks and organic debris (e.g., downed trees, logs), small mammal burrows, or moist leaf litter.
4. Dispersal Habitat: Accessible upland or riparian habitat within and between occupied locations within a minimum of 1 mi (1.6 km) of each other and that support movement between such sites. Dispersal habitat includes various natural or moderately altered habitats (such as agricultural fields) that do not contain dispersal barriers. Dispersal habitat does not include moderate- to high-density urban or industrial developments, nor does it include large (>50 ac) lakes or reservoirs.

PCEs 3 and 4 (upland and dispersal habitat) are present on the PSA, and PCEs 1 and 2 (aquatic breeding and non-breeding habitat) are present within dispersal distance (1 mile) of the PSA.

Alameda Whipsnake

There is DCH for Alameda whipsnake (*Masticophis lateralis euryxanthus*) approximately 2.5 miles south of the PSA (USFWS 2023f). This species is not expected to occur within or near the PSA due to a lack of suitable chaparral or scrub habitat.

Delta Smelt

There is DCH for Delta smelt (*Hypomesus transpacificus*) in Old River approximately 3 miles northeast of the PSA (USFWS 2023g). This species is not expected to occur within or near the PSA due to being outside of the known range of the species and due to a lack of suitable aquatic habitat.

Large-Flowered Fiddleneck

There is DCH for large-flowered fiddleneck (*Amsinckia grandiflora*) approximately 4.5 miles south of the PSA (USFWS 2023h). This species is not expected to occur within the PSA due to being outside of the known elevation range of the species.

5.6.2 Essential Fish Habitat

Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) on the west coast is managed by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) and the Pacific Fishery Management Council (PFMC) under the Magnuson-Stevens Act of 1976 to protect habitat for federally managed fish species across life stages (NOAA 2021). EFH is broadly mapped as the geographic area wherein a fish species may occur at any time in its life and is designated at the watershed level of the USGS 4th field hydrologic unit to account for variability in freshwater habitats over time (PFMC 2014, 2022). Thus, mapped EFH may encompass terrestrial habitats that do not currently provide appropriate conditions for target fish species but are within the same watershed as the species' known distribution and may become suitable habitat as environmental conditions change (e.g., droughts, floods, etc.).

The PSA overlaps with designated freshwater EFH for Pacific coast salmon. Specifically, the Pacific Salmon Fishery Management Plan (PFMC 2014, 2022) identifies freshwater EFH for Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) in the San Joaquin Delta hydrologic unit (HUC-8 18040003), which includes the PSA within the Old River watershed. Freshwater EFH for Chinook salmon consists of four major activities: (1) spawning and incubation; (2) juvenile rearing; (3) juvenile migration corridors; and (4) adult migration corridors and adult holding habitat (PFMC 2014, 2022). Chinook salmon EFH includes all freshwater habitat currently or historically occupied in Washington, Oregon, Idaho, and California (PFMC 2014, 2022). There is additional designated EFH for both Chinook and coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*) in the San Francisco Bay hydrologic unit (HUC-8 18050004) approximately 3.5 miles southwest of the PSA. There is no EFH for central California coast steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss irideus*) within 5 miles of the PSA (NOAA 2005). There are currently no aquatic habitats with flowing water suitable for salmonids within the PSA.

5.6.3 Sensitive Natural Communities

Sensitive natural communities are communities that have a limited distribution and are often vulnerable to the environmental effects of projects. These communities may or may not contain special-status species or their habitats. For purposes of this assessment, sensitive natural communities include vegetation communities listed in CDFW's California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB; CDFW 2024) and communities listed in the California Natural Community List (CDFW 2023d) with a rarity rank of S1, S2, or S3 (S1: critically imperiled; S2: imperiled; S3: vulnerable). Additionally, all vegetation associations within the alliances with ranks of S1–S3 are considered sensitive habitats. CEQA requires that impacts to sensitive natural communities be evaluated and mitigated to the extent feasible. There are no sensitive natural communities within the PSA.

5.6.4 Wildlife Corridors and Habitat Linkages

Wildlife movement corridors have been recognized by federal and state agencies as important habitats worthy of conservation. Wildlife corridors provide migration channels seasonally (i.e., between winter and summer habitats), and provide non-migrant wildlife the opportunity to move within their home range for food, cover, reproduction, and refuge. Habitat linkages are small patches that join larger blocks of habitat and help reduce the adverse effects of habitat fragmentation. Habitat linkages provide a potential route for gene flow and long-term dispersal of plants and animals and may also serve as primary habitat for smaller animals, such as reptiles and amphibians. Habitat linkages may be continuous habitat or discrete habitat islands that function as steppingstones for dispersal.

The PSA does not overlap with any California Essential Habitat Connectivity Areas (CDFW 2014) but is considered part of the large contiguous Natural Landscape Block that extends from Alameda County south through the Diablo Range and Southern Coastal Ranges, terminating north of the Transverse Ranges (CDFW 2017). Given that the existing vegetation is surrounded on three sides by similar annual grassland habitat and is close to the existing PG&E substation, the PSA likely provides movement habitat for local wildlife but is not recognized as an important regional wildlife corridor by any state agency or jurisdiction and is of limited linkage value on a landscape scale.

6 Preliminary Impact Analysis

This section identifies potential impacts to biological and aquatic resources from the Project and provides preliminary analysis of their significance, as well as recommendations to avoid or minimize impacts. This analysis only addresses the impacts to resources occurring or potentially occurring within the BESS and gen-tie development areas (i.e., not adjacent other lands).

6.1 Definition of Impact Types

6.1.1 Direct Permanent Impacts

Direct permanent impacts refer to the complete and permanent loss of a biological resource, typically due to clearing and grading associated with implementation of a project. Direct permanent impacts are analyzed in four ways: (1) permanent loss of vegetation communities and natural land cover types (excluding anthropogenic/disturbed land covers), as well as general wildlife and their habitat; (2) injury or mortality of special-status plant or wildlife species individuals; (3) permanent loss of suitable and/or occupied habitat for special-status species; and/or (4) permanent loss of wildlife movement and habitat connectivity in the Project vicinity.

6.1.2 Temporary Impacts

Temporary impacts refer to the short-term (generally up to 1 year) loss of a biological resource, typically due to clearing and grading associated with implementation of the project. Temporarily impacted resources are expected to fully recover their function upon project completion. Areas subject to temporary disturbance may include slope remediation sites, construction access roads, staging areas, stockpiles, mowing.

6.1.3 Indirect Impacts

Indirect impacts refer to reasonably foreseeable impacts that are caused by a project but that would occur at a different time or place. Indirect impacts from the proposed Project could occur on biological and aquatic resources outside work areas during construction (i.e., short-term indirect impacts) or on biological and aquatic resources inside or outside work areas after construction is complete (i.e., long-term, or operational, indirect impacts). Short-term indirect impacts can include dust, human activity that disrupts normal wildlife behavior, pollutants (e.g., potential erosion), and noise that extend beyond the PSA. Long-term indirect impacts can include changes to hydrology, introduction of invasive species, dust, and noise that are operations related or persist after construction is complete.

6.2 Preliminary Analysis of Impacts

The significance criteria used to evaluate impacts to biological and aquatic resources is based on the standard Environmental Checklist in Appendix G to the CEQA Guidelines (Table 3), as well as federal, state, and local regulatory guidance pertaining to potentially jurisdictional aquatic resources within the PSA. Recommended measures to avoid, minimize, or mitigate for potentially significant impacts have been provided in the applicable impact discussions.

Table 3. Preliminary Environmental Checklist for Biological Resource Impact Analysis

	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant Impact with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES – Would the Project:				
a) Have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on any species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Game or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?	☐	☒	☐	☐
b) Have a substantial adverse effect on any riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Game or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?	☐	☐	☐	☒
c) Have a substantial adverse effect on state or federally protected wetlands (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means?	☐	☒	☐	☐
d) Interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites?	☐	☐	☒	☐
e) Conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources, such as a tree preservation policy or ordinance?	☐	☐	☒	☐
f) Conflict with the provisions of an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan?	☐	☒	☐	☐

Source: 14 CCR 15000 et seq.

a) The Project could have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the CDFW and or USFWS. (Less than Significant with Mitigation)

A total of 11 special-status plant species and 9 special-status wildlife species are known to occur within the PSA, were observed or detected during field surveys, or have a moderate to high potential to occur on the PSA and could therefore be impacted by eventual Project implementation. Species-specific impacts are discussed in each subsection below; however, all special-status plant and wildlife species could be

adversely impacted during Project implementation through disturbance of normal reproductive behaviors, loss of habitat, or direct mortality or injury from construction activities. Recommended avoidance and minimization measures were developed to meet or exceed the AMMs provided in the EACCS (ICF 2010).

Recommended Avoidance and Minimization Measures. The following measures are recommended to avoid, minimize, or mitigate impacts to all special-status plant and wildlife species:

- A Worker Environmental Awareness Program (WEAP) should be prepared that will educate staff on the presence of all special-status plant and wildlife species with potential to occur, or that are known to occur, within the Project area. The program should describe their identification, habitat requirements, and penalties for species impacts, as well as immediate steps to take should special-status plant or wildlife species be observed by staff on site. This WEAP should include biological resource AMMs from the Project's CEQA Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program (MMRP), resource permits or agreements, and any species-specific plans. The WEAP can be provided in the form of a handout and/or video presentation. Staff that attend the training should fill out a sign-in sheet indicating that they completed the training.
- Environmental tailboard trainings should take place on an as-needed basis in the field. The environmental tailboard trainings should include a brief review of the biology of the covered species and guidelines as described in the WEAP that must be followed by all personnel to reduce or avoid negative effects to these species during construction activities. Directors, managers, superintendents, and the crew foremen and forewomen should be responsible for ensuring that crew members comply with the guidelines.

Species-specific impacts and recommended avoidance, minimization, and MMs are included in the following subsections.

a.1 Special-Status Plant Species

Eleven special-status plant species have a moderate to high potential to occur or is known to occur within the PSA including: big tarplant, brittlescale, Lemmon's jewelflower, Congdon's tarplant, recurved larkspur, spiny-sepaled button-celery, diamond-petaled California poppy, San Joaquin spearscale, showy golden madia, shining navarretia, and caper-fruited tropidocarpum. Suitable habitat for these species includes foothill and valley grasslands like those identified within the PSA.

Of these 11 special-status species, none are federally or state listed; however, all have a CNPS CRPR rank of a 1 or 2. Removal of special-status plant occurrences would contribute to further population declines of these already rare species and would therefore be a significant impact.

To assist the Project design in understanding areas to avoid, specifically in regard to botanical resources, Dudek conducted protocol-level botanical field surveys within the PSA, including the BESS area and gen-tie alignment, during the appropriate floristic period, on May 16, 2023, and August 2, 2023. Three individuals of big tarplant were observed near the southwest corner of the PG&E substation. Note that negative survey results during one field season does not constitute evidence that a plant occurrence is absent from a location (CDFW 2018).

Recommended Avoidance and Minimization Measures. The following measures are recommended to avoid, minimize, or mitigate impacts to special-status plant species:

- A qualified botanist should conduct botanical surveys in accordance with CDFW and CNPS guidelines prior to Project initiation. If no special-status plants are observed, no further mitigation would be required.
- If special-status plants are observed, including the known big tarplants present on the site, then the following measures are additionally recommended to avoid the species:
  - Special-status plant species should be mapped and flagged within the Project area.
  - Project activities should be modified to avoid impact If special-status plant species have been detected in proximity, a buffer may be implemented by the biological monitor in order to avoid impacts to species.
  - Environmentally sensitive area (ESA) fencing and appropriate signage should be installed at a minimum of 20 feet from the edge of special-status plant populations. The Project should avoid performing any construction related activities within the ESA. A biological monitor should be present when Project activities are adjacent or near ESAs to avoid impacts.
- If special-status plants are observed and cannot be avoided, compensatory mitigation for unavoidable permanent impacts on special-status plant occurrences would be required based on recommendations of a qualified botanist. Compensatory mitigation should include the following components, at a minimum:
  - The applicant should prepare a Special-Status Plant Mitigation Plan. The plan should include seed/propagule collection methods, success criteria for 5 years of maintenance and monitoring, and adaptive management approaches. The special-status plant mitigation plan should be implemented to document the success of creation of the new plant occurrence. Adequate funding for compensatory mitigation should be provided on an agreed-to schedule.
  - Prior to unavoidable and permanent disturbance to any special-status plants, propagules should be collected from the occurrence to be disturbed. This may include seed collection, cuttings, or seed-bearing topsoil salvage, and these propagules should be used to establish a new population on suitable, unoccupied habitat. Transplantation of whole plants may be attempted but should not be used as the primary means for creating a new occurrence.

a.2 Crotch's Bumble Bee

Crotch's bumble bee is a state candidate for listing as endangered under CESA and has moderate potential to occur on the PSA. Habitat on site is highly suitable for this species, consisting of annual grassland with scattered floral resources as well as potential nesting substrates such as bare cracked soil, small rocky areas, and small rodent burrows.

Direct impacts to Crotch's bumble bee include mortality or injury from ground-disturbing activities, construction equipment, grading, or other construction activities; and permanent loss of potential foraging and nesting habitat within the construction footprint. Direct mortality and habitat reduction will contribute to further population declines in this species and would therefore be a significant impact.

Recommended Avoidance and Minimization Measures. The following measures are recommended to avoid, minimize, or mitigate impacts to Crotch's bumble bee:

- A pre-construction survey for Crotch's bumble bee should be conducted within the construction area prior to the start of construction activities. The pre-construction survey should include a (1) habitat assessment and (2) focused surveys. The habitat assessment should include historical and current species occurrences; document potential habitat on site including foraging, nesting, and/or overwintering resources; quantify which plant species are in bloom and their percent cover, and other items described in "Survey Considerations for California Endangered Species Act (CESA) Candidate Bumble Bee Species" (CDFW 2023e).
  - The pre-construction survey should be performed by a qualified biologist with expertise in surveying for bumble bees and include at least three survey passes that are not on sequential days or in the same week, preferably spaced 2 to 4 weeks apart. The timing of these surveys should coincide with the Colony Active Period (April through August for Crotch's bumble bee). Surveys should occur at least 1 hour after sunrise and 2 hours before sunset. Surveys should not be conducted during wet conditions (e.g., foggy, raining, or drizzling) and surveyors will wait at least 1 hour following rain. Optimal surveys are when there are sunny to partly sunny skies that are greater than 60° Fahrenheit. Surveys may be conducted earlier if other bees or butterflies are flying. Surveys should not be conducted when it is windy (i.e., sustained winds greater than 8 mph). Within non-developed habitats, the biologist should look for nest resources suitable for bumble bee use. Ensuring that all nest resources receive 100% visual coverage, the biologist should watch the nest resources for up to 5 minutes, looking for exiting or entering worker bumble bees. Worker bees should arrive and exit an active nest site with frequency, such that their presence would be apparent after 5 minutes of observation. If a bumble bee worker is detected, then a representative should be identified to species. Biologists should be able view several burrows at one time to sufficiently determine if bees are entering/exiting them depending on their proximity to one another. It is up to the discretion of the biologist regarding the actual survey viewshed limits from the chosen vantage point which would provide 100% visual coverage; this could include a 30- to 50-foot-wide area. If a nest is suspected, the surveyor can block the entrance of the possible nest with a sterile vial or jar until nest activity is confirmed (no longer than 30 minutes).
  - Identification should include trained biologists netting/capturing the representative bumble bee in appropriate insect nets, per the protocol in U.S. National Protocol Framework for the Inventory and Monitoring of Bees. The bee should be placed in a clear container for observation and photographic documentation if able. The bee should be photographed using a macro lens from various angles to ensure recordation of key identifying characteristics. If bumble bee identifying characteristics cannot be adequately captured in the container due to movement, the container should be placed in a cooler with ice until the bumble bee becomes inactive (generally within 15 minutes). Once inert, the bumble bee should be removed from the container and placed on a white sheet of paper or card for examination and photographic documentation. The bumble bee should be released into the same area from which it was captured upon completion of identification. Based on implementation of this method on a variety of other bumble bee species, they become active shortly after removal from the cold environment, so photography must be performed quickly. If Crotch's bumble bee nests are not detected, no further mitigation would be required. The mere presence of foraging Crotch's bumble bees would not require implementation of additional minimization measures because they can forage up to 10 kilometers from their nests.

- If nest resources occupied by Crotch's bumble bee are detected within the construction area, no construction activities should occur within 100 feet of the construction zone, or as determined by a qualified biologist through evaluation of topographic features or distribution of floral resources. The nest resources should be avoided for the duration of the Crotch's bumble bee nesting period (February 1 through October 31). Outside of the nesting season, it is assumed that no live individuals would be present within the nest as the daughter queens (gynes) usually leave by September, and all other individuals (original queen, workers, males) die. The gyne is highly mobile and can independently disperse to outside of the construction footprint to open space or other suitable areas beyond that have suitable hibernacula resources. Because construction will have occurred in the area outside of the occupied nesting resources, no suitable habitat will be present in the impact area, and it is assumed that new queens will disperse to habitat outside of the construction area.
- A written survey report should be submitted to CDFW within 30 days of the pre-construction survey. The report should include survey methods, weather conditions, and survey results, including a list of insect species observed and a figure showing the locations of any Crotch's bumble bee nest sites or individuals observed. If Crotch's bumble bee nests are observed, the survey report should also include the qualifications/resumes of the surveyor and approved biologists for identification of photo vouchers, detailed habitat assessment, photo vouchers, recommendations for avoidance, and the location information will be submitted to the CNDDB at the time of, or prior to, submittal of the survey report.
- In the event an Incidental Take Permit is needed, mitigation for direct impacts to Crotch's bumble bee would be fulfilled through compensatory mitigation at a minimum 1:1 nesting habitat replacement of equal or better functions and values to those impacted by the Project, or as otherwise determined through the Incidental Take Permit process. Mitigation will be accomplished either through off-site conservation or through a CDFW-approved mitigation bank. If mitigation is not purchased through a mitigation bank, and lands are conserved separately, a cost estimate should be prepared to estimate the initial start-up costs and ongoing annual costs of management activities for the management of the conservation easement area(s) in perpetuity. The funding source should be in the form of an endowment to help the qualified natural lands management entity that is ultimately selected to hold the conservation easement(s). The endowment amount should be established following the completion of a Project-specific Property Analysis Record to calculate the costs of in-perpetuity land management. The Property Analysis Record should consider all management activities required in the Incidental Take Permit to fulfill the requirements of the conservation easement(s), which are currently in review and development.

a.3 California Tiger Salamander and California Red-legged Frog

CTS is a federally and state threatened species and CRLF is a federally threatened species and a California Species of Special Concern; both species have high potential to occur on the PSA. The habitat on the PSA is highly suitable upland habitat for these species, consisting of abundant grassland with small mammal burrows to provide refuge. Two nearby stock ponds provide suitable aquatic breeding habitat for CTS approximately 0.3 miles from the PSA. One of these ponds is also high-quality breeding habitat for CRLF. No CTS or CRLF were observed during the field surveys, although there are known occurrences of both species within 5 miles, and the aquatic habitats are within dispersal distance of the PSA.

The Project could result in direct or indirect impacts on both species. Direct impacts include mortality or injury from ground-disturbing activities, construction equipment, grading, or other construction activities; and permanent loss of potential upland and dispersal habitat within the construction footprint. Both species are known to use burrows for refuge, which may be crushed by the weight of construction equipment, building supplies, or grading on the surface, even if the burrow is of sufficient depth to avoid direct excavation. Indirect impacts include disturbance due to increased human activity and impacts to water quality from construction activities. Exposed soil surfaces left unvegetated may lead to increased runoff that can cause erosion and gullying within or downslope of the PSA and result in increased sedimentation of aquatic habitat downslope. Construction activities also have the potential to degrade water quality from runoff of petroleum-based products associated with equipment and vehicles used during construction. Water quality impacts could decrease survival of adults, larvae, or eggs. These impacts could be potentially significant under CEQA without avoidance or mitigation and may trigger the need for an Incidental Take Permit pursuant to CFGC Section 2081. Consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service through Section 7 of the federal Endangered Species Act process may be required.

Recommended Avoidance and Minimization Measures. The following measures are recommended to avoid, minimize, or mitigate impacts to CTS and CRLF:

- Project ground-disturbance activities within the PSA should occur outside the breeding and dispersal season (after May 1 and before October 15, or the first measurable fall rain of 1 inch or greater). In the event ground disturbance activities cannot occur outside the dispersal season, a biologist with valid collecting permits should perform a pre-construction survey for CTS and CRLF within suitable habitat, including breeding habitat, no more than 2 weeks prior to initiation of ground-disturbing Project activities. If CTS or CRLF are encountered during the survey, individuals should be safely relocated to suitable habitat outside of the PSA and work should not commence until all individuals have been relocated. The survey should include searches for small mammal burrows, crevices, and other potential refugia, as well as dip-netting or seining suitable breeding habitat.
- CTS and CRLF should be hand-captured and relocated outside the construction area to suitable habitat by a biologist with a valid collecting permit or with proper agency authorization as determined during coordination with CDFW. All relocation areas should be identified and approved by CDFW prior to the pre-construction survey. Relocated CTS and CRLF should be monitored until they have escaped into upland refugia or aquatic habitat with sufficient water. Project construction activities should be suspended in a 100-foot radius of the CTS or CRLF until the individual leaves the PSA on its own or is relocated by a CDFW approved biologist.
- Because the PSA is within the typical dispersal distance of potential breeding habitat, exclusion fencing should be installed around the Project footprint and must be monitored by an approved biologist following rain events. Temporary high-visibility construction fencing should be installed along the edge of work areas, and silt fencing should be installed immediately behind the temporary high-visibility construction fencing to exclude CTS and CRLF from entering the construction area. Fencing should remain in place until all construction activities within the construction area are completed. Fencing should be removed within 72 hours of completion of work.
- If aquatic habitat is present, a qualified biologist should stake and flag an exclusion zone prior to activities. The exclusion zone should be fenced with orange construction zone and erosion control fencing (to be installed by construction crew). The exclusion zone should encompass the maximum practicable distance from the work site and at least 500 feet from the aquatic feature wet or dry.

- A qualified biologist possessing a valid ESA Section 10(a)(1)(A) permit or Service approved under an active biological opinion should be contracted to trap and to move amphibians to nearby suitable habitat if amphibians are found inside any fenced area.
- A USFWS- and CDFW-approved biologist should be present for initial ground-disturbing activities.
- Pipes, culverts, and similar materials greater than 4 inches in diameter, should be stored to prevent covered wildlife species from using these as temporary refuges, and these materials should be inspected each morning for the presence of animals prior to being moved.
- Trenches should be backfilled as soon as possible. At the end of each working day, open trenches and holes should be covered or installed with wildlife ramps to avoid wildlife entrapment overnight, and all construction personnel should inspect all trenches morning and evening for trapped amphibians.
- Monofilament plastic should not be used for erosion control.
- If CTS or CLRF are determined to be present within the PSA, then on-going monitoring by a qualified biologist should be required to ensure there are no impacts to this species and its habitat during construction and operation and maintenance activities for the Project.

a.4 Golden Eagle

Golden eagle is federally protected by the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act and is a California fully protected species with moderate potential to occur on the PSA. The abundant grassland foraging habitat on the PSA is of moderate quality, with low-quality nesting habitat provided by transmission towers surrounding the site. No eagles were observed during the field surveys.

Construction activities, including grading and grubbing, near suitable nesting habitat (e.g., individual towers or trees) within the PSA or within 0.5 miles of the PSA could disturb an active nest. If trees or towers within 0.5 miles of the solar development area become occupied by nesting golden eagles prior to construction, then activities could alter nesting behaviors of adults such that eggs and young can be left alone for long periods of time, or even abandoned, resulting in harm or mortality to juveniles, nestlings, or fertile eggs. These construction-generated disturbances could also cause golden eagles to temporarily avoid foraging on some or all the PSA. Conversion of the PSA from grassland to BESS facility development would result in the permanent loss of foraging habitat. Any Project activities that would result in destruction of active eagle nests or disruption of active breeding/nesting behaviors could be a violation of the BGEPA as well as a potentially significant impact under CEQA.

Recommended Avoidance and Minimization Measures. The following measures are recommended to avoid, minimize, or mitigate impacts to golden eagle:

- If nesting golden eagles are determined to be present within the PSA or within 0.5 miles of the PSA during construction of the Project, work should be conducted outside of the nesting season (February 1 to September 1).
- If an active nest is identified near a proposed work area and work cannot be conducted outside of the nesting season, a no-activity zone should be established by a qualified biologist. The no-activity zone should be large enough to avoid nest abandonment and alleviate any impacts (e.g., noise, dust) and should be a minimum of 250 feet from the nest. On-going monitoring by a qualified biologist may be required to ensure no impacts to this species and its habitat.

- If an effective no-activity zone cannot be established in either case, an experienced raptor biologist should develop a site-specific plan (i.e., a plan that considers the type and extent of the proposed activity, the duration and timing of the activity, the sensitivity and habituation of the eagles, and the dissimilarity of the proposed activity with background activities) to minimize the potential to affect the reproductive success of the eagles.

a.5 Burrowing Owl

Burrowing owl is a California Species of Special Concern with a moderate potential to occur on the PSA. There is abundant grassland habitat within PSA, although it is only of moderate quality for burrowing owls because it lacks extensive ground squirrel burrows and vegetation is generally tall in most areas. Burrows present on the site were generally small and not suitable for burrowing owls. Higher-quality habitat with low, grazed vegetation and ground squirrel colonies were observed throughout the surrounding landscape. No burrowing owls were observed during the field surveys.

Construction activities, including grading and grubbing, in suitable nesting habitat (e.g., ground squirrel burrows) within the PSA could directly impact an owl through injury or mortality, or through permanent loss of potential nesting and foraging habitat. This species uses burrows for refuge, which may be crushed by the weight of construction equipment, building supplies, or grading on the surface, even if the burrow is of sufficient depth to avoid direct excavation. If burrows within the PSA or within 500 feet of the PSA become occupied by nesting burrowing owls prior to construction, then activities could result in the incidental loss of adults, juveniles, nestlings, or fertile eggs. Indirect impacts to burrowing owls may result from disturbance due to increased human activity. Construction-generated disturbances could also cause burrowing owls to temporarily avoid foraging on the PSA. Any Project activities that would result in destruction of active owl nests or disruption of active breeding/nesting behaviors could be a violation of the CFGC, as well as a potentially significant impact under CEQA.

Recommended Avoidance and Minimization Measures. The following measures are recommended to avoid, minimize, or mitigate impacts to burrowing owl:

- A qualified biologist should conduct surveys for burrowing owl within 30 days prior to ground-disturbing activities within suitable habitat for the species. The survey should cover the limits of ground disturbance and potentially suitable nesting habitat within 500 feet. If ground-disturbing activities are delayed, then additional surveys should be conducted such that no more than 7 days elapse between the survey and ground-disturbing activities.
- If burrowing owls are observed during the survey, an experienced burrowing owl biologist should prepare a Special-Status Species Avoidance, Minimization, and Relocation Plan for special-status species occurring on the PSA (i.e., a plan that considers the type and extent of the proposed activity, the duration and timing of the activity, the sensitivity and habituation of the owls, and the dissimilarity of the proposed activity with background activities) to minimize the potential to affect the reproductive success of the owls. The Avoidance, Minimization, and Relocation Plan should be prepared in accordance with the Staff Report on Burrowing Owl Mitigation (CDFG 2012).
- If nesting burrowing owls are observed during the survey, work should be conducted outside of the nesting season (March 15 to September 1).

- If nesting burrowing owls are observed during the survey, and work cannot be conducted outside of the nesting season, a no-activity zone of 300 feet around the active nest should be established by a qualified biologist. Construction activities within this no-activity zone should be delayed until young owls have fledged and are independent of the burrow, as determined by a qualified biologist. The qualified biologist may reduce the 300-foot buffer based on the type, timing, extent, and intensity of the construction activity and other factors such as site topography and vegetation cover between the construction activity and the burrow. Once all young have fledged and are no longer dependent upon the nest burrow, the burrow exclusion procedure as defined in the Avoidance, Minimization, and Relocation Plan described above should be implemented prior to resuming construction activities in the area. Once owls have been successfully excluded and unoccupied burrows excavated, construction in the area may proceed.
- If burrowing owls are present at the site during the non-breeding season, a qualified biologist should establish a no-activity zone of at least 150 feet around the occupied burrow(s). If the owls leave the area for at least 1 week, the qualified biologist may excavate the burrow to prevent owls from re-occupying the site according to the procedures defined in the Avoidance, Minimization, and Relocation Plan. After the burrow has been excavated, the no-activity zone may be removed, and construction may proceed.
- If burrowing owls are present at the site during the non-breeding season, and avoidance is not feasible such that the Project could not proceed (e.g., the burrow requires removal as part of Project activities or has potential to collapse due to construction activities), then passive relocation may be allowed with approval from CDFW. If approved, a qualified biologist should passively exclude owls by installing one-way doors in burrow entrances. Doors should be left in place for 48 hours to ensure the burrow is vacated, and then the biologist should excavate the burrow with hand tools to prevent reoccupation, according to the procedures defined in the Avoidance, Minimization, and Relocation Plan. After the burrow has been excavated, construction may proceed.
- If burrowing owl is determined present within the PSA, then ongoing monitoring by a qualified biologist should be required to ensure there are no impacts to this species and its habitat during construction and operation and maintenance activities for the Project.
- Pipes, culverts, and similar materials greater than 4 inches in diameter, should be stored to prevent covered wildlife species from using these as temporary refuges, and these materials will be inspected each morning for the presence of animals prior to being moved.
- Compensatory mitigation should be required if potential impacts cannot be avoided or minimized to ensure no net loss of burrowing owl or its habitat function and value. Mitigation ratios for burrowing owl should be determined by the regulatory agency based on status and the total of direct permanent, indirect, and/or temporary impacts of the species.

a.6 Northern Harrier, White-tailed Kite, Nesting Raptors, Tricolored Blackbird, and Migratory Birds

Northern harrier is a California Species of Special Concern and white-tailed kite is a California fully protected species; both have moderate potential to occur on the PSA. Tricolored blackbird is state threated and a California Species of Special Concern and has been observed foraging in the PSA, although it is not expected to nest. There is abundant moderate-quality grassland habitat on the PSA for foraging for all three species, and vegetation is of sufficient height and density for northern harrier nesting. There are a few scattered cottonwood trees suitable for white-tailed kite nesting. No northern harriers or white-tailed kites were observed during the field surveys.

Potential nesting habitat for other raptor and migratory bird species within the PSA is generally limited to that for ground-nesting species or those that prefer isolated trees or tall transmission towers. Construction within the PSA could involve removal of grassland vegetation and isolated trees, which has the potential to directly impact nesting birds protected by the federal MBTA and California FGC, including northern harrier and white-tailed kite, through destruction of active nests and removal of potential nesting habitat. Additionally, increased noise, human activity, and construction activities may disturb nesting birds, resulting in abandonment of nests, eggs, or chicks. Any Project activities that would result in destruction of active bird nests or disruption of active breeding/nesting behaviors could be a violation of the CFGC, as well as a potentially significant impact under CEQA. Nesting habitat for multiple different bird species occurs throughout the PSA.

Recommended Avoidance and Minimization Measures. The following measures are recommended to avoid, minimize, or mitigate impacts to northern harrier, white-tailed kite, and other native birds:

- A qualified biologist should conduct a pre-construction survey for nesting northern harrier, white-tailed kite, and other nesting birds within 1 week prior to vegetation or tree removal or ground-disturbing activities during the nesting season. The survey should cover the limits of construction and suitable nesting habitat within 500 feet.
- If any active nests are observed during surveys, a qualified biologist should establish a buffer distance that will range from 25 to 500 feet per the discretion of the qualified biologist. The buffer determined by the qualified biologist should be based on factors such as topographic features, intensity and extent of the disturbance, timing relative to the nesting cycle, and anticipated ground disturbance schedule. Limits of construction to avoid active nests should be established in the field with flagging, fencing, or other appropriate barriers and should be maintained until the chicks have fledged and the nests are no longer active, as determined by the qualified biologist. The qualified biologist should be responsible for monitoring all nests that are found within the Project survey area once construction work is initiated. Nests should be monitored within the following distances until the final nest outcome is determined (i.e., fledged or failed):
  - 150 feet for passerines and other non-raptors
  - 500 feet for raptors and owls
  - 250 feet for occupied burrowing owl burrows
  - 500 feet for federally and/or state-listed species
- If the qualified biologist determines that the recommended buffer may not avoid disturbance that could cause a nest failure, the biologist should recommend additional measures (e.g., increased buffer width, noise or visual barriers, work intervals, stopping work as needed, or allowing only specific work types). These measures should be implemented on a case-by-case basis to minimize impacts to nesting birds and may be based on site-specific conditions and work requirements. The qualified biologist should use behavioral cues that indicate nest disturbance (e.g., time off the nest, hesitation approaching the nest, incessant chattering, bill swiping, or other unusual behavior) to determine the buffer's effectiveness. All potential sources of nest disturbance should be assessed and documented, including non-construction activities (e.g., interspecific, and conspecific interactions and depredation) and non-Project-related activities (e.g., traffic and recreational activities).
- If an active nest is identified in or adjacent to the construction zone after construction has started, work in the vicinity of the nest should be halted as needed until the Project biologist can provide appropriate

avoidance and minimization measures to ensure that the nest is not disturbed by construction. Appropriate measures may include a no-disturbance buffer until the birds have fledged, limitations on construction activities that generate substantial vibration and/or noise levels, and/or full-time monitoring by a qualified biologist during construction activities conducted near the nest.

- Vegetation or trees planned for removal should be removed during the period of September through January, to avoid the nesting season. If the season cannot be avoided, measures should be implemented to avoid take of birds or nests prohibited by the MBTA and the FGC. Any trees that are to be removed during the nesting season, which is February through August, should be surveyed by a qualified biologist and should only be removed if no nesting migratory birds are found. If vegetation removal activities are delayed, additional nest surveys should be conducted such that no more than 7 days elapse between the survey and vegetation removal activities.

a.7 American Badger

American badger is a California Species of Special Concern with high potential to occur on the PSA. There is abundant moderate-quality grassland for foraging present on the site. During the burrow surveys on August 2, 2023, several large burrow tailings were observed on the eastern side of the PSA along Patterson Pass Road, evidence of highly suitable soils for burrowing and hunting. No American badger or San Joaquin kit fox were observed during the field surveys.

Direct impacts to American badger include the destruction of dens, direct mortality, or injury from ground-disturbing activities such as grading or grubbing, or the permanent loss of potential foraging and denning habitat within the Project footprint. This species uses burrows for refuge and reproduction, which may be crushed by the weight of construction equipment, building supplies, or grading on the surface, even if the burrow is of sufficient depth to avoid direct excavation. Indirect impacts include disturbance from increased human activity, and potential risk of vehicle collisions from increased traffic. Construction-generated disturbances could also cause American badgers to temporarily avoid foraging on the PSA. Disruption of American badger reproductive activities, destruction of natal dens, or direct mortality or injury may be potentially significant under CEQA.

Recommended Avoidance and Minimization Measures. The following measures are recommended to avoid, minimize, or mitigate impacts to American badger:

- A qualified biologist should conduct focused surveys for American badger dens within 2 weeks prior to ground-disturbing activities in undeveloped grassland. The survey should cover the limits of ground disturbance and a 100-foot buffer. If potential dens are present, their disturbance and destruction should be avoided.
- If potential dens are located within the survey area and cannot be avoided during construction, a qualified biologist should evaluate the den (typically with remote cameras) to determine if the dens are occupied or were recently occupied. If unoccupied, the qualified biologist should collapse these dens by hand in accordance with USFWS procedures and with the appropriate permits (USFWS 2011).
- If American badger is identified, then prior to construction, the qualified biologist should establish a 100-foot no-disturbance buffer around any active American badger natal dens identified during the survey. The buffer should be maintained until the qualified biologist determines that the den is no longer active, and the young are no longer dependent upon the den for survival.

- All exclusion zones or buffers should be demarcated by fencing or flagged stakes that encircle the den at the appropriate distance and does not prevent access to the den by badgers. Acceptable fencing includes untreated wood particleboard, silt fencing, orange construction fencing, or other fencing as approved by USFWS if it has openings for badger ingress/egress and keeps humans and equipment out. Exclusion zone fencing should be maintained until all construction is completed; at which time all fencing should be removed to avoid attracting subsequent attention to the dens.
- If construction occurs during the non-breeding period (i.e., typically from June through February) and an active non-natal den is found in or adjacent to the construction footprint, a qualified biologist should attempt to trap or flush the individual and relocate it to suitable habitat away from construction. If no dens are observed, and/or after a trapping or flushing effort is completed, and/or after it is confirmed that a natal den is no longer active, the vacated or unoccupied den can be excavated, and construction can proceed.
- If American badger is determined to be present within the PSA, then on-going monitoring by a qualified biologist should be required to ensure there are minimal to no impacts to this species and its habitat during construction and operation and maintenance activities for the Project.
- Pipes, culverts, and similar materials greater than 4 inches in diameter, should be stored to prevent covered wildlife species from using these as temporary refuges, and these materials will be inspected each morning for the presence of animals prior to being moved.
- Trenches should be backfilled as soon as possible. At the end of each working day, open trenches and holes should be covered or installed with wildlife ramps to avoid wildlife entrapment overnight, and all construction personnel should inspect all trenches morning and evening for trapped wildlife.

a.8 San Joaquin Kit Fox

San Joaquin kit fox is a federally endangered and state threatened species with moderate potential to occur on the PSA. There is abundant moderate-quality grassland for foraging present on the site. During the burrow surveys on August 2, 2023, several large burrow tailings were observed on the eastern side of the PSA along Patterson Pass Road, evidence of highly suitable soils for burrowing and hunting. No American badger or San Joaquin kit fox were observed during the field surveys.

Direct impacts to San Joaquin kit fox include the destruction of dens, direct mortality, or injury from ground-disturbing activities such as grading or grubbing, and permanent loss of potential foraging habitat. These species use burrows for refuge and reproduction, which may be crushed by the weight of construction equipment, building supplies, or grading on the surface, even if the burrow is of sufficient depth to avoid direct excavation. Indirect impacts include disturbance due to increased human activity, and potential risk of vehicle collisions from increased traffic. Construction-generated disturbances could also cause San Joaquin kit foxes to temporarily avoid foraging on the PSA. Disruption of San Joaquin kit fox reproductive activities, destruction of natal dens, or direct mortality or injury may be potentially significant under CEQA. It is likely that any project occurring within San Joaquin kit fox habitat will require a take authorization and permit from USFWS.

Recommended Avoidance and Minimization Measures. The following measures are recommended to avoid, minimize, or mitigate impacts to San Joaquin kit fox:

- A qualified biologist should conduct focused surveys for San Joaquin kit fox dens within 2 weeks prior to ground-disturbing activities in undeveloped grassland; this may be done concurrently with the surveys for American badger. The survey should cover the limits of ground disturbance and a 100-foot buffer. If potential dens are present, their disturbance and destruction will be avoided.
- If potential dens are located within the survey area and cannot be avoided during construction, a qualified biologist should evaluate the den (typically with remote cameras) to determine if the dens are occupied or were recently occupied. If unoccupied, the qualified biologist should collapse these dens by hand in accordance with USFWS procedures and with the appropriate permits (USFWS 2011).
- If San Joaquin kit fox is identified, then prior to construction, the qualified biologist should establish exclusion zones following USFWS procedures (USFWS 2011). The radius of these zones should follow current standards or should be as follows:
  - Potential Den—50 feet.
  - Known Den—100 feet.
  - Natal or Pupping Den (occupied and unoccupied)—to be determined on a case-by-case basis in coordination with USFWS and CDFW.
- Exclusion zones of known dens should be demarcated by fencing that encircles the den at the appropriate distance and does not prevent access to the den by San Joaquin kit fox adults or kits. Acceptable fencing includes untreated wood particleboard, silt fencing, orange construction fencing, or other fencing as approved by USFWS if it has openings for kit fox ingress/egress and keeps humans and equipment out. Exclusion zone fencing should be maintained until all construction is completed; at which time all fencing should be removed to avoid attracting subsequent attention to the dens.
- Exclusion zones of potential dens should be demarcated by 4–5 flagged stakes 50 feet from the den entrance(s) that will identify the den location. Fencing is not required, but the exclusion zone should be observed.
- If San Joaquin kit fox is determined to be present within the PSA, then ongoing monitoring by a qualified biologist should be required to ensure there are minimal to no impacts to this species and its habitat during construction and operation and maintenance activities for the Project.
- Pipes, culverts, and similar materials greater than 4 inches in diameter, should be stored to prevent covered wildlife species from using these as temporary refuges, and these materials should be inspected each morning for the presence of animals prior to being moved.
- Trenches should be backfilled as soon as possible. At the end of each working day, open trenches and holes should be covered or installed with wildlife ramps to avoid wildlife entrapment overnight, and all construction personnel should inspect all trenches morning and evening for trapped wildlife.

b) The Project would not have a substantial adverse effect on any riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, regulations, or by the CDFW or USFWS. (No Impact)

Sensitive natural communities, including riparian habitat, may fall under the jurisdiction of CDFW pursuant to CESA and Section 1600 of the California FGC, and USFWS pursuant to FESA. These communities are habitats that have a limited distribution and are often vulnerable to the environmental effects of projects.

No CDFW sensitive natural communities were identified within 5 miles of the Project site, and none were observed during fieldwork.

c) The Project could have a substantial adverse effect on state or federally protected wetlands (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means. (Less than Significant with Mitigation)

A formal jurisdictional aquatic resource delineation was conducted on January 18, 2024 to assess within the PSA, including the gen-tie alignment. The delineation of the site did not indicate any aquatic resources present within the BESS facility portion of the PSA. The delineation of the gen-tie alignment identified one ephemeral stream, Patterson Run (EPH-01), which crossed the gen-tie route and parallels Patterson Pass Road, flowing southwest to northeast on a seasonal basis.

Impacts to Patterson Run may result directly, indirectly, and/or temporarily from construction activities such as grading, grubbing, changes in sedimentation and drainage flows, and/or dredge or fill should there be ground disturbance within or adjacent to them. The USACE likely will not assert jurisdiction over Patterson Run due to the ephemeral nature and lack of direct surface connectivity to downstream waters of the U.S. The RWQCB asserts jurisdiction over ephemeral drainages and isolated wetlands, and CDFW jurisdiction extends to the top of bank or edge of wetland or riparian vegetation (if present) rather than the OHWM of applicable aquatic resources. Thus, Patterson Run would likely be considered a water of the State and subject to RWQCB and CDFW jurisdiction.

Recommended Avoidance and Minimization Measures: The following measures are recommended to avoid, minimize, or mitigate impacts to aquatic resources:

- If complete avoidance is not feasible, and prior to Project implementation, an approved or preliminary Jurisdictional Determination (JD) of a formal Aquatic Resources Delineation Report would need to be obtained from the USACE, in conjunction with permit submittals and approvals with CDFW and RWQCB.
- Temporary and permanent impacts to jurisdictional aquatic resources will require prior authorization from the applicable resource agencies with jurisdiction in the form of waters and wetland permits (e.g., Waste Discharge Requirements per the Porter-Cologne Act and the 1600 Lake or Streambed Alteration Agreement), as well as compensatory mitigation to ensure no net loss of the habitat function and value of jurisdictional resources and to comply with the permitting standards of the applicable permitting agency. Potential mitigation options include purchasing mitigation credits from an agency-approved wetlands mitigation bank, paying an agency-approved in-lieu fee, and/or on-site and/or off-site conservation measures to compensate for a net permanent loss of the function and value of the aquatic resources. An Aquatic Resources Mitigation Plan and/or a Restoration and Revegetation Plan that includes aquatic resource will be prepared to mitigate impacts that are not avoided to achieve the applicable regulatory permitting standards.
- Significant earth moving activities should not be conducted in riparian areas within 24 hours of predicted storms or after major storms (defined as 1 inch of rain or more).

d) The Project would not interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites. (Less than Significant).

As stated above, the undeveloped grasslands in the PSA may provide nursery and dispersal habitat for wildlife species. According to the California Essential Habitat Connectivity Project, the PSA does not overlap with any California Essential Habitat Connectivity Areas (CDFW 2014) but is considered part of a Natural Landscape

Block (CDFW 2017). Given that the existing vegetation is surrounded on three sides by similar open, undeveloped annual grassland habitat and is close to the existing PG&E substation, the PSA likely provides habitat value but is of limited linkage value in the landscape. The PSA plan and recommended avoidance and minimization measures to protect special-status species ensure this impact is less than significant.

e) The Project would not conflict with local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources, such as a tree preservation policy or ordinance. (Less than Significant).

There are no tree preservation policies or ordinances in Alameda County. The Alameda County General Plan and Code of Ordinances have policies for protecting riparian, wetland, and watercourse habitats. The PSA plan and recommended avoidance and minimization measures to protect aquatic resources ensure this impact is less than significant.

f) The Project could conflict with the provisions of an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan. (Less than Significant with Mitigation).

The County adopted the EACCS in 2010 to provide a framework for natural resource conservation and to streamline the environmental permitting process within the eastern portion of the county (ICF 2010). The EACCS does not provide programmatic permit coverage for specific types of projects in the same manner as a Habitat Conservation Plan but provides guidance for the project planning and permitting process. Additionally, a Programmatic Biological Opinion (PBO) for USACE Permitted Projects was issued by USFWS in 2012 (USFWS 2012) that lists new power infrastructure as an activity covered by the PBO.

The EACCS defines standardized mitigation ratios for each of the focal species to be utilized by local jurisdictions and resource agencies to determine the level of mitigation necessary to offset project impacts. These are based upon an evaluation of the habitat quality on the PSA scored using species-specific "habitat units." Mitigation ratios are then calculated based on the acreage of habitat affected, the location of the site, and the species-specific mitigation ratio table. The EACCS also includes AMMs for covered focal species. These include general AMMs applicable to all focal species, as well as species- or taxon-specific AMMs. Where applicable, these species- and taxon-specific AMMs were incorporated into the recommended measures for plant and wildlife species with moderate or high potential to occur or are known to occur on the PSA.

The PSA is in Conservation Zone (CZ) 10 of the EACCS. This CZ emphasizes conservation priorities that may conflict with the Project implementation, such as protection of all big tarplant occurrences, protection of critical habitat for California red-legged frog (including annual grasslands near ponds), and protection and restoration of Patterson Run.

The Project will obtain applicable permits and other approvals from USFWS, USACE, CDFW, and RWQCB, and will further minimize and mitigate impacts on natural resources to comply with the regulatory standards of these agencies. These are the same regulatory standards applied by USFWS and the other environmental agencies in their review and approval of the EACCS. Therefore, the Project mitigation strategy is designed to achieve the mitigation standards applicable to covered activities under the EACCS.

The Project will provide compensatory mitigation for impacts to aquatic resources and specific EACCS covered species through the acquisition of credits from existing mitigation banks and other compensatory mitigation. The Project will adhere to AMMs that comply or exceed EACCS guidelines, so development of this PSA will not conflict with implementation of the EACCS.

The impacts to the EACCS CZ-10 from Project development are a very small percentage of the inventory of those lands in CZ-10. Mitigation for the Project would include incorporating the applicable AMMs from the EACCS. This mitigation would ensure that Project effects on EACCS Covered Species, if present, would be avoided and minimized. The following measures are those that have not already been included as a mitigation measure for another biological resource above.

Recommended Avoidance and Minimization Measures: The following measures are recommended to avoid, minimize, or mitigate conflict with the EACCS:

- Contracts with contractors, construction management firms, and subcontractors should obligate all contractors to comply with all Project requirements and AMMs.
- The following should not be allowed at or near work sites for covered activities: trash dumping, firearms, open fires (such as barbecues) not required by the activity, hunting, and pets (except for safety in remote locations).
- Vehicles and equipment should be parked on pavement, existing roads, and previously disturbed areas to the extent practicable. Off-road vehicle travel will be minimized.
- Vehicles should not exceed a speed limit of 15 mph on unpaved roads within natural landcover types, or during off-road travel.
- Vehicles or equipment should not be refueled within 100 feet of a wetland, stream, or other waterway unless a bermed and lined refueling area is constructed.
- Vehicles should be washed only at approved areas. No washing of vehicles should occur at job sites.
- To discourage the introduction and establishment of invasive plant species, seed mixtures/straw used within natural vegetation should be either rice straw or weed-free straw.
- Erosion control measures should be implemented to reduce sedimentation in wetland habitat occupied by covered animal and plant species when activities are the source of potential erosion problems. Plastic mono-filament netting (erosion control matting) or similar material containing netting should not be used at the Project. Acceptable substitutes include coconut coir matting or tackified hydroseeding compounds.
- Stockpiling of material should occur such that direct effects to covered species are avoided. Stockpiling of material in riparian areas should occur outside of the top of bank, and preferably outside of the outer riparian dripline and should not exceed 30 days.
- Grading should be restricted to the minimum area necessary.
- Prior to ground disturbing activities in sensitive habitats, Project construction boundaries and access areas should be flagged and temporarily fenced during construction to reduce the potential for vehicles and equipment to stray into adjacent habitats.

7 Summary of Findings

7.1 Biological Impact Overview

The Project could have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on species identified as candidate, sensitive, or special status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by CDFW or USFWS. Incorporation of mitigation measures ensures that these impacts will be less than significant.

A total of 11 special-status plant species and 10 special-status wildlife species are known to occur within the PSA, were observed or detected during field surveys, or have a moderate to high potential to occur on the PSA and could therefore be impacted by eventual Project implementation. Big tarplant was observed on the site and ten other special-status plant species have a moderate to high potential to occur, including brittlescale, Lemmon's jewelflower, Congdon's tarplant, recurved larkspur, spiny-sepaled button-celery, diamond-petaled California poppy, San Joaquin spearscale, showy golden madia, shining navarretia, and caper-fruited tropidocarpum. Of these 11 special-status species, none are federally or state listed; however, all have a CNPS CRPR rank of a 1 or 2. Tricolored blackbird was observed on the site and nine other special-status wildlife species have a moderate or high potential to occur on the PSA, including Crotch's bumble bee, California tiger salamander, California red-legged frog, golden eagle, burrowing owl, northern harrier, white-tailed kite, American badger, and San Joaquin kit fox. Special-status plant and wildlife resources may be subject to agency jurisdiction pursuant to regulations under FESA, CESA, California FGC, CEQA guidelines, the Alameda County General Plan, and the EACCS. Species-specific AMMs are provided for all special-status species to reduce potential impacts to less than significant under CEQA.

The Project would not have a substantial adverse effect on any sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, regulations, or by CDFW or USFWS.

No CDFW sensitive natural communities were identified within the PSA, and no impacts are anticipated.

There is no DCH within the PSA, no impacts are anticipated.

The PSA overlaps with designated freshwater EFH for Pacific coast salmon. Specifically, the Pacific Salmon Fishery Management Plan (PFMC 2014, 2022) identifies freshwater EFH for Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) in the San Joaquin Delta hydrologic unit (HUC-8 18040003), which includes the PSA within the Old River watershed. There are currently no aquatic habitats with flowing water suitable for salmonids within the PSA and no impacts are anticipated.

The Project could have a substantial adverse effect on state or federally protected wetlands (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means. Incorporation of mitigation measures ensures that these impacts will be less than significant.

A USACE-level jurisdictional delineation of aquatic resources was conducted in January 2024. There are no aquatic resources present on the BESS facility portion of the PSA. The gen-tie alignment crosses one ephemeral channel (EPH-01, Patterson Run), which parallels Patterson Pass Road and flows southwest to northeast on a seasonal basis. AMMs, including obtaining an approved or preliminary Jurisdictional Determination (JD) of a formal Aquatic Resources Delineation Report from the USACE, are recommended to reduce potential impacts to less than significant under CEQA.

The Project would not interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites.

Undeveloped grasslands on the PSA may provide nursery and dispersal habitat for wildlife species. According to the California Essential Habitat Connectivity Project, the PSA does not overlap with any California Essential Habitat Connectivity Areas (CDFW 2014) but is considered part of a Natural Landscape Block (CDFW 2017). Given that the existing vegetation is surrounded on three sides by similar open, undeveloped annual grassland habitat and is close to the existing PG&E substation, the PSA likely provides habitat value but is of limited linkage value in the landscape. The PSA plan and recommended avoidance and minimization measures to protect special-status species ensure this impact is less than significant.

The Project would not conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources, such as a tree preservation policy or ordinance.

There are no tree preservation policies or ordinances in Alameda County. The Alameda County General Plan and Code of Ordinances have policies for protecting riparian, wetland, and watercourse habitats. The PSA plan and recommended avoidance and minimization measures to protect aquatic resources ensure this impact is less than significant.

The Project would conflict with the provisions of an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan. Incorporation of mitigation measures ensures that the Project will not conflict with the EACCS.

The EACCS provides a framework for natural resource conservation and to streamline the environmental permitting process within the eastern portion of the county. The PSA is in Conservation Zone (CZ) 10 of the EACCS. This CZ emphasizes conservation priorities that may conflict with the Project implementation, such as protection of all big tarplant occurrences, protection of critical habitat for California red-legged frog (including annual grasslands near ponds), and protection and restoration of Patterson Run. The impacts to the EACCS CZ-10 from Project development are a very small percentage of the inventory of those lands in CZ-10.

The Project will obtain applicable permits and other approvals from USFWS, USACE, CDFW, and RWQCB, and will minimize and mitigate impacts on natural resources to comply with the regulatory standards of these agencies. These are the same regulatory standards applied by USFWS and the other environmental agencies in their review and approval of the EACCS. The Project will adhere to AMMs that comply or exceed EACCS guidelines, so development of this PSA will not conflict with implementation of the EACCS, and Project effects on EACCS Covered Species, if present, would be avoided and minimized. Further, the Project will provide compensatory mitigation for impacts to aquatic resources and specific EACCS covered species through the acquisition of credits from existing mitigation banks and other compensatory mitigation.

The EACCS defines standardized mitigation ratios for each of the focal species to be utilized by local jurisdictions and resource agencies to determine the level of mitigation necessary to offset project impacts. These are based upon an evaluation of the habitat quality on the PSA scored using species-specific “habitat units.” Mitigation ratios are then calculated based on the acreage of habitat affected, the location of the site, and the species-specific mitigation ratio table. Total mitigation acreages may vary depending on the location of selected mitigation areas the total habitat acreage affected by the Project.

7.2 Regulations and Permitting Overview

Federal: USACE, USFWS

- Under FESA, USFWS regulates species listed as threatened or endangered, including DCH. Since the Project "may affect" several federally listed species and their habitat, formal consultation with USFWS should be initiated to identify the appropriate FESA permitting pathway.
  - Section 7 consultation would occur if a federal CWA Section 404 were required (see next bullet). Section 7 of the FESA requires all federal agencies to ensure that any action they authorize, fund, or carry out is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of any listed species or result in the destruction or adverse modification of designated critical habitat critical to such species' survival. To ensure that its actions do not result in jeopardy to listed species or in the adverse modification of critical habitat, each federal agency must consult with USFWS and/or NMFS regarding actions that may affect listed species, including issuance of CWA Section 404 permits by USACE. Consultation begins when the federal agency submits a written request for initiation to USFWS or NMFS, along with the agency's biological assessment (BA) of its proposed action, and when USFWS or NMFS accepts that biological assessment as complete. If USFWS or NMFS concludes that the action is not likely to adversely affect a listed species, the action may be conducted without further review under FESA. Otherwise, USFWS or NMFS must prepare a written biological opinion (BO) describing how the agency's action will affect the listed species and its critical habitat.
  - Section 10 consultation would occur if there were no federal land, funding, or authorization (e.g., CWA permit issuance) required. Private landowners, corporations, state agencies, local agencies, and other nonfederal entities must obtain a Section 10(a)(1)(B) incidental take permit for take of federally listed fish and wildlife species "that is incidental to, but not the purpose of, otherwise lawful activities." Section 10(a)(1)(B) incidental take permits are issued upon completion of an approved habitat conservation plan (HCP).
- USFWS regulates the take of golden eagle under BGEPA. If a golden eagle nest became established on or within 0.5 miles of the PSA and there was reasonable likelihood that the Project would result in take (including disturbance resulting in nest abandonment), the applicant would need to obtain an eagle incidental take permit.
- Federal waters of the United States are regulated through Section 404 of the CWA and fall under the authority of USACE. For impacts to waters of the United States, permitting would be achieved through a technical study and a USACE verified Aquatic Resources Delineation, and either through a Nationwide Permit (NWP) (i.e., for impacts less than or equal to 0.5 acres, 300 linear feet), or through a Standard Permit (SP) such as an individual permit.

State: CDFW, CEQA, RWQCB

- Under the CESA, CDFW regulates species listed as threatened or endangered. Note that unlike the FESA, CESA does not include indirect impacts (e.g., habitat degradation, harassment, harm) in its definition of "take." In addition, compliance with the CFGC Section 1900 as it relates to the NPPA, Section 3503 regulating "take" of nesting migratory birds and raptors as designated by the MBTA, and Section 4150 regulating the "take" of non-game mammals, including bat species, apply to state-listed and other species. Additionally, CFGC Section 1940 requires sensitive habitat and sensitive natural communities that have

the potential to impacted by a project, to be addressed through the CEQA process (see below). If the Project potentially impacts a listed special-status species and/or suitable habitat of that species that may potentially occur and/or are known to occur in the PSA, then CESA permitting may be achieved through a technical study and the preparation this BRA, CFGC Section 2081 Incidental Take Permit (ITP), and/or through CFGC Section 1602 Lake and Streambed Alteration Agreement (LSAA).

- Pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15380, protection is provided for federal and/or state-listed species, as well as species not listed federally or by the state that may be considered rare, threatened, or endangered. Under the CEQA guidelines, protection is also provided to aquatic resources and surface waters. Species that meet these criteria can include "candidate species," species "proposed for listing," and "SSC." Plants listed in the CNPS Rare Plant Program are considered to meet CEQA's Section 15380 criteria as well. CEQA requires that impacts to sensitive natural communities be evaluated and mitigated to the extent feasible. CEQA must be completed prior to the issuance of any federal or state permits.
- SWRCB has authority over waters of the state, including wetlands, through Section 401 of the CWA, as well as the Porter–Cologne Act, California Code of Regulations Section 3831(k), and California Wetlands Conservation Policy. In California CWA Section 404 and Porter–Cologne Act compliance are achieved through an Aquatic Resources Delineation (preferably USACE verified), and Section 404 permitting with the RWQCB and obtaining WQC and/or a WDR for impacts to waters of the state. Note that aquatic resources may meet criteria for both waters of the United States and waters of the state.

Local: Alameda County

- The EACCS provides a framework for natural resource conservation and helps streamline the environmental permitting process within the eastern portion of Alameda County. The EACCS defines standardized mitigation ratios for each of the focal species to be utilized by local jurisdictions and resource agencies to determine the level of mitigation necessary to offset project impacts. These are based upon an evaluation of the habitat quality on the PSA scored using species-specific "habitat units." Mitigation ratios are then calculated based on the acreage of habitat affected, the location of the site, and the species-specific mitigation ratio table. The EACCS also provides approved mitigation measures for focal species covered under the plan, along with general biological AMMs applicable to all projects. Although not an HCP per se, the EACCS was developed with the intention of streamlining the FESA regulatory process and could therefore facilitate the formal consultation process with USFWS described above, especially if Section 10 is identified as the only permitting mechanism.
- The General Plan includes limited policies to help preserve and restore biological resources and aquatic resources throughout Alameda County. The PSA is not overlaid with any special designations according to the General Plan and is designated "Large Parcel Agriculture," so most of the policies related to preservation and restoration of habitat do not directly apply. The limited policies that do apply focus on protection and mitigation of watercourses and riparian areas. General Plan compliance as it relates to these resources is expected to be achieved through the CEQA process.

8 References

Alameda County. 1994. *East County Area Plan: A Portion of the Alameda County General Plan. Volume 1: Goals, Policies and Programs.* Adopted by the Board of Supervisors May 5, 1994. Last amended November 2000. Accessed August 2023. http://acgov.org/cda/planning/generalplans/documents/EastCountyAreaPlancombined.pdf.

Alameda County. 2022. *Alameda County Code of Ordinances. Title 13 – Public Services. Chapter 13.12 – Watercourse Protection.* Accessed August 2023. https://library.municode.com/ca/alameda_county/codes/code_of_ordinances?nodeId=TIT13PUSE_CH13.12WAPR.

Calflora. 2023. Blepharizonia plumosa (big tarplant). Accessed September 2023. https://www.calflora.org/app/taxon?crn=1098.

CDFG (California Department of Fish and Game). 2012. *Staff Report on Burrowing Owl Mitigation*. Department of Fish and Game, Natural Resources Agency, State of California. March 7, 2012. Accessed August 2023. https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=83843&inline=true.

CDFW (California Department of Fish and Wildlife). 2014. "Essential Connectivity Areas – California Essential Habitat Connectivity (CEHC) [ds620]." GIS data viewed on BIOS 6. CDFW Biogeographic Data Branch. Last updated in BIOS on January 13, 2014. Accessed August 2023. https://map.dfg.ca.gov/metadata/DS0620.html.

CDFW. 2017. "Natural Landscape Blocks – California Essential Habitat Connectivity (CEHC) [ds621]." GIS data viewed on BIOS 6. Prepared by Conservation Biology Institute for CDFW. Last updated in BIOS on October 4, 2017. Accessed August 2023. https://map.dfg.ca.gov/metadata/DS0621.html.

CDFW. 2018. *Protocols for Surveying and Evaluating Impacts to Special Status Native Plant Populations and Sensitive Natural Communities.* Sacramento, California: CDFW. March 20, 2018.

CDFW. 2023a. *Threatened and Endangered Species Protected Under the California Endangered Species Act*. California Endangered Species Act (CESA). Accessed August 2023. https://wildlife.ca.gov/Conservation/CESA.

CDFW. 2023b. *Lake and Streambed Alteration Program*. Environmental Review. Accessed August 2022. https://wildlife.ca.gov/Conservation/Environmental-Review/LSA.

CDFW. 2023c. California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Review. Accessed August 2023. https://wildlife.ca.gov/Conservation/Environmental-Review/CEQA.

CDFW. 2023d. "California Natural Communities List." June 1, 2023. Accessed August 2023. https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=153398&inline.

CDFW. 2023e. *Survey Considerations for California Endangered Species Act (CESA) Candidate Bumble Bee Species*. Sacramento, California: CDFW. June 6, 2023.

CDFW. 2024. California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB) Rarefind 5, Commercial version 5.3.0. CDFW, Biogeographic Data Branch. Accessed January 2024. https://wildlife.ca.gov/Data/CNDDB.

CLI (California Legislative Information). 2023. California Fish and Game—Division 2. California Department of Fish and Wildlife (700 – 1940), Chapter 10. Native Plant Protection Act (1900 – 1913). Accessed August 2023. http://leginfo.legislature.ca.gov/faces/codes_displayText.xhtml?division=2.&chapter=10.&lawCode=FGC.

CNPS (California Native Plant Society). 2001. *CNPS Botanical Survey Guidelines*. Revised June 2, 2001. Accessed August 2023. https://cnps.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/03/cnps_survey_guidelines.pdf.

CNPS. 2023a. A Manual of California Vegetation, Online Edition. Sacramento, California: CNPS. Accessed August 2023. https://vegetation.cnps.org.

CNPS. 2023b. Blepharizonia plumosa (big tarplant). Rare Plant Inventory (online edition, V9.5). Accessed September 2023. https://rareplants.cnps.org/plants/details?taxon=Blepharizonia%20plumosa.

CNPS. 2024. Rare Plant Inventory (online edition, v9.5). California Native Plant Society, Rare Plant Program, Sacramento, CA. Accessed January 2024. http://www.rareplants.cnps.org.

Dudek. 2023a. "Biological Constraints Analysis for the Proposed Mulqueeney Battery Energy Storage System Project, Alameda County, California." Letter report from David Hochart (Dudek) to Joel Diaz (Eurowind Energy US Development, LLC). April 30, 2023.

Dudek. 2023b. *Biological Technical Report for the Potentia-Viridi Battery Energy Storage System Facility Project, Alameda County, California*. Prepared for Levy Alameda LLC by Dudek. Oakland, California. September 2024.

Dudek. 2024. *Aquatic Resource Delineation Report for the Potentia-Viridi Battery Energy Storage System Facility Project, Alameda County, California*. Prepared for Levy Alameda LLC by Dudek. Auburn, California. February 2024.

EPA. 2023a. *Overview of CWA Section 401 Certification.* Accessed August 2023. https://www.epa.gov/cwa-401/overview-cwa-section-401-certification.

EPA. 2023b. *Proposed Clean Water Act Section 401 Water Quality Certification Improvement Rule.* Accessed August 2023. https://www.epa.gov/cwa-401/proposed-clean-water-act-section-401-water-quality-certification-improvement-rule.

Google Earth Pro. 2023. "Mulqueeney Ranch PSA 37°42'42.80"N, 121°34'24.40"W". Version 7.3.6.9345. Mountain View, CA: Google Earth Mapping Service. Accessed August 2023.

ICF. 2010. *East Alameda County Conservation Strategy*. Final. Prepared for: East Alameda County Conservation Strategy Steering Committee. San Jose, CA: ICF International. ICF 00906.08. October 2010. Accessed August 2023. http://www.eastalco-conservation.org/documents.html.

Jepson Flora Project. 2023. Jepson eFlora. Berkeley, California: University of California. Accessed August 2023. http://ucjeps.berkeley.edu/interchange/index.html.

NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration). 2005. *National ESA Critical Habitat Mapper* [online GIS mapper]. NOAA Fisheries. Accessed August 2023. https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/resource/map/national-esa-critical-habitat-mapper.

NOAA. 2021. *Essential Fish Habitat Mapper* [online GIS mapper]. *West Coast GIS Data for Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)*. NOAA Fisheries. Accessed August 2023. https://www.habitat.noaa.gov/apps/efhmapper/.

PFMC (Pacific Fishery Management Council). 2014. *Appendix A to the Pacific Coast Salmon Plan: Identification and Description of Essential Fish Habitat, Adverse Impacts and Recommended Conservation Measures for Salmon*. Portland, Oregon: PFMC. September 2014.

PFMC. 2022. *Pacific Coast Salmon Fishery Management Plan for Commercial and Recreational Salmon Fisheries off the Coasts of Washington, Oregon, and California as Revised through Amendment 23*. Portland, Oregon: PFMC. December 2022.

SWRCB (State Water Resources Control Board). 2023. *Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act- Water Code Division 7 and Related Section (as amended, including Statutes 2022)*. January 2023. Sacramento, California. Accessed August 2023. https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/laws_regulations/docs/portercologne.pdf.

USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture). 2023a. List of Hydric Soils. USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service, Soil Survey Staff. Accessed August 2023. https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/conservation-basics/natural-resource-concerns/soil/hydric-soils.

USDA. 2023b. "California." State PLANTS Checklist. Accessed August 2023. https://plants.usda.gov/home/stateSearch.

USDA. 2024. Soil Survey Geographic Database: Web Soil Survey [GIS online viewer]. USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service, Soil Survey Staff. Accessed January 2024. http://websoilsurvey.sc.egov.usda.gov/App/HomePage.htm.

USFS (U.S. Forest Service). 2012. *Bumble Bees of the Western United States*. USFS and Pollinator Partnership.

USFWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 2000. *Guidelines for Conducting and Reporting Botanical Inventories for Federally Listed, Proposed, and Candidate Plants*. January 2000. Accessed August 2023. https://fws.gov/media/guidelines-conducting-and-reporting-botanical-inventories-federally-listed-proposed-and.

USFWS. 2005. *Revised Guidance on Site Assessments and Field Surveys for the California Red-legged Frog*. Sacramento, California: USFWS. August 2005.

USFWS. 2011. *U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Standardized Recommendations for Protection of the Endangered San Joaquin Kit Fox Prior to or During Ground Disturbance.* January 2011. Accessed August 2023. https://fws.gov/media/standardized-recommendations-protection-endangered-san-joaquin-kit-fox-prior-or-during-ground.

USFWS. 2012. Programmatic Biological Opinion for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) Permitted Projects Utilizing the East Alameda County Conservation Strategy that May Affect Federally Listed Species in East Alameda County, California (Corps File Number 2011-00230S). Letter from Susan K. Moore (USFWS) to Jane M. Hicks (San Francisco District USACE). May 31, 2012. Accessed August 2023. http://eastalco-conservation.org/documents/eaccs_bo.pdf.

USFWS. 2017. Critical Habitat Fact Sheet. March 1, 2017. Accessed August 2023. https://www.fws.gov/media/critical-habitat-fact-sheet.

USFWS. 2023a. "National Wetlands Inventory." U.S. Department of the Interior, USFWS. Accessed August 2023. http://www.fws.gov/wetlands/.

USFWS. 2023b. *Endangered Species Act.* USFWS. Accessed August 2023. https://www.fws.gov/node/266482.

USFWS. 2023c. *Migratory Bird Treaty Act*. USFWS, Migratory Bird Program. Accessed August 2023. https://www.fws.gov/law/migratory-bird-treaty-act-1918.

USFWS. 2023d. *Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act*. USFWS, Migratory Bird Program. Accessed August 2023. https://www.fws.gov/law/bald-and-golden-eagle-protection-act.

USFWS. 2023e. "Critical Habitat for Threatened & Endangered Species" [online GIS mapper]. Accessed August 2023. https://fws.maps.arcgis.com/home/webmap/viewer.html?webmap=9d8de5e265ad4fe09893cf75b8dbfb77.

USFWS. 2023f. "Alameda whipsnake (=striped racer) (*Masticophis lateralis euryxanthus*)." Environmental Conservation Online System (ECOS). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Accessed August 2023. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/C04A.

USFWS. 2023g. "Delta smelt (*Hypomesus transpacificus*)." Environmental Conservation Online System (ECOS). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Accessed August 2023. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/321.

USFWS. 2023h. "Large-flowered fiddleneck (*Amsinckia grandiflora*)." Environmental Conservation Online System (ECOS). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Accessed August 2023. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/Q1SU.

USFWS. 2024. IPaC (Information for Planning and Consultation) Search. Accessed January 2024. https://ipac.ecosphere.fws.gov/.

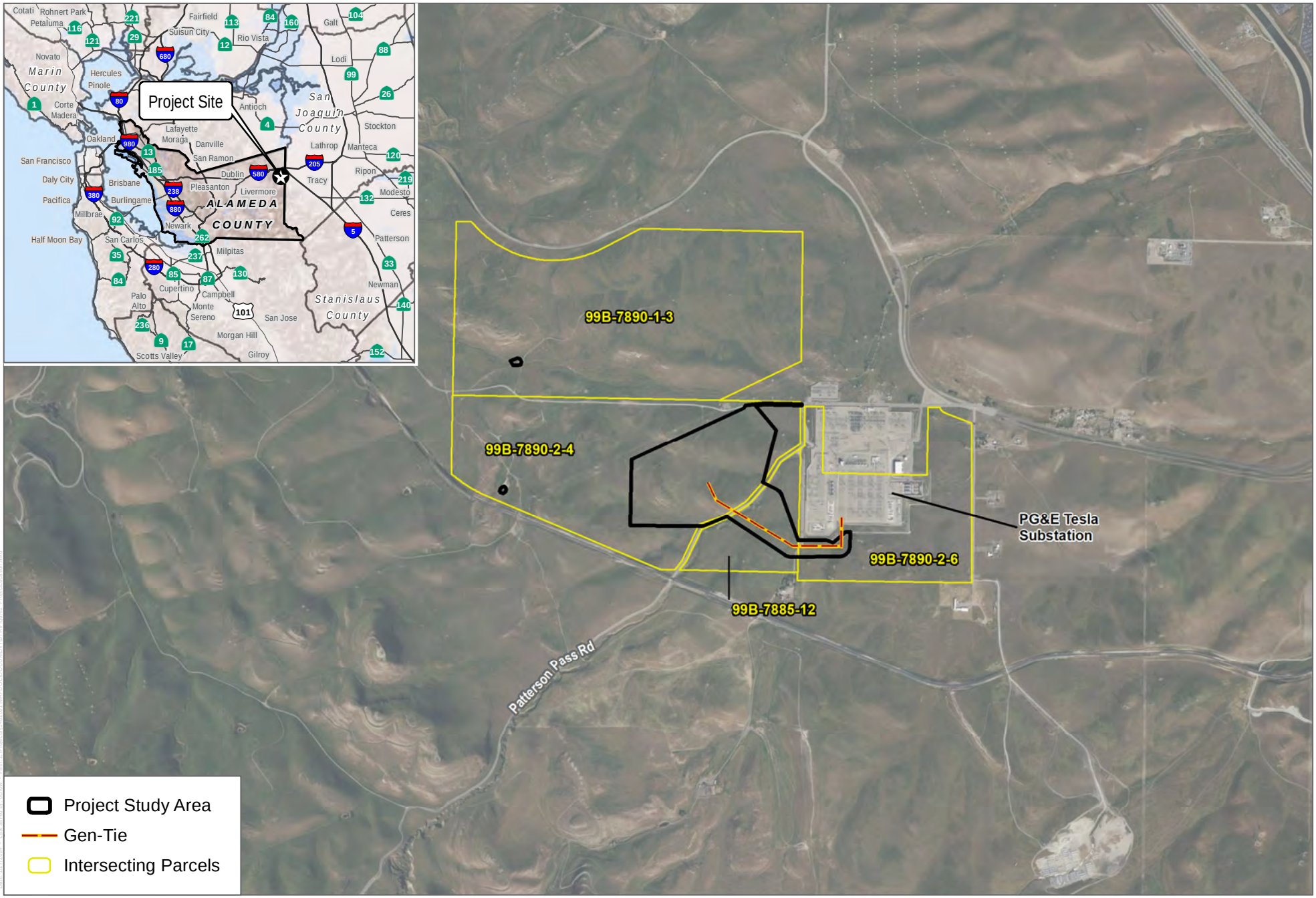
USFWS and CDFG. 2003. *Interim Guidance on Site Assessment and Field Surveys for Determining Presence or a Negative Finding of the California Tiger Salamander*. Sacramento, California: USFWS and CDFG. Accessed August 29, 2023. https://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/FileHandler.ashx?DocumentID=83915&inline.

USGS (U.S. Geological Survey). 2023. "The National Map Viewer" [online GIS viewer]. *National Hydrography GIS Data*. Accessed August 2023. https://www.usgs.gov/tools/national-map-viewer.

WRCC (Western Regional Climate Center). 2023. "Historical Climate Information: Tracy Pumping Plant, California (049001)." Accessed August 2023. https://wrcc.dri.edu/cgi-bin/cliMAIN.pl?ca9001.

Xerces (Xerces Society for Invertebrate Conservation). 2016. State of the Monarch Butterfly Overwintering Sites in California. Report prepared for the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Portland, Oregon: Xerces Society for Invertebrate Conservation. June 2016.

Appendix A
Figures 1–6



SOURCE: Bing Maps 2024, Open Street Map 2019

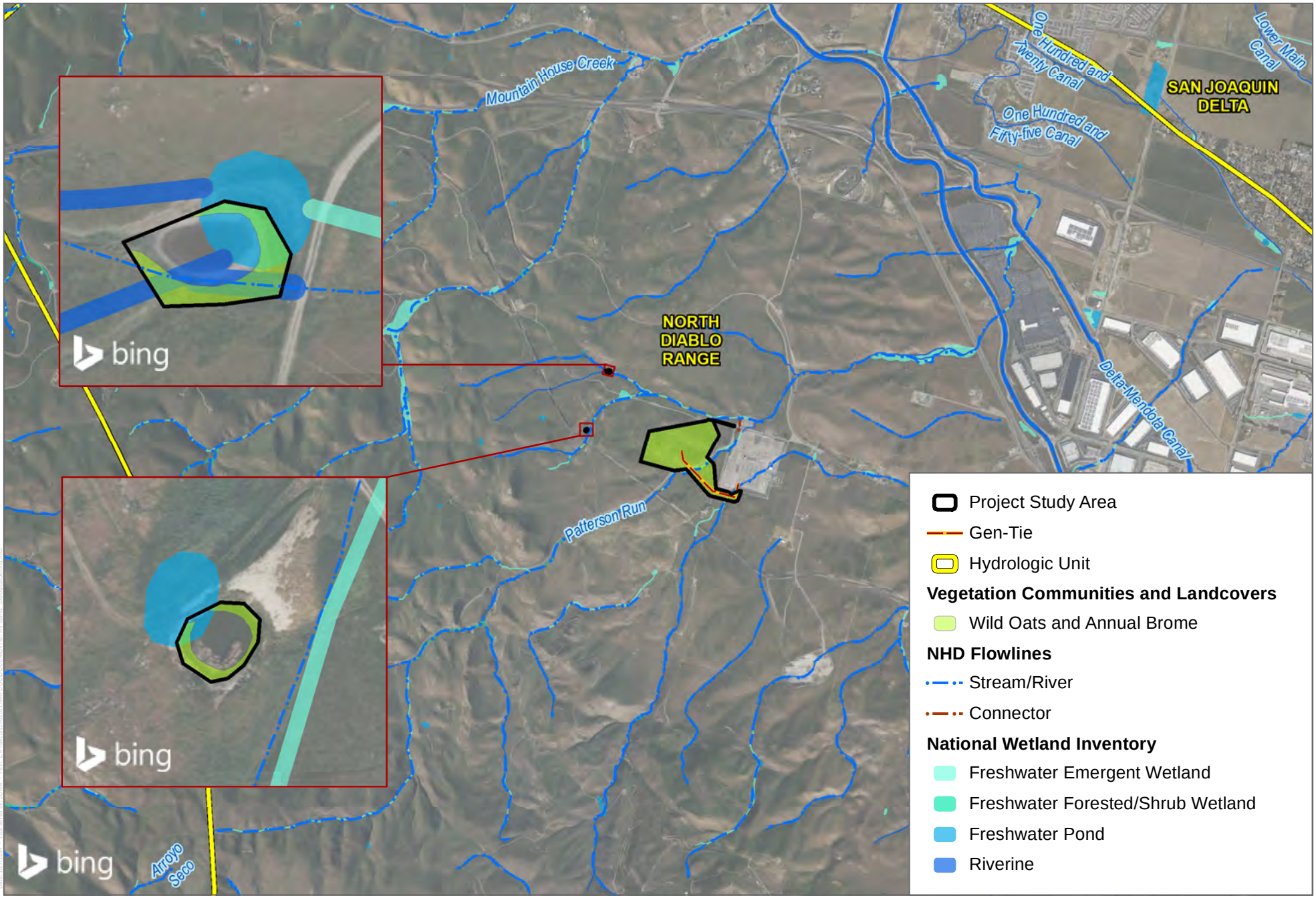
DUDEK

0 1,000 2,000 Feet

FIGURE **1**

Project Location

Biological Technical Report for the Potentia-Viridi Battery Energy Storage System Project, Alameda County, CA



SOURCE: Bing Maps 2024, Open Street Map 2019, USFWS 2019, USGS 2019

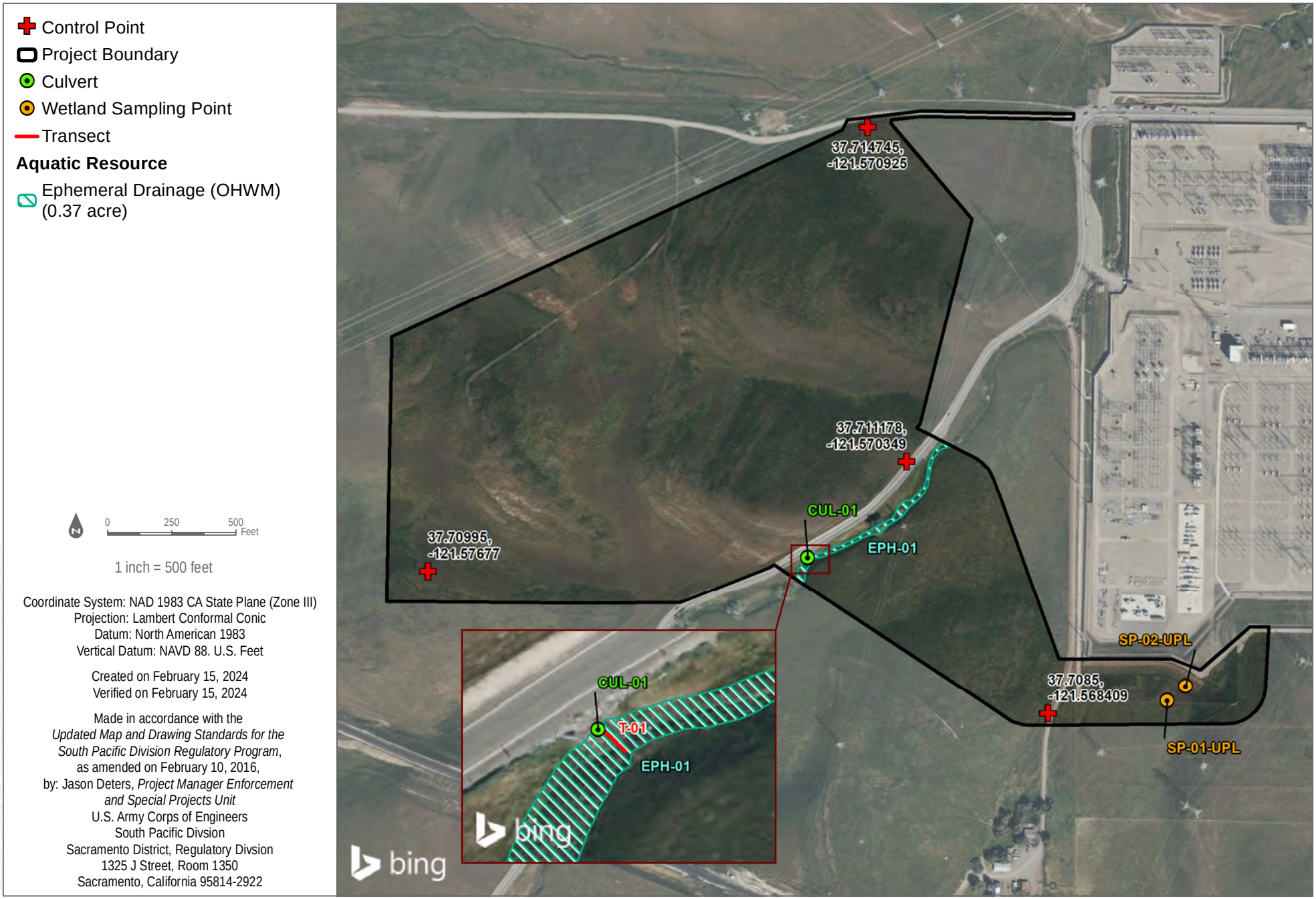
DUDEK

0 0.5 1 Miles

FIGURE **2**

Biological Setting

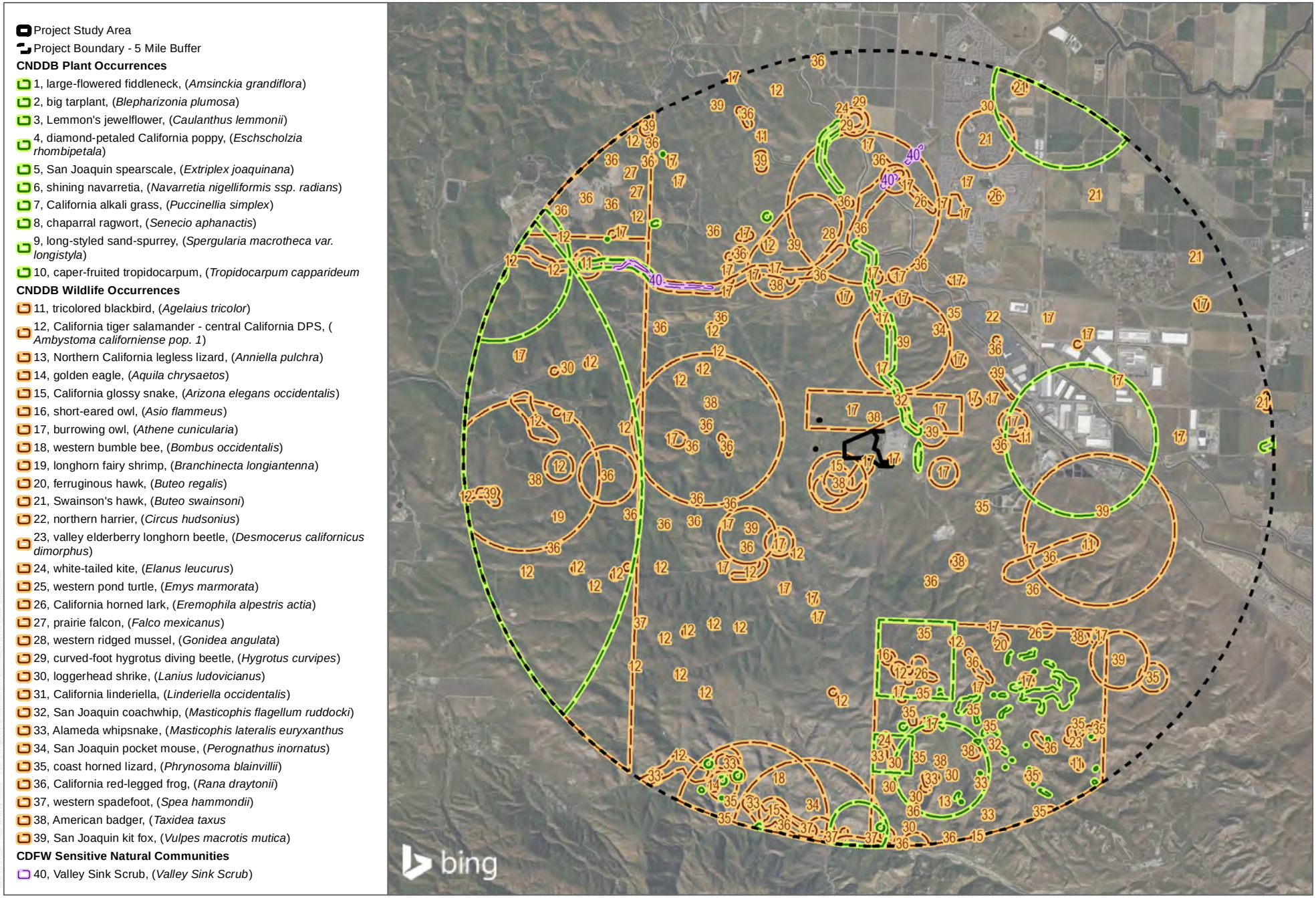
Biological Technical Report for the Potentia-Viridi Battery Energy Storage System Project, Alameda County, CA



SOURCE: Bing Maps (accessed 2024); Open Streets Map 2019

FIGURE 3

Aquatic Resources Delineation



SOURCE: Bing Maps 2022; CA Dept. of Fish and Wildlife 2021

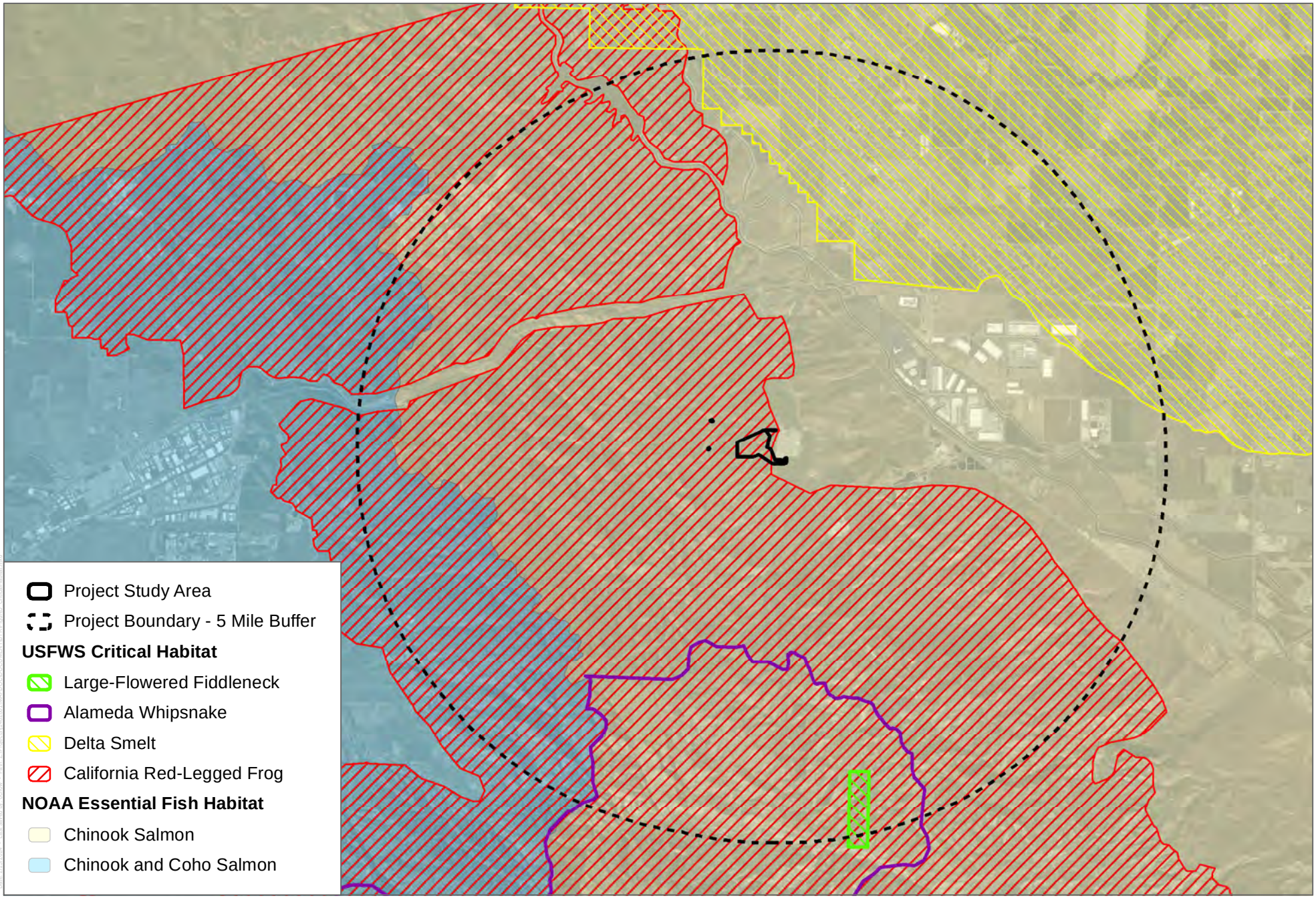
DUDEK

0 0.75 1.5 Miles

FIGURE 4

Special-Status Species Occurrences

Biological Technical Report for the Potentia-Viridi Battery Energy Storage System Project, Alameda County, CA



SOURCE: Bing Maps 2022, USFWS 2022, NOAA 2021

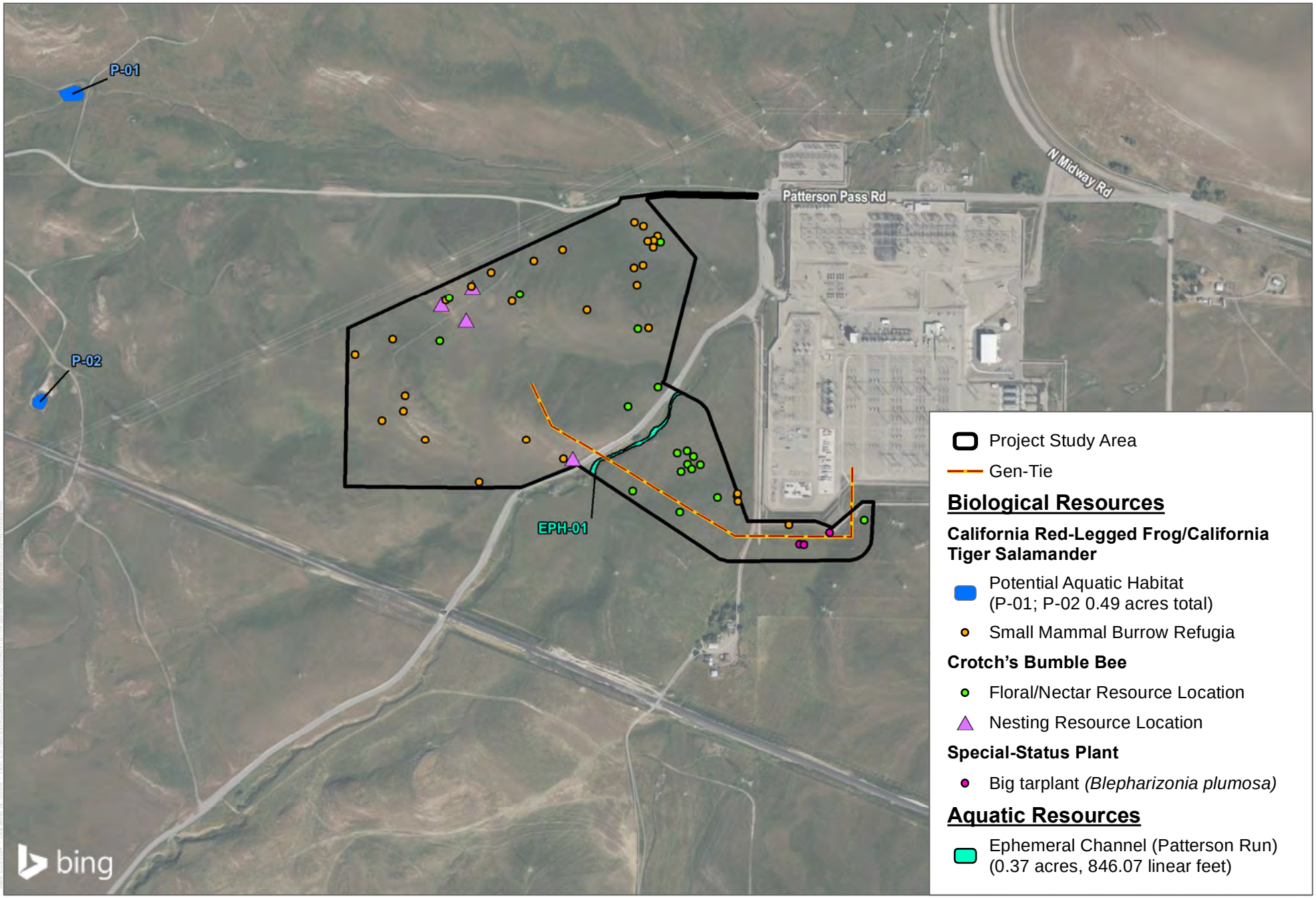
DUDEK

0 0.75 1.5 Miles

FIGURE 5

Critical Habitat and Essential Fish Habitat

Biological Technical Report for the Potentia-Viridi Battery Energy Storage System Project, Alameda County, CA



SOURCE: Bing Maps 2022, Open Street Map 2019, USGS 2022

DUDEK

0 425 850 Feet

FIGURE 6

Biological Resources Survey Results

Biological Technical Report for the Potentia-Viridi Battery Energy Storage System Project, Alameda County, CA

Appendix B
Database Search Results

Appendix C

Plant and Wildlife Species Compendium

Plant Species

Vascular Species

Eudicots

AMARANTHACEAE – AMARANTH FAMILY

* *Amaranthus albus* – prostrate pigweed

APOCYNACEAE – DOGBANE FAMILY

Asclepias fascicularis – Mexican whorled milkweed

ASTERACEAE – SUNFLOWER FAMILY

Blepharizonia plumosa – big tarplant
* *Carduus pycnocephalus* – Italian plumeless thistle
* *Centaurea calcitrapa* – red star-thistle
* *Centaurea solstitialis* – yellow star-thistle
* *Cynara cardunculus* – cardoon
* *Grindelia squarrosa* – curlycup gumweed

Holocarpha virgata – yellowflower tarweed

Isocoma acradenia – alkali goldenbush
* *Lactuca serriola* – prickly lettuce

Lasthenia sp. – unidentified goldfield species
* *Silybum marianum* – blessed milkthistle

Xanthium spinosum – spiny cocklebur

BORAGINACEAE – BORAGE FAMILY

Amsinckia intermedia – common fiddleneck

Heliotropium curassavicum – salt heliotrope

Plagiobothrys canescens – valley popcornflower

BRASSICACEAE – MUSTARD FAMILY

* *Brassica nigra* – black mustard

CHENOPODIACEAE – GOOSEFOOT FAMILY

* *Atriplex prostrata* – fat hen

Atriplex sp. – unidentified Atriplex species
* *Salsola tragus* – prickly Russian thistle

CONVOLVULACEAE – MORNING-GLORY FAMILY

* *Convolvulus arvensis* – field bindweed

EUPHORBIACEAE – SPURGE FAMILY

Croton setiger – dove weed

FABACEAE – LEGUME FAMILY

Lupinus microcarpus – valley lupine
Lupinus sp. – unidentified lupine species
Trifolium sp. – unidentified clover species

GERANIACEAE – GERANIUM FAMILY

* *Erodium botrys* – longbeak stork's bill
Erodium cicutarium – redstem stork's bill

LAMIACEAE – MINT FAMILY

* *Marrubium vulgare* – horehound

MALVACEAE – MALLOW FAMILY

Malvella leprosa – alkali mallow

OROBANCHACEAE – BROOM-RAPE FAMILY

Castilleja exserta – exserted Indian paintbrush

POLYGONACEAE – BUCKWHEAT FAMILY

* *Rumex crispus* – curly dock

SALICACEAE – WILLOW FAMILY

Populus fremontii – Fremont cottonwood

VERBENACEAE – VERVAIN FAMILY

Verbena lasiostachys – western vervain

Monocots

CYPERACEAE – SEDGE FAMILY

Bolboschoenus maritimus – salt marsh bulrush
Eleocharis sp. – unidentified spikerush species

POACEAE – GRASS FAMILY

* *Avena fatua* – wild oat
* *Bromus diandrus* – ripgut brome
* *Bromus rubens* – red brome
Distichlis spicata – salt grass
* *Festuca perennis* – perennial rye grass
Festuca sp. – unidentified fescue species

* *Hordeum murinum* – mouse barley
* *Poa bulbosa* – bulbous bluegrass
* *Polypogon monspeliensis* – annual rabbitsfoot grass

THEMIDACEAE – BRODIAEA FAMILY

Brodiaea elegans – harvest brodiaea

Dipterostemon capitatus – bluedicks

Triteleia laxa – Ithuriel's spear

Wildlife Species

Amphibians

Frogs

HYLIDAE – TREEFROGS

Pseudacris sierra – Sierran treefrog

Birds

Blackbirds, Orioles and Allies

ICTERIDAE – BLACKBIRDS

Agelaius phoeniceus – red-winged blackbird

Agelaius tricolor – tricolored blackbird

Sturnella neglecta – western meadowlark

Falcons

FALCONIDAE – CARACARAS AND FALCONS

Falco sparverius – American kestrel

Finches

FRINGILLIDAE – FRINGILLINE AND CARDUELINE FINCHES AND ALLIES

Haemorhous mexicanus – house finch

Flycatchers

TYRANNIDAE – TYRANT FLYCATCHERS

Tyrannus verticalis – western kingbird

Hawks

ACCIPITRIDAE – HAWKS, KITES, EAGLES, AND ALLIES

Buteo jamaicensis – red-tailed hawk

Jays, Magpies and Crows

CORVIDAE – CROWS AND JAYS

Corvus corax – common raven

Larks

ALAUDIDAE – LARKS

Eremophila alpestris – horned lark

New World Vultures

CATHARTIDAE – NEW WORLD VULTURES

Cathartes aura –turkey vulture

Pigeons and Doves

COLUMBIDAE – PIGEONS AND DOVES

Zenaida macroura – mourning dove

Shorebirds

CHARADRIIDAE – LAPWINGS AND PLOVERS

Charadrius vociferus – killdeer

Starlings and Allies

STURNIDAE – STARLINGS

* *Sturnus vulgaris* – European starling

Waterfowl

ANATIDAE – DUCKS, GEESE, AND SWANS

Anas platyrhynchos – mallard

Lophodytes cucullatus – hooded merganser

Wood Warblers and Allies

PARULIDAE – WOOD-WARBLERS

Setophaga coronata – yellow-rumped warbler

New World Sparrows

PASSERELLIDAE – NEW WORLD SPARROWS

Passerculus sandwichensis – savannah sparrow

Mammals

Canids

CANIDAE – WOLVES AND FOXES

Canis latrans – coyote

Squirrels

SCIURIDAE – SQUIRRELS

Otospermophilus beecheyi – California ground squirrel

Reptiles

Lizards

PHRYNOSOMATIDAE – IGUANID LIZARDS

Sceloporus occidentalis – western fence lizard

* signifies introduced (non-native) species

Appendix D
Photo Record

Photo 1. Non-native annual grasslands, March 2023.

Photo 2. Non-native annual grasslands and site topography, March 2023.

Photo 3. Exposed bedrock within non-native annual grasslands, March 2023.

Photo 4. Rocky outcrops that may provide nesting habitat for native bumble bees, March 2023.

Photo 5. Stock pond (Pond 1) west of the Project site, March 2023.

Photo 6. Stock pond (Pond 2) west of the Project site, March 2023.

Photo 7. Pond 1 at the start of August 2023, with very little water remaining.

Photo 8. Pond 2 at the start of August 2023, with considerable water remaining.

Photo 9. Patterson Run (EPH-01) with moderate flow in March 2023.

Photo 10. Patterson Run (EPH-01) with dry streambed at the start of August 2023.

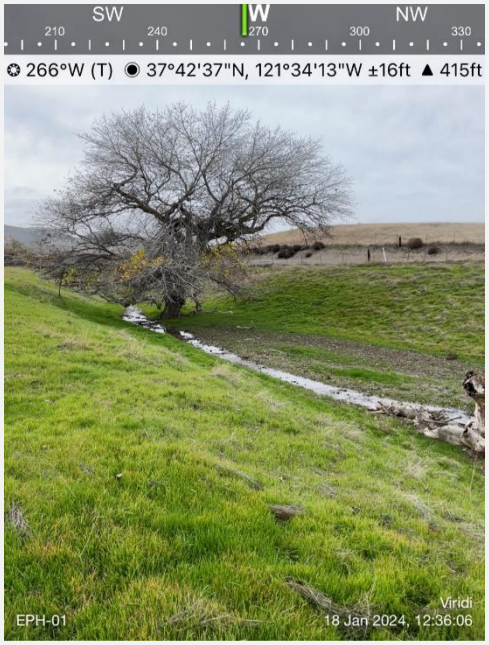


Photo 11. Patterson Run (EPH-01) with moderate flow in January 2024.

Photo 12. Patterson Run (EPH-01), deep channel near Patterson Pass Road in January 2024.

Photo 13. Non-native annual grassland habitat on the generation-tie alignment, August 2023.

Photo 14. Example of a small mammal burrow with large soil tailing present on the Project site, August 2023.

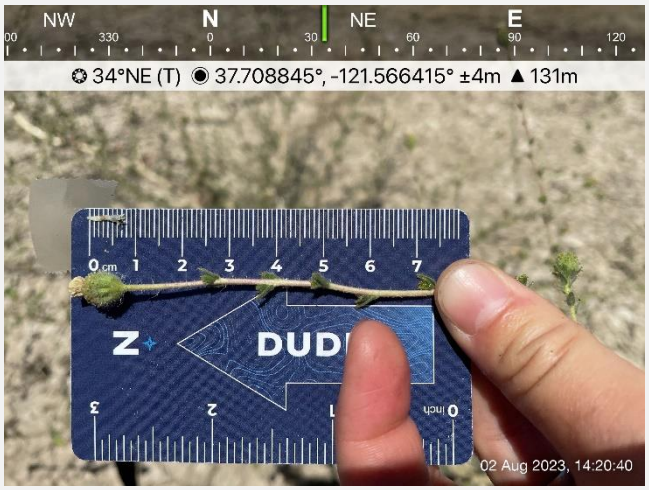


Photo 15. Sample of big tarplant, *Blepharizonia plumosa*, blooming in August 2023.

Photo 16. Flower of big tarplant, *Blepharizonia plumosa*, August 2023.

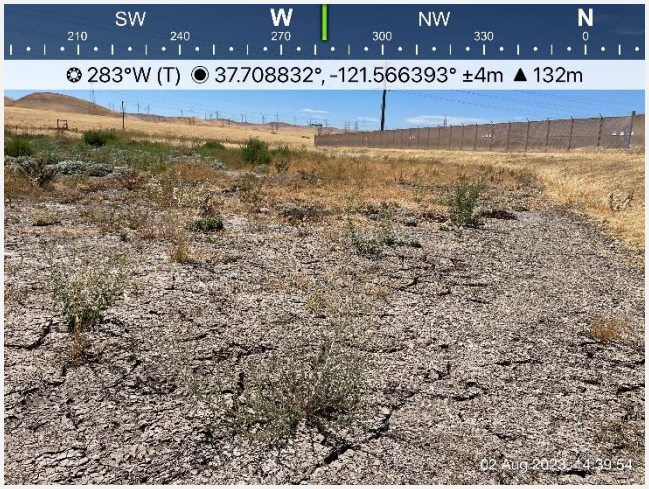


Photo 17. Grassland wash/swale microhabitat surrounding the big tarplant, near the southwest corner of the PG&E substation.

Photo 18. Similar grassland wash/swale microhabitat surrounding two additional big tarplants found on the Project site.

Appendix E

Special-Status Species Potential to Occur within the Project Study Area

Table E-1. Special-Status Species' Potential to Occur within the Project Study Area

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status (Federal/State/CRPR/ EACCS Coverage)	Primary Habitat Associations/ Life Form/ Blooming Period/ Elevation Range (feet)	Potential to Occur
Plants				
Allium sharsmithiae	Sharsmith's onion	None/None/1B.3/No	Chaparral, Cismontane woodland; Rocky, Serpentinite/perennial bulbiferous herb/Mar–May/1,310–3,935	**Not expected to occur.** The site is outside of the species' known elevation range.
Amsinckia grandiflora	large-flowered fiddleneck	FE/SE/1B.1/No	Cismontane woodland, Valley and foothill grassland/annual herb/(Mar)Apr–May/885–1,800	**Not expected to occur.** The site is outside of the species' known elevation range.
Arctostaphylos manzanita ssp. *laevigata*	Contra Costa manzanita	None/None/1B.2/No	Chaparral (rocky)/perennial evergreen shrub/Jan–Mar (Apr)/ 1,410–3,605	**Not expected to occur.** The site is outside of the species' known elevation range.
Astragalus tener var. *tener*	alkali milk-vetch	None/None/1B.2/No	Playas, Valley and foothill grassland (adobe clay), Vernal pools; Alkaline/annual herb/Mar–June/5–195	**Not expected to occur.** The site is outside of the species' known elevation range.
Atriplex cordulata var. *cordulata*	heartscale	None/None/1B.2/No	Chenopod scrub, Meadows and seeps, Valley and foothill grassland (sandy); Alkaline (sometimes)/annual herb/Apr–Oct/0–1,835	**Low potential to occur.** Valley and foothill grassland is present but generally lacking sandy soils. No documented occurrences within 5 miles of the Project Study Area (PSA) (CDFW 2024).
Atriplex depressa	brittlescale	None/None/1B.2/No	Chenopod scrub, Meadows and seeps, Playas, Valley and foothill grassland, Vernal pools; Alkaline, Clay/annual herb/Apr–Oct/5–1,045	**Moderate potential to occur.** Suitable valley and foothill grassland present with clay soils. The nearest documented occurrence is approximately 5 miles northwest of the PSA from 2003 (Occ. No. 28; CDFW 2024).
Atriplex minuscula	lesser saltscale	None/None/1B.1/No	Chenopod scrub, Playas, Valley and foothill grassland; Alkaline, Sandy/annual herb/May–Oct/50–655	**Low potential to occur.** Valley and foothill grassland is present but generally lacking sandy soils. No documented occurrences within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024).
Balsamorhiza macrolepis	big-scale balsamroot	None/None/1B.2/No	Chaparral, Cismontane woodland, Valley and foothill grassland; Serpentinite (sometimes)/perennial herb/Mar–June/150–5,100	**Low potential to occur.** Valley and foothill grassland present but lacks serpentine soils preferred by this species. No documented occurrences within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024).
Blepharizonia plumosa	big tarplant	None/None/1B.1/Yes	Valley and foothill grassland; Clay (usually)/annual herb/July–Oct/ 100–1,655	**Known to occur.** Three individuals were found on the PSA near the southwest corner of the PG&E substation during the rare plant survey on August 8, 2023. Suitable valley and foothill grassland with clay loam soils present. The nearest documented occurrence is approximately 0.25 mile east of the PSA from 2003 (Occ. No. 15; CDFW 2024).
Calochortus pulchellus	Mt. Diablo fairy-lantern	None/None/1B.2/No	Chaparral, Cismontane woodland, Riparian woodland, Valley and foothill grassland/perennial bulbiferous herb/Apr–June/100–2,755	**Low potential to occur.** Valley and foothill grassland present but lacks wooded and brushy slope microhabitat preferred by this species. No documented occurrences within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024).
Caulanthus lemmonii	Lemmon's jewelflower	None/None/1B.2/No	Pinyon and juniper woodland, Valley and foothill grassland/annual herb/Feb–May/260–5,180	**Moderate potential to occur.** Suitable valley and foothill grassland present. The nearest documented occurrence is approximately 3.5 miles south of the PSA, a historical record from 1938 (Occ. No. 35; CDFW 2024).
Centromadia parryi ssp. *congdonii*	Congdon's tarplant	None/None/1B.1/Yes	Valley and foothill grassland (alkaline)/annual herb/May–Oct(Nov)/ 0–755	**Moderate potential to occur.** Suitable valley and foothill grassland present with clay soils. There are no documented occurrences within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024).
Chlorogalum pomeridianum var. *minus*	dwarf soaproot	None/None/1B.2/No	Chaparral (serpentinite)/perennial bulbiferous herb/May–Aug/ 1,000–3,280	**Not expected to occur.** The site is outside of the species' known elevation range.
Chloropyron molle ssp. *hispidum*	hispid salty bird's-beak	None/None/1B.1/No	Meadows and seeps, Playas, Valley and foothill grassland; Alkaline/annual herb (hemiparasitic)/June–Sep/5–510	**Not expected to occur**. The site lacks damp alkaline soils preferred by this species. There are no documented occurrences within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024).
Chloropyron palmatum	palmate-bracted bird's-beak	FE/SE/1B.1/Yes	Chenopod scrub, Valley and foothill grassland; Alkaline/annual herb (hemiparasitic)/May–Oct/15–510	**Low potential to occur.** Valley and foothill grassland is present but the Pescadero soils preferred by this species are only a minor component of the soils on the PSA. There are no documented occurrences within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024).

Table E-1. Special-Status Species' Potential to Occur within the Project Study Area

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status (Federal/State/CRPR/ EACCS Coverage)	Primary Habitat Associations/ Life Form/ Blooming Period/ Elevation Range (feet)	Potential to Occur
Cirsium fontinale var. *campylon*	Mt. Hamilton thistle	None/None/1B.2/No	Chaparral, Cismontane woodland, Valley and foothill grassland; Seeps, Serpentinite/perennial herb/(Feb)Apr–Oct/330–2,915	**Not expected to occur.** The site lacks serpentine soils preferred by this species. There are no documented occurrences within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024).
Deinandra bacigalupii	Livermore tarplant	None/SE/1B.1/Yes	Meadows and seeps (alkaline)/annual herb/June–Oct/490–605	**Not expected to occur.** The site lacks suitable meadow seep habitats preferred by this species. There are no documented occurrences within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024).
Delphinium californicum ssp. *interius*	Hospital Canyon larkspur	None/None/1B.2/No	Chaparral (openings), Cismontane woodland (mesic), Coastal scrub/perennial herb/Apr–June/640–3,590	**Not expected to occur.** The site lacks suitable chaparral, woodland, or scrub habitat for this species. There are no documented occurences within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024).
Delphinium recurvatum	recurved larkspur	None/None/1B.2/Yes	Chenopod scrub, Cismontane woodland, Valley and foothill grassland; Alkaline/perennial herb/Mar–June/10–2,590	**Moderate potential to occur.** There is suitable valley and foothill grassland with alkaline soils present. There are no documented occurrences within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024).
Eryngium spinosepalum	spiny-sepaled button-celery	None/None/1B.2/No	Valley and foothill grassland, Vernal pools/annual/perennial herb/ Apr–June/260–3,195	**Moderate potential to occur**. There is suitable valley and foothill grassland present. There are no documented occurrences within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024).
Eschscholzia rhombipetala	diamond-petaled California poppy	None/None/1B.1/No	Valley and foothill grassland (alkaline, clay)/annual herb/Mar–Apr/ 0–3,195	**Moderate potential to occur.** There is suitable valley and foothill grassland with alkaline clay soils present. The nearest documented occurrence is approximately 3.4 miles south of the PSA from 2012 (Occ. No. 9; CDFW 2024).
Extriplex joaquinana	San Joaquin spearscale	None/None/1B.2/Yes	Chenopod scrub, Meadows and seeps, Playas, Valley and foothill grassland; Alkaline/annual herb/Apr–Oct/5–2,735	**Moderate potential to occur**. There is suitable valley and foothill grassland with alkaline soils present. The nearest documented occurrence is approximately 3.8 miles northwest of the PSA from 2015 (Occ. No. 117; CDFW 2024).
Fritillaria falcata	talus fritillary	None/None/1B.2/No	Chaparral, Cismontane woodland, Lower montane coniferous forest; Serpentinite, Talus (often)/perennial bulbiferous herb/Mar–May/ 985–5,000	**Not expected to occur.** The site is outside of the species' known elevation range.
Helianthella castanea	Diablo helianthella	None/None/1B.2/No	Broadleafed upland forest, Chaparral, Cismontane woodland, Coastal scrub, Riparian woodland, Valley and foothill grassland; Rocky (usually)/perennial herb/Mar–June/195–4,265	**Not expected to occur.** No suitable forest, woodland, or chaparral habitats present, and only a single small rocky outcrop area within the PSA. There are no documented occurrences within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024).
Hesperolinon breweri	Brewer's western flax	None/None/1B.2/No	Chaparral, Cismontane woodland, Valley and foothill grassland; Serpentinite (usually)/annual herb/May–July/100–3,100	**Not expected to occur.** No suitable chaparral or woodland habitat present, and no serpentine soils. There are no documented occurrences within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024).
Hibiscus lasiocarpos var. *occidentalis*	woolly rose-mallow	None/None/1B.2/No	Marshes and swamps (freshwater)/perennial rhizomatous herb (emergent)/June–Sep/0–395	**Not expected to occur.** No suitable freshwater marsh or swamp habitat present. There are no documented occurrences within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024).
Hoita strobilina	Loma Prieta hoita	None/None/1B.1/No	Chaparral, Cismontane woodland, Riparian woodland; Mesic, Serpentinite (usually)/perennial herb/May–July (Aug–Oct)/100–2,820	**Not expected to occur.** No suitable chaparral or woodland habitat present, and no serpentine soils. There are no documented occurrences within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024).
Legenere limosa	legenere	None/None/1B.1/No	Vernal pools/annual herb/Apr–June/5–2,885	**Not expected to occur.** Vernal pools absent. There are no documented occurrences within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024).
Leptosyne hamiltonii	Mt. Hamilton coreopsis	None/None/1B.2/No	Cismontane woodland (rocky)/annual herb/Mar–May/1,800–4,265	**Not expected to occur.** The site is outside of the species' known elevation range.
Lilaeopsis masonii	Mason's lilaeopsis	None/SR/1B.1/No	Marshes and swamps (brackish, freshwater), Riparian scrub/perennial rhizomatous herb/Apr–Nov/0–35	**Not expected to occur.** The site is outside of the species' known elevation range.
Limosella australis	Delta mudwort	None/None/2B.1/No	Marshes and swamps (brackish, freshwater), Riparian scrub; Streambanks (usually)/perennial stoloniferous herb/May–Aug/0–10	**Not expected to occur.** The site is outside of the species' known elevation range.
Madia radiata	showy golden madia	None/None/1B.1/No	Cismontane woodland, Valley and foothill grassland/annual herb/ Mar–May/80–3,985	**Moderate potential to occur.** Suitable valley and foothill grassland present with clay soils. There are no documented occurrences within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024).

Table E-1. Special-Status Species' Potential to Occur within the Project Study Area

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status (Federal/State/CRPR/ EACCS Coverage)	Primary Habitat Associations/ Life Form/ Blooming Period/ Elevation Range (feet)	Potential to Occur
Malacothamnus hallii	Hall's bush-mallow	None/None/1B.2/No	Chaparral, Coastal scrub/perennial deciduous shrub/ (Apr)May–Sep(Oct)/35–2,490	**Not expected to occur.** No chaparral or coastal scrub habitat present. There are no documented occurrences within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024).
Navarretia nigelliformis ssp. *radians*	shining navarretia	None/None/1B.2/No	Cismontane woodland, Valley and foothill grassland, Vernal pools; Clay (sometimes)/annual herb/(Mar)Apr–July/215–3,280	**Moderate potential to occur.** Suitable valley and foothill grassland present with clay soils. The nearest documented occurrence is approximately 2.1 miles south of the PSA, a historical record from 1997 (Occ. No. 61; CDFW 2024).
Phacelia phacelioides	Mt. Diablo phacelia	None/None/1B.2/No	Chaparral, Cismontane woodland; Rocky/annual herb/Apr–May/ 1,640–4,490	**Not expected to occur.** The site is outside of the species' known elevation range.
Plagiobothrys glaber	hairless popcornflower	None/None/1A/No	Marshes and swamps (coastal salt), Meadows and seeps (alkaline)/annual herb/Mar–May/50–590	**Not expected to occur.** No suitable coastal salt or alkaline meadow habitat present. There are no documented occurrences within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024).
Puccinellia simplex	California alkali grass	None/None/1B.2/No	Chenopod scrub, Meadows and seeps, Valley and foothill grassland, Vernal pools; Alkaline, Flats, Lake Margins, Vernally Mesic/annual herb/Mar–May/5–3,050	**Low potential to occur.** Valley and foothill grassland is present, but with limited mesic areas. The nearest documented occurrence is approximately 4.4 miles northwest of the PSA, a historical record from 1958 (Occ. No. 41; CDFW 2024).
Ravenella exigua	chaparral harebell	None/None/1B.2/No	Chaparral (rocky, usually serpentinite)/annual herb/May–June/ 900–4,100	**Not expected to occur.** The site is outside of the species' known elevation range.
Senecio aphanactis	chaparral ragwort	None/None/2B.2/No	Chaparral, Cismontane woodland, Coastal scrub; Alkaline (sometimes)/annual herb/Jan–Apr (May)/50–2,620	**Not expected to occur.** No suitable chaparral, woodland, or coastal scrub habitat present. There are no documented occurrences within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024).
Spergularia macrotheca var. *longistyla*	long-styled sand-spurrey	None/None/1B.2/No	Marshes and swamps, Meadows and seeps; Alkaline/perennial herb/Feb–May/0–835	**Not expected to occur**. No suitable marsh or meadow habitats present. The nearest documented occurrences are approximately 3.2 miles northwest and north of the PSA, both historical records (Occ. Nos. 5 and 6; CDFW 2024).
Trifolium hydrophilum	saline clover	None/None/1B.2/No	Marshes and swamps, Valley and foothill grassland (mesic, alkaline), Vernal pools/annual herb/Apr–June/0–985	**Low potential to occur.** Valley and foothill grassland is present, but with limited mesic areas. There are no documented occurences within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024).
Tropidocarpum capparideum	caper-fruited tropidocarpum	None/None/1B.1/No	Valley and foothill grassland (alkaline hills)/annual herb/Mar–Apr/ 5–1,490	**High potential to occur.** Suitable valley and foothill grassland with alkaline soils present. The nearest documented occurrence is 0.3 mile northeast, a historical record from 1933 (Occ. No. 3). Three additional historical records are within 5 miles of the PSA (Occ. Nos. 1, 4, 11). The nearest recent occurrence is approximately 3.0 miles northwest of the PSA from 2019 (Occ. No. 27; CDFW 2024).
Wildlife				
Invertebrates				
Bombus crotchii	Crotch bumble bee	None/SCE/—/No	Open grassland and scrub communities supporting suitable floral resources.	**Moderate potential to occur.** Grassland contains scattered floral resources and nesting substrates (bare/cracked ground, small rodent burrows, small rocky areas). There are no documented occurrences within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024).
Bombus occidentalis	western bumble bee	None/SCE/—/No	Once common and widespread, species has declined precipitously from central California to southern British Columbia, perhaps from disease	**Not expected to occur.** The PSA is outside of the currently known range for this species (CDFW 2023e), and the nearest documented occurrence, approximately 4 miles south of the PSA, is from 1951 (Occ. No. 232; CDFW 2024).
Branchinecta longiantenna	longhorn fairy shrimp	FE/None/—/Yes	Sandstone outcrop pools, alkaline grassland vernal pools, and pools within alkali sink and alkali scrub communities	**Not expected to occur.** Vernal pools absent. Documented occurrences are recorded in the Byron Hot Springs and Altamont quads to the northeast and east of the PSA, but specific locations are not available (CDFW 2024).
Branchinecta lynchi	vernal pool fairy shrimp	FT/None/—/Yes	Vernal pools, seasonally ponded areas within vernal swales, and ephemeral freshwater habitats	**Not expected to occur.** Vernal pools absent. There are no documented occurrences within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024).

Table E-1. Special-Status Species' Potential to Occur within the Project Study Area

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status (Federal/State/CRPR/ EACCS Coverage)	Primary Habitat Associations/ Life Form/ Blooming Period/ Elevation Range (feet)	Potential to Occur
Desmocerus californicus dimorphus	valley elderberry longhorn beetle	FT/None/—/No	Occurs only in the Central Valley of California, in association with blue elderberry (*Sambucus nigra* ssp. *caerulea*)	**Not expected to occur.** No blue elderberry host plants present in the PSA.
Lepidurus packardi	vernal pool tadpole shrimp	FE/None/—/No	Ephemeral freshwater habitats including alkaline pools, clay flats, vernal lakes, vernal pools, and vernal swales	**Not expected to occur.** Vernal pools absent. There are no documented occurrences within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024).
Danaus plexippus plexippus pop. 1	monarch - California overwintering population	FC/None/—/No	Wind-protected tree groves with nectar sources and nearby water sources	**Not expected to occur.** No tree groves present on the PSA to provide shelter. There are no documented occurrences within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024), and there are no known overwintering sites in the vicinity (Xerces 2016).
Fishes				
Acipenser medirostris pop. 1	green sturgeon - southern DPS	FT/None/—/No	Spawns in deep pools in large, turbulent, freshwater rivers; adults live in oceanic waters, bays, and estuaries	**Not expected to occur.** No suitable aquatic habitat present.
Hypomesus transpacificus	Delta smelt	FT/SE/—/No	Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta; seasonally in Suisun Bay, Carquinez Strait, and San Pablo Bay	**Not expected to occur.** The PSA is outside of the known range for this species.
Oncorhynchus mykiss irideus pop. 11	steelhead - Central Valley DPS	FT/None/—/Yes	Coastal basins from Redwood Creek south to the Gualala River, inclusive; does not include summer-run steelhead	**Not expected to occur.** No suitable aquatic habitat present.
Spirinchus thaleichthys	longfin smelt	FC/ST/—/No	Aquatic, estuary	**Not expected to occur.** The PSA is outside of the known range for this species.
Thaleichthys pacificus	eulachon	FT/None/—/No	Found in Klamath River, Mad River, and Redwood Creek and in small numbers in Smith River and Humboldt Bay tributaries	**Not expected to occur.** No suitable aquatic habitat present.
Amphibians				
Ambystoma californiense pop. 1	California tiger salamander - central California DPS	FT/ST, WL/—/Yes	Annual grassland, valley–foothill hardwood, and valley–foothill riparian habitats; vernal pools, other ephemeral pools, and (uncommonly) along stream courses and man-made pools if predatory fishes are absent	**High potential to occur.** Abundant suitable grassland habitat with small mammal burrows present on the PSA with aquatic breeding habitat available within dispersal distance. The nearest documented occurrence is approximately 1.6 miles southwest of the PSA from 2012 (Occ. No. 1003); there are numerous other records within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024).
Rana boylii pop. 4	foothill yellow-legged frog - central coast DPS	FPT/SE/—/Yes	Rocky streams and rivers with open banks in forest, chaparral, and woodland	**Not expected to occur.** No suitable rocky stream habitat present. There are no documented occurrences within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024).
Rana draytonii	California red-legged frog	FT/SSC/—/Yes	Lowland streams, wetlands, riparian woodlands, livestock ponds; dense, shrubby or emergent vegetation associated with deep, still or slow-moving water; uses adjacent uplands	**High potential to occur.** Abundant suitable grassland habitat with small mammal burrows present on the PSA with aquatic breeding habitat available within dispersal distance. The nearest documented occurrences are approximately 1.5 miles east, south, and west of the PSA (Occ. Nos. 822 from 2001, 1079 from 2008, 1759 from 2012, and 44 from 1993); there are numerous other records within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024).
Spea hammondii	western spadefoot	None/SSC/—/No	Primarily grassland and vernal pools, but also in ephemeral wetlands that persist at least 3 weeks in chaparral, coastal scrub, valley–foothill woodlands, pastures, and other agriculture	**Low potential to occur.** Abundant suitable grassland habitat present, but there are no vernal pools or other ephemeral pools on the site. The nearest documented occurrence is approximately 3.6 miles southwest of the PSA from 2017 (Occ. No. 630; CDFW 2024).
Reptiles				
Anniella pulchra	northern California legless lizard	None/SSC/—/No	Coastal dunes, stabilized dunes, beaches, dry washes, valley–foothill, chaparral, and scrubs; pine, oak, and riparian woodlands; associated with sparse vegetation and sandy or loose, loamy soils	**Not expected to occur.** Valley-foothill grassland is abundant but PSA lacks moist sandy soils for burrowing. The nearest documented occurrences are approximately 4.2 miles south of the PSA from 2004 and 2000 (Occ. Nos. 11 and 128; CDFW 2024).
Arizona elegans occidentalis	California glossy snake	None/SSC/—/No	Arid scrub, rocky washes, grasslands, chaparral, open areas with loose soil	**Low potential to occur.** Abundant grassland habitat present but with limited loose soils available. The nearest documented occurrence is a historical record from 1984 that overlaps with the PSA (Occ. No. 6; CDFW 2024).

Table E-1. Special-Status Species' Potential to Occur within the Project Study Area

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status (Federal/State/CRPR/ EACCS Coverage)	Primary Habitat Associations/ Life Form/ Blooming Period/ Elevation Range (feet)	Potential to Occur
Emys marmorata	western pond turtle	None/SSC/—/No	Slow-moving permanent or intermittent streams, ponds, small lakes, and reservoirs with emergent basking sites; adjacent uplands used for nesting and during winter	**Low potential to occur.** Patterson Run provides low-quality habitat. There are two stock ponds that may provide suitable aquatic habitat but are approximately 0.3 mile from the PSA. Suitable upland habitat present throughout the PSA. The nearest documented occurrence is approximately 3.2 miles north of the PSA, a historical record from 1989 (Occ. No. 128; CDFW 2024).
Masticophis flagellum ruddocki	San Joaquin whipsnake	None/SSC/—/No	Open, dry, treeless areas including grassland and saltbush scrub	**Low potential to occur**. Abundant grassland present with small mammal burrows for refuge, but limited open ground for hunting. The nearest documented occurrence is approximately 0.4 mile northeast of the PSA, a historical record from 1996 (Occ. No. 61; CDFW 2024).
Masticophis lateralis euryxanthus	Alameda whipsnake	FT/ST/—/Yes	Open areas in chaparral and scrub habitat; also adjacent grassland, oak savanna, and woodland	**Not expected to occur.** No suitable chaparral or scrub habitat present. The nearest documented occurrence is approximately 4 miles south of the PSA, a historical record of unknown age (Occ. No. 119; CDFW 2024).
Phrynosoma blainvillii	coast horned lizard	None/SSC/—/No	Open areas of sandy soil in valleys, foothills, and semi-arid mountains including coastal scrub, chaparral, valley–foothill hardwood, conifer, riparian, pine–cypress, juniper, and annual grassland habitats	**Low potential to occur.** Grassland habitat is abundant but has limited open areas for sunning and limited loose soils available. The nearest documented occurrence is approximately 1.3 miles southeast of the PSA, a historical record from 1992 (Occ. No. 575; CDFW 2024).
Birds				
Agelaius tricolor (nesting colony)	tricolored blackbird	BCC/SSC, ST/—/Yes	Nests near freshwater, emergent wetland with cattails or tules, but also in Himalayan blackberry; forages in grasslands, woodland, and agriculture	**Not expected to nest, known to forage.** This species was observed during the field survey in January 2024. However, there is no suitable nesting habitat present on the PSA. There is low-quality nesting habitat at a stock pond approximately 0.5 mile west. Abundant grassland habitat for foraging present. The nearest documented occurrence is 1.8 miles east of the PSA, a historical record from 1998 (Occ. No. 418). Several other occurrences are recorded within 5 miles of the PSA, as recent as 2015 (CDFW 2024).
Ammodramus savannarum (nesting)	grasshopper sparrow	None/SSC/—/No	Nests and forages in moderately open grassland with tall forbs or scattered shrubs used for perches	**Low potential to nest or forage**. Open grassland is present but lacks suitable shrubs for perching. There are no documented occurrences within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024).
Aquila chrysaetos (nesting and wintering)	golden eagle	None/FP, WL/—/Yes	Nests and winters in hilly, open/semi-open areas, including shrublands, grasslands, pastures, riparian areas, mountainous canyon land, open desert rimrock terrain; nests in large trees and on cliffs in open areas and forages in open habitats	**Low potential to nest, moderate potential to winter/forage**. Transmission towers adjacent to the site provide low-quality nesting habitat. Abundant grassland foraging habitat present. The nearest documented occurrence is approximately 4.9 miles south of the PSA from 2014, a record of a nest in a tower (Occ. No. 323; CDFW 2024).
Asio flammeus (nesting)	short-eared owl	BCC/SSC/—/No	Grassland, prairies, dunes, meadows, irrigated lands, and saline and freshwater emergent wetlands	**Low potential to nest or forage.** Suitable grassland habitat present for nesting and foraging, but at the edge of known current breeding range in California. The nearest documented occurrence is approximately 2.6 miles south of the PSA, a historical record from 1995 (Occ. No. 15; CDFW 2024).
Athene cunicularia (burrow sites and some wintering sites)	burrowing owl	BCC/SSC/—/Yes	Nests and forages in grassland, open scrub, and agriculture, particularly with ground squirrel burrows	**Moderate potential to nest or forage**. Grassland habitat is abundant but has limited ground squirrel burrows and short grazed vegetation within the PSA. There are 3 documented occurrences adjacent or overlapping with the PSA, from 1982, 2002, and 2006 (Occ. Nos. 48, 468, and 1229). Multiple other documented occurrences are within 5 miles of the PSA, most recently from 2015 (Occ. No. 47; CDFW 2024).
Buteo swainsoni (nesting)	Swainson's hawk	None/ST/—/No	Nests in open woodland and savanna, riparian, and in isolated large trees; forages in nearby grasslands and agricultural areas such as wheat and alfalfa fields and pasture	**Low potential to nest or forage.** Open grassland with isolated trees available for foraging and nesting, but the PSA is at the edge of the nesting range of the

Table E-1. Special-Status Species' Potential to Occur within the Project Study Area

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status (Federal/State/CRPR/ EACCS Coverage)	Primary Habitat Associations/ Life Form/ Blooming Period/ Elevation Range (feet)	Potential to Occur
				species. The nearest documented occurrence is approximately 4.8 miles northeast of the PSA from 2003 (Occ. No. 1228; CDFW 2024).
Circus hudsonius (nesting)	northern harrier	BCC/SSC/—/No	Nests in open wetlands (marshy meadows, wet lightly grazed pastures, old fields, freshwater and brackish marshes); also in drier habitats (grassland and grain fields); forages in grassland, scrubs, rangelands, emergent wetlands, and other open habitats	**Moderate potential to nest or forage.** Suitable open grassland habitat present. The nearest documented occurrence is approximately 2.2 miles northeast of the PSA from 2001 (Occ. No. 49; CDFW 2024).
Elanus leucurus (nesting)	white-tailed kite	None/FP/—/No	Nests in woodland, riparian, and individual trees near open lands; forages opportunistically in grassland, meadows, scrubs, agriculture, emergent wetland, savanna, and disturbed lands	**Moderate potential to nest or forage.** Suitable open grassland habitat present with limited individual trees nearby. The nearest documented occurrence is approximately 3.7 miles south of the PSA, a historical record from 1996 (Occ. No. 152; CDFW 2024).
Gymnogyps californianus	California condor	FE/FP, SE/—/No	Nests in rock formations, deep caves, and occasionally in cavities in giant sequoia trees (Sequoiadendron giganteus); forages in relatively open habitats where large animal carcasses can be detected	**Not expected to nest or forage.** The PSA is outside of the known range for this species.
Haliaeetus leucocephalus (nesting and wintering)	bald eagle	FPD/FP, SE/—/No	Nests in forested areas adjacent to large bodies of water, including seacoasts, rivers, swamps, large lakes; winters near large bodies of water in lowlands and mountains	**Not expected to nest or forage.** No forested habitat or large water bodies in the PSA or vicinity. There are no documented occurrences within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024).
Lanius ludovicianus (nesting)	loggerhead shrike	None/SSC/—/No	Nests and forages in open habitats with scattered shrubs, trees, or other perches	**Low potential to nest or forage.** Open grassland habitat is present for foraging, but PSA has limited perches and lacks scattered shrubs or brush for nesting. The nearest documented occurrence is approximately 3.9 miles west of the PSA from 2015 (Occ. No. 113; CDFW 2024).
Melospiza melodia ("Modesto" population)	song sparrow ("Modesto" population)	None/SSC/—/No	Nests and forages in emergent freshwater marsh, riparian forest, vegetated irrigation canals and levees, and newly planted valley oak (Quercus lobata) restoration sites	**Not expected to nest or forage.** No suitable riparian, marsh, or other wet habitats present. There are no documented occurrences within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024).
Vireo bellii pusillus (nesting)	least Bell's vireo	FE/SE/—/No	Nests and forages in low, dense riparian thickets along water or along dry parts of intermittent streams; forages in riparian and adjacent shrubland late in nesting season	**Not expected to nest or forage.** No high-quality riparian vegetation present on the PSA. There are no documented occurrences within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024).
Mammals				
Antrozous pallidus	pallid bat	None/SSC/—/No	Grasslands, shrublands, woodlands, forests; most common in open, dry habitats with rocky outcrops for roosting, but also roosts in man-made structures and trees	**Low potential to occur.** Abundant grassland habitat present for foraging, but PSA has limited trees and nearby structures for roosting. There are no documented occurrences within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024).
Corynorhinus townsendii	Townsend's big-eared bat	None/SSC/—/No	Mesic habitats characterized by coniferous and deciduous forests and riparian habitat, but also xeric areas; roosts in limestone caves and lava tubes, man-made structures, and tunnels	**Not expected to occur.** No suitable forest or riparian habitat for foraging, and no suitable structures or caves for roosting present. There are no documented occurrences within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024).
Eumops perotis californicus	western mastiff bat	None/SSC/—/No	Chaparral, coastal and desert scrub, coniferous and deciduous forest and woodland; roosts in crevices in rocky canyons and cliffs where the canyon or cliff is vertical or nearly vertical, trees, and tunnels	**Not expected to occur.** No suitable chaparral, scrub, or forest habitat for foraging, and no suitable cliffs for roosting present. There are no documented occurrences within 5 miles of the PSA (CDFW 2024).
Sylvilagus bachmani riparius	riparian brush rabbit	FE/SE/—/No	Dense thickets of wild rose, willows, and blackberries growing along the banks of San Joaquin and Stanislaus Rivers	**Not expected to occur.** The PSA is outside of the known range for this species.
Taxidea taxus	American badger	None/SSC/—/Yes	Dry, open, treeless areas; grasslands, coastal scrub, agriculture, and pastures, especially with friable soils	**High potential to occur.** Suitable dry open grassland present with evidence of friable soils and burrowing activity near Patterson Pass Road. The nearest documented occurrences are approximately 0.2 mile north (Occ. No. 520 from 2014) and south (Occ. No. 250, unknown date prior to 2004; CDFW 2024). Multiple other records are within 5 miles of the PSA, the most recent from 2015 (CDFW 2024).

Table E-1. Special-Status Species' Potential to Occur within the Project Study Area

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status (Federal/State/CRPR/ EACCS Coverage)	Primary Habitat Associations/ Life Form/ Blooming Period/ Elevation Range (feet)	Potential to Occur
Vulpes macrotis mutica	San Joaquin kit fox	FE/ST/—/Yes	Grasslands and scrublands, including those that have been modified; oak woodland, alkali sink scrubland, vernal pool, and alkali meadow	**Moderate potential to occur.** Suitable open grassland present with evidence of friable soils and burrowing activity near Patterson Pass Road. The nearest documented occurrence is approximately 0.3 mile southwest of the PSA, a historical record from 1984 (Occ. No. 6; CDFW 2024). Multiple other historical records are within 5 miles of the PSA, all prior to 1992 (CDFW 2024).

Sources: CDFW 2024, 2023e; Xerces 2016.
Notes:
Federal Status
FC: Federally listed as a candidate species.
FE: Federally listed as endangered.
FT: Federally listed as threatened.
FPD: Federally listed as protected designation.
None: No federal status.
State Status
FP: State listed as fully protected.
SE: State listed as endangered.
SR: State listed as rare.
SSC: State species of special concern.
ST: State listed as threatened.
None: No state status
California Rare Plant Rank (CRPR) Status
1B: plants rare, threatened, or endangered in California and elsewhere.
2B: plants rare, threatened, or endangered in California but more common elsewhere.
Threat Rank
0.1: Seriously threatened in California (over 80% of occurrences threatened/high degree and immediacy of threat).
0.2: Moderately threatened in California (20%–80% occurrences threatened/moderate degree and immediacy of threat).
0.3: Not very threatened in California (less than 20% of occurrences threatened/low degree and immediacy of threat or no current threats known).
None: No conservation status.
East Alameda County Conservation Strategy (EACCS)
No: Not covered
Yes: Covered
Potential for Occurrence Ranks
Known to Occur: Known occurrences recorded within the PSA.
High Potential to Occur: The species has not been documented in the PSA but is known to occur in the vicinity and species habitat is present.
Moderate Potential to Occur: The species has not been documented in the vicinity, but the PSA is within the known range of the species, and habitat for the species is present.
Low Potential to Occur: The species has not been documented in the vicinity and the PSA is within the known range of the species, but habitat for the species is of low quality.
Not Expected to Occur: The PSA is outside the known range of the species, and habitat for the species is either absent or of low quality.

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

References

Xerces (Xerces Society for Invertebrate Conservation). 2016. State of the Monarch Butterfly Overwintering Sites in California. Report prepared for the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Portland, Oregon: Xerces Society for Invertebrate Conservation. June 2016.

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Appendix F

CRLF Habitat Assessment Datasheets

Appendix C CALIFORNIA RED-LEGGED FROG HABITAT ASSESSMENT

Appendix D.
California Red-legged Frog Habitat Site Assessment Data Sheet

Site Assessment reviewed by_____ _____ _____
(FWS Field Office) (date) (biologist)

Date of Site Assessment: 08/02/2023
(mm/dd/yyyy)

Site Assessment Biologists:

Fisher-Colton	Erin	Higney	Kelsey
(Last name)	**(first name)**	**(Last name)**	**(first name)**
(Last name)	**(first name)**	**(Last name)**	**(first name)**

Site Location: Mulqueeney Ranch; Alameda County, CA; 37.710245, -121.571128.
(County, General location name, UTM Coordinates or Lat./Long. or T-R-S).

****ATTACH A MAP** (include habitat types, important features, and species locations)**

Proposed project name: Potentia-Viridi BESS
Brief description of proposed action:
Battery energy storage system and generation tie

1) Is this site within the current or historic range of the CRF (circle one)? YES☑ NO☐

2) Are there known records of CRF within 1.6 km (1 mi) of the site (circle one)? YES☐ NO☑
If yes, attach a list of all known CRF records with a map showing all locations.

GENERAL AQUATIC HABITAT CHARACTERIZATION

(if multiple ponds or streams are within the proposed action area, fill out one data sheet for each)

POND:

Size: N/A Maximum depth: N/A

Vegetation: emergent, overhanging, dominant species: N/A

Substrate: N/A

Perennial or Ephemeral *(circle one)*. If ephemeral, date it goes dry: N/A
☐ ☐

Appendix D.
California Red-legged Frog Habitat Site Assessment Data Sheet

STREAM:

Bank full width: 20 ft
Depth at bank full: 2 ft
Stream gradient: low

Are there pools (circle one)? YES ☐ NO ☑
If yes,
Size of stream pools: _____
Maximum depth of stream pools: _____

Characterize non-pool habitat: run, riffle, glide, other: Runs and glides. No cobbles, some downed logs and branches in the streambed.

Little slope present. Wide, relatively slow flows when filled.

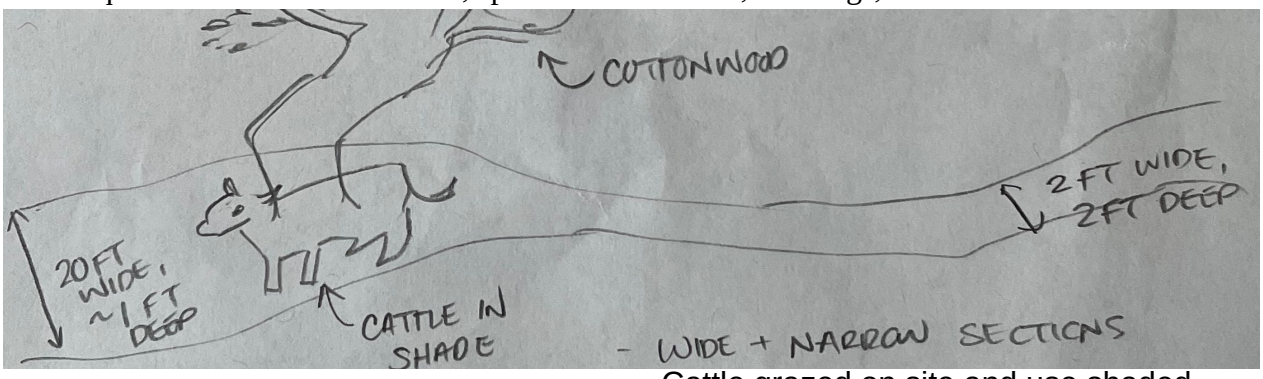
Vegetation: emergent, overhanging, dominant species:
Populus fremontii, Salix sp., Avena sp. upland grassland

Substrate: silt/clay

Bank description: Completely covered in grass (Avena fatua, Bromus sp.); 30-45 degree slope from OHWM.
Some banks deeply incised to streambed.

Perennial or Ephemeral *(circle one)*. If ephemeral, date it goes dry: between March and May (variable)

Other aquatic habitat characteristics, species observations, drawings, or comments:



-Cattle grazed on site and use shaded streambed to rest.
-Dry in May, but was flowing in March.

Labeled as "Patterson Run"

Necessary Attachments:

1. All field notes and other supporting documents See BTR.
2. Site photographs See BTR Attachment E.
3. Maps with important habitat features and species location See BTR Attachment 1, Figure 3.

Appendix D.
California Red-legged Frog Habitat Site Assessment Data Sheet

Site Assessment reviewed by_____ _____ _____
(FWS Field Office) (date) (biologist)

Date of Site Assessment: 08/02/2023
(mm/dd/yyyy)

Site Assessment Biologists:

Fisher-Colton	Erin	Higney	Kelsey
(Last name)	**(first name)**	**(Last name)**	**(first name)**
(Last name)	**(first name)**	**(Last name)**	**(first name)**

Site Location: Mulqueeney Ranch; Alameda County, CA; 37.716578, -121.583643.
(County, General location name, UTM Coordinates or Lat./Long. or T-R-S).

****ATTACH A MAP** (include habitat types, important features, and species locations)**

Proposed project name: Potentia-Viridi BESS
Brief description of proposed action:
Battery energy storage system and generation tie

1) Is this site within the current or historic range of the CRF (circle one)? YES☑ NO☐

2) Are there known records of CRF within 1.6 km (1 mi) of the site (circle one)? YES☐ NO☑
If yes, attach a list of all known CRF records with a map showing all locations.

GENERAL AQUATIC HABITAT CHARACTERIZATION

(if multiple ponds or streams are within the proposed action area, fill out one data sheet for each)

POND:

Size: 55 meters x 29 meters Maximum depth: ~1 meter

Vegetation: emergent, overhanging, dominant species:
Amaranthus albus, Distichlis spicata, Elymus sp., Bromus rubra, Festuca sp., Polypogon monspeliensis

Substrate: mud/silt

Perennial or Ephemeral *(circle one).* If ephemeral, date it goes dry: contained limited water on 8/2/23
☐ ☑

Appendix D.
California Red-legged Frog Habitat Site Assessment Data Sheet

STREAM:

Bank full width: N/A
Depth at bank full: N/A
Stream gradient: N/A

Are there pools (circle one)? YES ☐ NO ☐
If yes,
Size of stream pools: _____
Maximum depth of stream pools: _____

Characterize non-pool habitat: run, riffle, glide, other: N/A

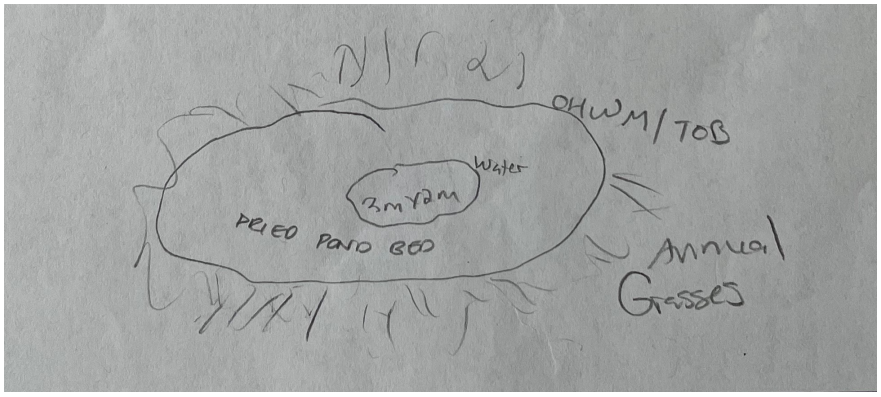
Vegetation: emergent, overhanging, dominant species: N/A

Substrate: N/A

Bank description: N/A

Perennial or Ephemeral *(circle one)*. If ephemeral, date it goes dry: N/A

Other aquatic habitat characteristics, species observations, drawings, or comments:



Stock pond slightly west-northwest of Project site
This feature was full to OHWM in Mar 2023; water remaining in Aug 2023 ~3m x 2m

Necessary Attachments:

1. All field notes and other supporting documents See BTR.
2. Site photographs See BTR Attachment E.
3. Maps with important habitat features and species location See BTR Attachment 1, Figure 3.

Appendix D.
California Red-legged Frog Habitat Site Assessment Data Sheet

Site Assessment reviewed by_____ _____ _____
(FWS Field Office) (date) (biologist)

Date of Site Assessment: 08/02/2023
(mm/dd/yyyy)

Site Assessment Biologists:

Fisher-Colton	Erin	Higney	Kelsey
(Last name)	**(first name)**	**(Last name)**	**(first name)**
(Last name)	**(first name)**	**(Last name)**	**(first name)**

Site Location: Mulqueeney Ranch; Alameda County, CA; 37.711060, -121.584215.
(County, General location name, UTM Coordinates or Lat./Long. or T-R-S).

****ATTACH A MAP** (include habitat types, important features, and species locations)**

Proposed project name: Potentia-Viridi BESS
Brief description of proposed action:
Battery energy storage system and generation tie

1) Is this site within the current or historic range of the CRF (circle one)? YES☑ NO☐

2) Are there known records of CRF within 1.6 km (1 mi) of the site (circle one)? YES☐ NO☑
If yes, attach a list of all known CRF records with a map showing all locations.

GENERAL AQUATIC HABITAT CHARACTERIZATION

(if multiple ponds or streams are within the proposed action area, fill out one data sheet for each)

POND:

Size: 32 meters x 29 meters Maximum depth: ~2 meter

Vegetation: emergent, overhanging, dominant species:
Bulrush sp., closer to bank is Polypogon monspeliensis, Atriplex prostrata, Rumex crispus, Heliotrope curassavicum, Bolboschoenus maritimus

Substrate: mud/silt

Perennial or Ephemeral *(circle one).* If ephemeral, date it goes dry: well-filled in August 2023
☑ ☐

Appendix D.
California Red-legged Frog Habitat Site Assessment Data Sheet

STREAM:

Bank full width: N/A
Depth at bank full: N/A
Stream gradient: N/A

Are there pools (circle one)? YES ☐ NO ☐
If yes,
Size of stream pools: _____
Maximum depth of stream pools: _____

Characterize non-pool habitat: run, riffle, glide, other: N/A

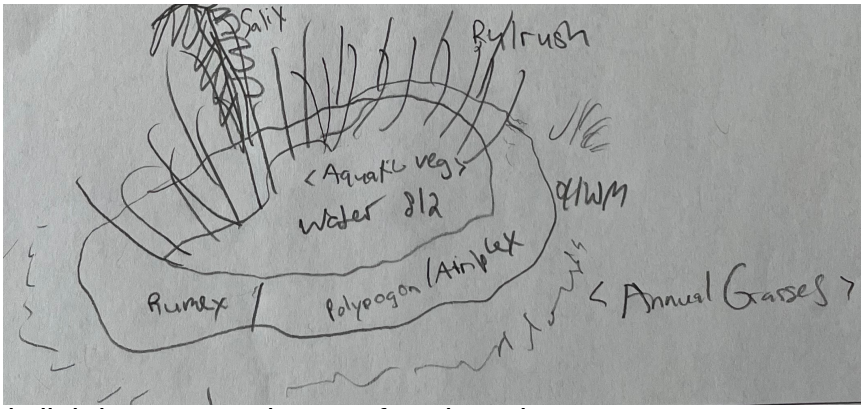
Vegetation: emergent, overhanging, dominant species: N/A

Substrate: N/A

Bank description: N/A

Perennial or Ephemeral *(circle one)*. If ephemeral, date it goes dry: N/A

Other aquatic habitat characteristics, species observations, drawings, or comments:



Stock pond slightly west-southwest of Project site
This feature was full to OHWM in Mar 2023

Necessary Attachments:

1. All field notes and other supporting documents See BTR.
2. Site photographs See BTR Attachment E.
3. Maps with important habitat features and species location See BTR Attachment 1, Figure 3.

Appendix D EACCS MITIGATION SCORING SHEETS

Appendix E. Continued

Table E-4. Impact/Mitigation Scoring for California tiger salamander in the EACCS study area.

California tiger salamander	5	4	3	2	1	0	Score
Closest suitable breeding habitat to site	On-site	Within 500 feet	Between 501 – 1,600 feet	Between 1,601 –2,050 feet	Between 2051–6,900 feet	Greater than 6,900 feet	3
Is there occupied habitat within 6,900 feet of site?	Yes	--	--	No	--	--	2
Aquatic land covers impacted/ mitigated	Wetland, Ponds	--	Stream/River	--	--	All others; none	0
Upland land covers impacted/ mitigated	Grassland, Oak woodland, Rural residential	Chaparral/ Scrub	Riparian	Conifer woodland	ruderal without refugia habitat	All others; none	5
Elevation	Below 3,700 feet	--	--	--	--	Above 3,700 feet	5
Presence of ground squirrels/pocket gophers	On site	Within 1,350 feet of site	Between >1,351 but <2,650 feet	Between >2,651 bu <5,300 feet	Between >5,301 but <7,900 feet	> 7,901 feet from site	5
Presence of bullfrogs or non-native fish in aquatic resources on site	No	--	Low number; not all aquatic habitats occupied	--	Yes, occurring in high numbers	--	0
Create a new barrier between breeding and upland habitat	Documented breeding location	--	Potential breeding location	--	--	No	3
Protect linkage between breeding and upland habitat	Documented breeding location	--	Potential breeding location	--	--	No	0
Inside designated Critical Habitat	Yes	--	--	--	--	No	0
On parcels with an approved management plan for this species.	Yes	--	--	--	No	--	1
Total Score							24
Note: The ratio of mitigation to impact depends on the location of the mitigation. The acres of mitigation for a given project would be determined using the ratios shown in Table 3-8. Habitat quality of the impact site and the mitigation site would be scored using this table.							

Appendix E. Continued

Table E-11. Impact/Mitigation Scoring for San Joaquin kit fox and America badger in the EACCS study area.

San Joaquin kit fox/American badger	5	4	3	2	1	0	Score
Impact/ Mitigation occurs in:	CZ5CZ6/CZ7/ CZ9/CZ10	--	—CZ4 or CZ13	--	—CZ2, CZ3, CZ11, CZ12	--	5
Land covers impacted/ mitigated	Grassland, Rural residential	Chaparral/ Scrub	Oak woodland, Cultivated Ag	Seasonal wetlands, Orchard	, ruderal	All others	5
Average Slope	0-5%	> 5 but < 10%	≥ 10 but < 25%	≥25%	--	All others	4
Presence of ground squirrels	On site	Within 0.25-mile of site	Within 0.5-mile of site	--	--	Further away	5
Linkages and movement	Creation or removal of potential linkage across barrier (e.g. culvert under freeway)	Land adjacent to potential linkage on both sides of barrier (e.g., culvert under freeway)	Land adjacent to potential linkage on one side of barrier (e.g., culvert under freeway)	Land not adjacent to key linkage for species.	--	--	2
On parcels with an approved management plan for this species.	Yes	--	--	--	No	--	1
Total Score							22
Note: The ratio of mitigation to impact depends on the location of the mitigation. The acres of mitigation for a given project would be determined using the ratios shown in Table 3-11. Habitat quality of the impact site and the mitigation site would be scored using this table.							

Appendix E. Continued

Table E-4. Impact/Mitigation Scoring for California tiger salamander in the EACCS study area.

California tiger salamander	5	4	3	2	1	0	Score
Closest suitable breeding habitat to site	On-site	Within 500 feet	Between 501 – 1,600 feet	Between 1,601 –2,050 feet	Between 2051–6,900 feet	Greater than 6,900 feet	5
Is there occupied habitat within 6,900 feet of site?	Yes	--	--	No	--	--	5
Aquatic land covers impacted/ mitigated	Wetland, Ponds	--	Stream/River	--	--	All others; none	5
Upland land covers impacted/ mitigated	Grassland, Oak woodland, Rural residential	Chaparral/ Scrub	Riparian	Conifer woodland	ruderal without refugia habitat	All others; none	5
Elevation	Below 3,700 feet	--	--	--	--	Above 3,700 feet	5
Presence of ground squirrels/pocket gophers	On site	Within 1,350 feet of site	Between >1,351 but <2,650 feet	Between >2,651 bu <5,300 feet	Between >5,301 but <7,900 feet	> 7,901 feet from site	5
Presence of bullfrogs or non-native fish in aquatic resources on site	No	--	Low number; not all aquatic habitats occupied	--	Yes, occurring in high numbers	--	0
Create a new barrier between breeding and upland habitat	Documented breeding location	--	Potential breeding location	--	--	No	0
Protect linkage between breeding and upland habitat	Documented breeding location	--	Potential breeding location	--	--	No	5
Inside designated Critical Habitat	Yes	--	--	--	--	No	0
On parcels with an approved management plan for this species.	Yes	--	--	--	No	--	5
Total Score							40
Note: The ratio of mitigation to impact depends on the location of the mitigation. The acres of mitigation for a given project would be determined using the ratios shown in Table 3-8. Habitat quality of the impact site and the mitigation site would be scored using this table.							

Appendix E. Continued

Table E-11. Impact/Mitigation Scoring for San Joaquin kit fox and America badger in the EACCS study area.

San Joaquin kit fox/American badger	**5**	**4**	**3**	**2**	**1**	**0**	**Score**
Impact/ Mitigation occurs in:	CZ5CZ6/CZ7/ CZ9/CZ10	--	—CZ4 or CZ13	--	—CZ2, CZ3, CZ11, CZ12	--	5
Land covers impacted/ mitigated	Grassland, Rural residential	Chaparral/ Scrub	Oak woodland, Cultivated Ag	Seasonal wetlands, Orchard	, ruderal	All others	5
Average Slope	0-5%	> 5 but < 10%	≥ 10 but < 25%	≥25%	--	All others	4
Presence of ground squirrels	On site	Within 0.25-mile of site	Within 0.5-mile of site	--	--	Further away	5
Linkages and movement	Creation or removal of potential linkage across barrier (e.g. culvert under freeway)	Land adjacent to potential linkage on both sides of barrier (e.g., culvert under freeway)	Land adjacent to potential linkage on one side of barrier (e.g., culvert under freeway)	Land not adjacent to key linkage for species.	--	--	3
On parcels with an approved management plan for this species.	Yes	--	--	--	No	--	5
Total Score							27
Note: The ratio of mitigation to impact depends on the location of the mitigation. The acres of mitigation for a given project would be determined using the ratios shown in Table 3-11. Habitat quality of the impact site and the mitigation site would be scored using this table.							

ATTACHMENT C: Figure 5, “Landcover” taken from Biological Resources Assessment, Westervelt Ecological Services, dated January 2025

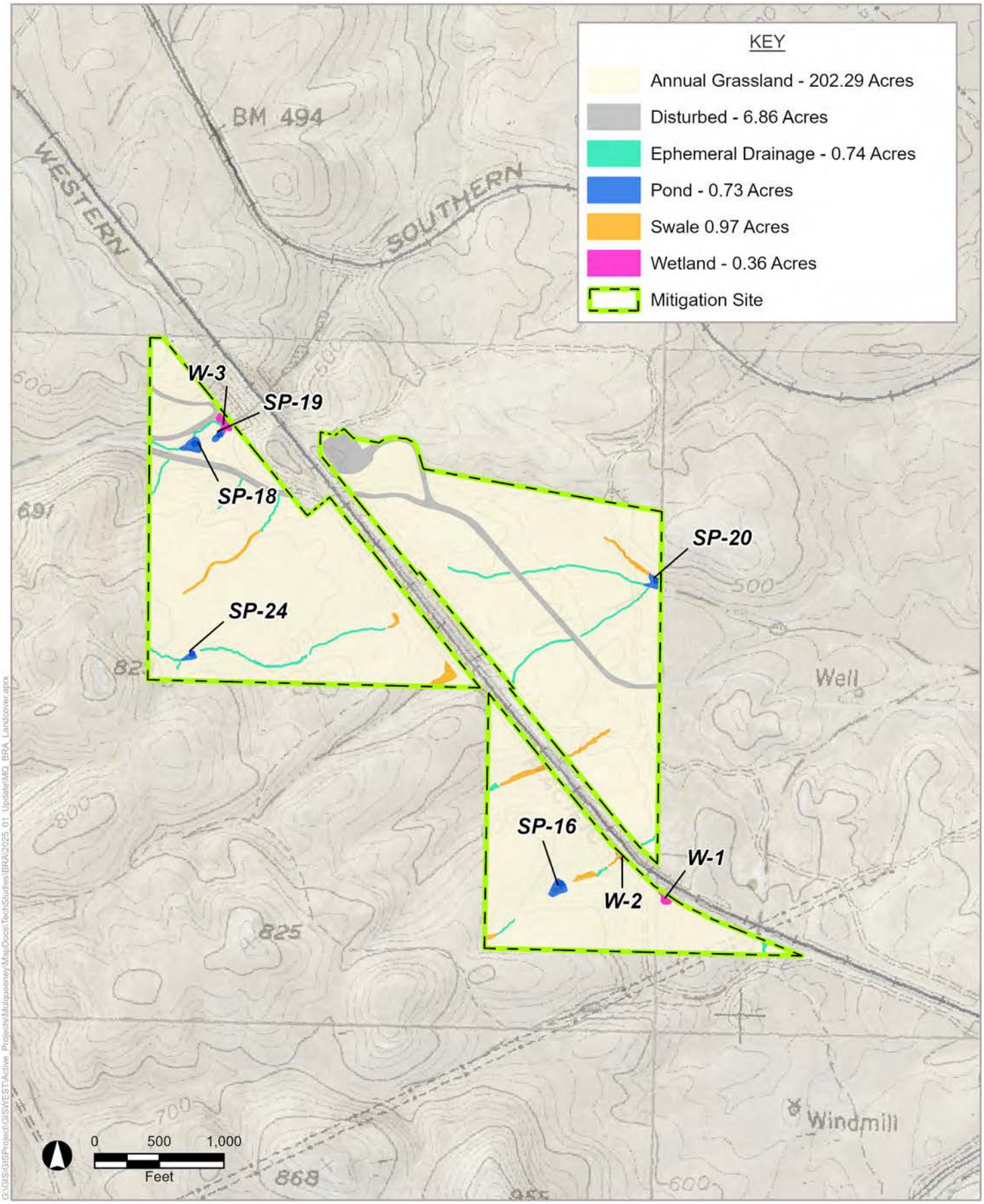


Figure 5
Landcover
January 16, 2025

ATTACHMENT D: Biological Resources Assessment, Westervelt Ecological Services, dated January 2025

BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES ASSESSMENT REPORT

Potentia Viridi Battery Energy Storage System Project Mitigation Site

Alameda County, California

Prepared by:
Westervelt Ecological Services
Western Region
3636 American River Drive, Suite 120
Sacramento, CA 95864
T: (916) 646-3644

wesmitigation.com

January 2025

Contributors

Brent Helm
Ecological Resources Director
bhelm@westervelt.com

John Howe
Ecological Resources Manager
jhowe@westervelt.com

Marina Olson
Biologist
molson@westervelt.com

Dayna Winchell
Senior Conservation Planner/Project Manager
dwinchell@westervelt.com

Mike Lozano
Senior GIS Analyst
mlozano@westervelt.com

Table of Contents

List of Tables

List of Appendices

List of Figures

1. Introduction

1.1. Introduction

Levy Alameda, LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of Obra Maestra Renewables, LLC is in the process of developing a battery storage facility (project) in Alameda County, California. Westervelt Ecological Services (WES) has teamed with Levy Alameda, LLC to help provide mitigation for their project. WES has identified an approximate 213 acre area (mitigation site) that would be suitable mitigation for the project. The final mitigation site acreage will be based on permitting requirements as identified in project permits. This Biological Resources Assessment detailed the species and habitat that are present in the mitigation site.

1.2. Study Area Location

The proposed mitigation site is located in Alameda County (Figure 1, all figures are located in Appendix A) and consists of a portion of the approximately 4,869-acre Mulqueeney Ranch (Ranch, Figure 2). The Ranch is located immediately southwest of the Altamont Pass Wind Farm substation along the north and south sides of Patterson Pass Road within the Altamont Hills, approximately 6 miles east of the City of Livermore, Alameda and San Joaquin counties, California. More specifically, the mitigation site occurs in Sections 31 and 36, Township 2 South, Ranges 3 and 4East, and Mount Diablo Base & Meridian on the Midway U.S. Geological Survey 7.5-minute topographical quadrangle map (Figure 3). Approximate center coordinates of the mitigation site in decimal degrees of the World Geodetic System 1984 (WGS84) are: Latitude: 37.715336°, Longitude: -121.590078°.

1.3. Study Objective

The primary objective of this study was to assess the biological resources and resource value of the mitigation site and to determine the presence, or presumed absence, of sensitive biological resources (i.e., special-status species and sensitive plant communities or habitats) occurring within the mitigation site.

Reconnaissance-level field surveys were conducted to:

- provide a description of the biological resources and natural communities present within the mitigation site;
- compile species lists descriptive of plant communities;
- locate special-status plant species or habitat suitable for such species; and
- determine wildlife use and current habitat values for wildlife, including special-status species.

1.4. Definitions

Several terms relating to the biological resources used in the report are described briefly below.

COMMUNITY- A community is an assemblage of populations of plants, animals, bacteria, and fungi that live in an environment and interact with one another, forming a distinctive living system with its own composition, structure, environmental relationships, development, and functions (Whittaker 1975).

HABITAT- Habitat is the place or type of site where a plant or animal naturally or normally lives and grows.

SENSITIVE NATURAL COMMUNITY - Sensitive natural communities are communities that are of limited distribution statewide or within a county or region and are often vulnerable to environmental effects of projects. These communities may or may not contain special-status plants or their habitat. A sensitive community has particularly high ecological value or functions and are considered important because their degradation or destruction could threaten populations of dependent plant and wildlife species and significantly reduce the regional distribution and viability of the community. As the number and extent of sensitive natural communities continue to diminish, the endangerment status of dependent special-status (i.e., rare, threatened, or endangered) species could become more precarious, and populations of currently stable species (i.e., non-special-status species) could become rare. Loss of sensitive natural communities can also eliminate or reduce important ecosystem functions, such as water filtration by wetlands and bank stabilization by riparian forests or wetlands.

SPECIAL-STATUS SPECIES - For the purposes of this assessment, special-status species were defined as being species that are legally protected or otherwise regulated or tracked by federal or state resource agencies. Special-status species are species, subspecies, or varieties that fall into one or more of these categories.

- Listed as threatened or endangered under the federal Endangered Species Act (ESA).
- Proposed or candidates for listing under the ESA.
- Listed as threatened or endangered under the California Endangered Species Act (CESA).
- Candidates for listing under the CESA.
- California species of special concern.
- California Fully Protected Species.
- Plants ranked as “rare, threatened, or endangered in California” (California Rare Plant Rank [CRPR] 1B and 2).
- Plants listed as rare under the Native Plant Protection Act.

WILDLIFE - For the purposes of this document wildlife includes mammals, birds, reptiles, amphibians, fish, and invertebrates.

WETLANDS - For the purposes of this document wetlands are defined as transitional areas between aquatic habitats and upland habitats and generally includes habitats such as marshes and swamps. Under the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers jurisdiction wetlands general must possess the following three mandatory criteria: 1) A prevalence or dominance of hydrophytes (water-loving plants); 2) Hydric soils (e.g., water-logged soils); and 3) Wetland hydrology (i.e., soils that are inundated or saturated to the surface for extended periods during the growing season).

The remainder of this report discusses the methods and results of the 2024 special-status species and sensitive habitat assessment at the mitigation site.

2. Methods

The assessment of the mitigation site for biological resources included both desktop background information gathering and analysis and a summary of previously conducted biological surveys and mapping as described below.

2.1. Desktop Analysis

The desktop analysis portion of this assessment included reviewing existing databases and other publicly available information on biological and related resources, as well as current and historical aerial photographs and topographic maps. The following information was reviewed as part of the desktop analysis:

- A species records search of California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB; CDFW 2024) using a 5-mile radius centered on the mitigation site (Figure 4);
- Information available on rare plants on the California Native Plant Society (CNPS) Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants Database (CNPS 2024) and the Jepson eFlora (Jepson Flora Project 2024);
- Soils information from the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA), Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Web Soil Survey (USDA 2024);
- EcoAtlas (CWMW 2024);
- Biogeographic Information and Observation System (BIOS) (CDFW 2024);
- aerial imagery available on Google Earth (1985 through 2024); and
- topographic maps.

2.2. Field Surveys

Since 2019, Helm Biological Consulting (HBC 2019, 2021, 2022, 2023a and 2023b) and WES (2024) staff have visited the mitigation site and larger Ranch to survey for California tiger salamander (CTS, *Ambystoma californiese*) and California red-legged frog (CRLF, *Rana draytonii*), assessed the general site conditions, making notes on land cover, hydrology, soils, dominant vegetation, and observed wildlife.

Specific surveys methods are described below for each.

2.2.1. Community Mapping

All landcovers were mapped, including aquatic resources (Figure 5). However, a formal aquatic resources delineation study was not conducted.

2.2.2. Special-status Species

A list of special-status plant and wildlife species with potential to occur in the mitigation site (Table 2) was developed from the Desktop Analysis (see above). This list was used to focus the site investigation on the special-status species and associated plant communities/habitats with potential to be present at the mitigation site. Survey methods are described below for plants and wildlife.

2.2.2.1. Botanical Resources

Botanical surveys concentrated on nonnative invasive plants during the late summer and fall of 2023 (HBC 2023b). Specific special-status plant species surveys were not conducted. The entire mitigation site was surveyed by foot or by an all-terrain vehicle. All plants observed were identified to the taxonomic level necessary to determine rarity status using The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of California, 2nd Edition (Baldwin et al. 2012) and internet resources such as CNPS (2024) and Calflora (2022). Scientific nomenclature follows The Jepson Manual (Baldwin et al. 2012) and updates published online by the Jepson Flora Project, Jepson Online Interchange (University of California, Berkeley 2024). Common names followed Calflora (2022). Species not readily identifiable in the field were collected and later identified using The Jepson Manual (Baldwin et al. 2012). A list of all plant species encountered during the botanical field survey was compiled. Each plant was assigned a wetland indicator status using The National Wetland Plant List: 2016 Update of Wetland Ratings (NWPL) (Lichvar et al. 2016) as follows:

- OBL - Obligate wetland plants. Almost always occurs in wetlands;
- FACW - Facultative wetland plants. Usually occurs in wetlands, but may occur in non-wetlands;
- FAC - Facultative plants. Occurs in wetlands and non-wetlands;
- FACU - Facultative upland plants. Usually occurs in non-wetlands, but may occur in wetlands;
- UPL - Obligate upland plants. Almost never occurs in wetlands; and
- NL – Not listed.

In addition, every plant was categorized as native or nonnative (introduced) based on Calflora (2022). All nonnative plant species were further evaluated for any invasive status using California Invasive Plant Council (Cal-IPC 2022) ratings as follows:

- High - These species have severe ecological impacts on physical processes, plant and animal communities, and vegetation structure. Their reproductive biology and other attributes are conducive to moderate to high rates of dispersal and establishment. Most are widely distributed ecologically;
- Moderate - These species have substantial and apparent, but generally not severe, ecological impacts on physical processes, plant and animal communities, and vegetation structure. Their reproductive biology and other attributes are conducive to moderate to high rates of dispersal, though establishment is generally dependent upon ecological disturbance. Ecological amplitude and distribution may range from limited to widespread; and
- Limited - These species are invasive but their ecological impacts are minor on a statewide level or there was not enough information to justify a higher score. Their reproductive biology and other attributes result in low to moderate rates of invasiveness. Ecological amplitude and distribution are generally limited, but these species may be locally persistent and problematic.

A list of all plant species encountered during the botanical field survey is included in Appendix B. A rare plant survey in the mitigation site will occur in Spring 2025.

2.2.2.2. Wildlife

All wildlife species observed were identified based on WES Staffs' knowledge and following field guides: Reid (2006) for mammals, Peterson (2020) for birds, Stebbins (2018) for reptiles and amphibians, and Gross et al. (2020) for insects. Common and scientific names of birds followed the Working Group on Avian Nomenclature of the International Ornithologists' Union's. Common and scientific names for reptiles and amphibians followed nomenclature of Nafis (2022) California Herps (www.californiaherps.com). Common and scientific names of mammals followed the American Society of Mammologists. All wildlife species, or sign (scat, prints, etc.), observed onsite were recorded in field notes.

A list of all wildlife species observed during the wildlife survey is included in Appendix C.

2.2.2.3. Special-Status Species Habitat Assessment

For species that were not identifiable at the time of the field survey, plant communities were assessed for potential to support the targeted species. The habitat assessed was based on habitat suitability comparisons with reported occupied habitats. The following definitions were utilized:

- None – Species distribution is restricted by substantive habitat requirements which do not occur onsite; therefore, no further survey or study is necessary to determine likely presence or presumed absence of this species;
- Not Probable/Likely – Species distribution is restricted by substantive habitat requirements which are negligible onsite; therefore, it is assumed that no further survey or study is necessary to determine likely presence or presumed absence of this species;
- Low – The species has a Low probability of occurrence within the mitigation site;
- Moderate – The species has a Moderate probability of occurrence within the mitigation site;
- High – The species has a High probability of occurrence within the mitigation site;
- Present – Species or species sign were observed onsite or historically has been documented within the mitigation site;
- Critical Habitat – The mitigation site is located within a USFWS-designated critical habitat unit; and
- Unknown – There is not presently sufficient information on substantive habitat requirements of the species or other data to determine its potential for occurrence within the mitigation site.

2.3. Wildlife, Habitat Connectivity, and Conservation Opportunities

The mitigation site was evaluated for its overall conservation value under existing conditions by reviewing several datasets including:

- CDFW's Biogeographic Information and Observation System (BIOS6 version 6.24.1120);
- CDFW's Areas of Conservation Emphasis (ACE); and
- California Essential Habitat Connectivity Project "Essential Connectivity Areas" and "Natural Landscape Block".

CDFW's ACE is an effort to gather spatial data on wildlife, vegetation, and habitats from across California and then combine this information into maps to inform conservation of biodiversity, habitat connectivity, and climate change resiliency (CDFW 2019).

The California Essential Habitat consists of a statewide network of relatively intact blocks of land connected by essential connectivity areas (Spencer et al. 2010). The purpose of the Natural Landscape Block is to focus attention on large areas important to maintaining ecological integrity at the broadest scale (Spencer et al. 2010).

3. Results

3.1. Environmental Setting

3.1.1. Overview

The mitigation site straddles the Western Pacific Railroad and consists of fairly steep rolling hills covered with grass and herbs with stock ponds occurring within the low-lying drainages and some grassy plains to the northeast.

3.1.2. Climate

The mitigation site has a Mediterranean climate characterized by warm dry summers and cool wet winters. Average high temperatures range from the mid-50s in winter to the mid-80s in summer, while average low temperatures range from the mid-30s to the upper 50s. Rainfall in the Ranch area averages about 15 inches per year, with most of it coming during the winter months. Temperatures typically remain mild year-round due to its location on the east side of California's Central Valley. Summers tend to be sunny and dry, with occasional breezes from the nearby mountains providing some relief from the heat. Winters are typically wet and cool, with air temperatures often dropping below freezing at night. However, snow is rare. (Best Places 2024)

3.1.3. Topography and Hydrology

Topography within the mitigation site varies from relatively flat plains around 500-foot elevations above mean sea level (amsl) near the eastern edge to fairly steep hilly terrain above 600 foot elevation amsl along the western edge. In general, the mitigation site is sloped to the northeast. The raised Western Pacific Railroad bed transverses the mitigation site from the northwest corner to the southeast corner. Several drainages occur in the mitigation site (Figure 5). Most of these drainage headwaters occur to the off site to the west and transverse the mitigation site in a eastern direction. At least one stock pond has been constructed within each of the major drainages. All aquatic features are shown in Figure 5[1].

The steep terrain allows for a lot of surface area and the clayey soil restricts (see Soils section below) the amount of ground water recharge creating a lot of storm runoff into the drainages during and shortly after rain events. As previously mentioned, most of the major drainages have stock ponds constructed to detain this storm runoff water for watering livestock. Additionally, the huge watersheds that occur, mostly offsite, allow some ground water recharge which eventually moves downslope and discharges from the various seeps/springs located at the hill toe slopes or within the drainages.

3.1.4. Geology and Soils

The geology within the mitigation site area (Figure 7) is composed of Upper Cretaceous aged marine sedimentary and metasedimentary rocks consisting of sandstone, shale, and conglomerate (KU) as well as Miocene aged marine sedimentary rocks consisting of moderately

[1] Please note a formal wetland delineation has not been completed on the mitigation site, these acreages have not been field verified.

to well consolidated sandstone, shale, siltstone, conglomerate, and breccia (M), and Quaternary aged nonmarine sedimentary rocks consisting of loosely considated sandstone, shale, and gravel deposits from the Pleistocene epoch (QPc) (Jennings et al. 1977).

Soils within the mitigation site are diverse but generally consist of clays to clay loams textures within eight soil series types and four mixed soil series complex types:

- Altamont clays;
- Diablo clays;
- Linne clays; and
- Pescadero clay loam (Figure 8 and Table 1).

Table 1. Natural Resource Conservation Service Soil Mapping Units occurring within the Mitigation Site

Map Unit Symbol	Soil Unit
Alameda County	
AmE2	Altamont clay, moderately deep, 30 to 45 percent slopes
ArD	Altamont rocky clay, moderately deep, 7 to 30 percent slopes
DbD	Diablo clay, 15 to 30 percent slopes, MLRA 15
DbE2	Diablo clay, 30 to 45 percent slopes, eroded
DbC	Diablo clay, 7 to 15 percent slopes
LaC	Linne clay loam, 3 to 15 percent slopes
LaD	Linne clay loam, 15 to 30 percent slopes, MLRA 15
Pd	Pescadero clay loam, 0 to 6 percent slopes, MLRA 14

3.1.5. Land Cover

The landcover on the mitigation site is dominated by annual grasslands, with seeps/springs, stock ponds, swales and other wetlands associated with the various drainages (Figure 5).

3.1.5.1. Annual Grassland

Annual grasslands within the mitigation site are characterized by the dominance of non-native but naturalized annual grassland species with a subcomponent of native and nonnative forbs. The annual grassland habitat dominates the mitigation site landscape occurring on the well-drained uplands.

Vegetation. Dominant grasses observed include wild oats (*Avena* spp.), ripgut brome (*Bromus diandrus*), hare barley (*Hordeum murinum* ssp*. leporinum*), and soft brome (*Bromus hordeaceus*). Dominant forbs include common fiddleneck (*Amsinckia intermedia*), field bind weed (*Convolvulus arvensis*), dove weed (*Croton setiger*), and filaree (*Erodium* ssp.).

As the grassland habitats in the mitigation site approach drainages, stock ponds, and other aquatic features the vegetation composition changes to a greater percentage of hydrophytes ("water-loving" plants) including Italian ryegrass (*Festuca perennis*), Mediterranean barely (*Hordeum marinum* ssp. *gussoneanum*), and annual bluegrass (*Poa annua*) for the grasses and narrowleaf

plantain (*Plantago laceolota*), few-seeded bitter-cress (*Cardamine oligosperma*), clovers *(Trifolium* ssp.) and tall annual willow herb (*Epilobium branchycarpum*) representing the forbs.

In addition, annual grassland habitats near roads, neighboring parcels, or other areas of disturbance (e.g., stock pond berms) tend to have a higher percentage of weedy nonnatives including thistles such as yellow starthistle (*Centaurea solstistialis*), Italian thistle (*Carduus pycnocephalus*), milk thistle (*Silybum marianum*), and bull thistle (*Cirsium vulgare*).

Wildlife. Annual grasslands provide breeding habitat for a variety of grassland birds. Among those observed during field surveys include western meadowlark (*Sturnella neglecta*), lark sparrow (*Chondestes grammacus*), and savannah sparrow (*Passerculus sandwichensis*). Annual grasslands also provide foraging habitat for many bird species that breed in adjacent habitats.

Annual grasslands provide important habitat for many mammal species, particularly small rodents and their larger predators. Mammals or their signs (i.e., scat, tracks, dens) observed in the annual grasslands onsite include black-tailed hare (*Lepus californicus*), California ground squirrel (*Otospermophilus beecheyi*), Botta's pocket gopher (*Thomomys bottae*), California deer mouse (*Peromyscus maniculatus*), California vole (*Microtis californicus*), raccoon (*Procyon lotor*), striped skunk (*Mephitis mephitis*), Virginia opossum (*Didelphis marsupialis*), and coyote (*Canis latrans*).

Representative photographs of the habitats occurring onsite are provided in Appendix D.

3.1.5.2. Drainages

Drainages are characterized by seasonally flowing waterways that convey storm water. These drainages are general U-shaped in cross-section with earthen bed and banks. The drainages onsite are ephemeral in nature and flow only during and shortly after storm events. Most of the drainages are fairly narrow (1-4 wide) and shallow (1 to 4 deep) (Figure 5).

Vegetation. The vegetation composition of the drainages depends on slope and soil thickness. Steeper slopes sections of the drainage support many of the same species associated with the grasslands but favor those with root systems that can withstand the fast-flowing water for short periods. Those sections of the drainages that are flat and/or near the onsite stock ponds and seep habitats tend to support more hydrophytes especially grasses such as Italian ryegrass, Mediterranean barely, and annual bluegrass. Portions of these drainages have thin soils or eroded bedrock support a sparse assemblages of plant species varying from nonhydrophytes to hydrophytes depending on slope.

Wildlife. Due to their ephemeral nature. The drainages do not offer much habitat for wildlife except for their hydrologic contributions to stock ponds and wetland habitats (e.g., seep, swale, etc.) (See below).

3.1.5.3. Stock Ponds

Stock ponds are characterized by human-constructed ponds generally within drainageways to capture seasonal water for livestock. In the mitigation site and Ranch, several of these stock ponds have been constructed below seep/spring habitats (see Seep/Spring section below). Stock ponds associated with seep/spring habitats are perennial ponded with maximum depths of three to five

feet (Figure 5). The stock ponds without hydrologic inputs from seep/spring habitat are seasonally ponded and may not pond at all, or only for brief periods, during droughts.

Vegetation. Stock ponds associated with seep/spring habitats in the mitigation site generally have patches of emergent narrowleaf cattail (*Typha angustifolia*) with the submerged stonewort (*Chara* sp.) with occasional blooms of fishnet algae (*Hydrodictyon* sp.) and free-floating smaller duckweed (*Lemna minor*) and mosquito fern (*Azolla filiculoides*). The vegetation along the stock ponds edges are highly variable in cover, and to a lesser extent composition, depending on hydrology (drought and flood conditions) and livestock intensity. During drought conditions, the edges of the stock ponds are sparsely vegetated and during high livestock use, denuded of vegetation. Overall, the stock ponds within the mitigation site are dominated by hydrophytes including brass buttons (*Cotula coronopifolia*), tall flat sedge (*Cyperus eragrostis*), willow herbs (*Epilobium* ssp.), rushes *(Juncus* ssp.), purple sandspurry (*Spergularia rubra*), Italian ryegrass, Mediterranean barely, and annual bluegrass.

Wildlife. The stock ponds onsite offer excellent habitat for California tiger salamander (*Ambystoma californiense*) and California red-legged frogs (*Rana draytonii*). Although they are perennial in nature the lack predators such as fish and American bull frog (*Lithobates catesbeianus*) and support abundance food sources in the form of aquatic invertebrates.

While not all of these species have been observed within the mitigation site, the emerging insects provide forage for swallows (Tree swallow [*Tachycineta bicolor*], violet-green swallow [*Tachycineta thalassina*], northern rough-winged swallow [*Stelgidopteryx serripennis*], barn swallow [*Hirundo rustica*], cliff swallow [*Petrochelidon pyrrhonota*]) and flycatchers (western kingbird, ash-throated flycatcher [*Myiarchus cinerascens*], and black phoebe [*Sayornis nigricans*]) as well as bats. A variety of bird species forage at the edge of these ponds including shorebirds (e.g., killdeer [*Charadrius vociferus*] and greater yellowlegs [*Tringa melanoleuca*]) and various wading birds (great blue heron [*Ardea herodias*], great egret [*Ardea alba*]). Mallards (*Anas platyrhynchos*) and the occasional American wigeon (*Mareca americana*) forage through the algae for food items.

3.1.5.4. Seeps /Springs

Seep/Spring habitats are characterized by ground water that flows or seeps from the ground. In the mitigation site seeps/springs are associated with the drainageways where thinner soils prevail allowing subsurface storm water flows to daylight near bedrock sources.

Vegetation. Seeps/springs within the mitigation site are dominated by hydrophytes consisting of grasses and forbs including willow herbs, streamside monkey flower (*Erythranthe guttata*), Italian ryegrass, common spikerush (*Eleocharis macrostachya*), rabbits foot grass (*Polypogon monspeliensis*), and toad rush (*Juncus bufonius*) with occasional patches of saltgrass (*Distichilis spicata*) and curly dock (*Rumex crispus*).

Wildlife. Because of the small size and depth of water within this habitat, wildlife use is limited. Wildlife species observed in this habitat include greater yellow legs (*Tringa melanoleuca*), killdeer (*Charadrius vociferus),* black phoebe (*Sayornis nigricans*), Brewer's blackbird (*Euphagus cyanocephalus*), European starling (*Sturnus vulgaris*), and mourning dove (*Zenaida macroura*).

While not observed, other wildlife including racoon, Virginia opossum, grey fox (*Urocyon cinereoargenteus*) and coyote probably visit this habitat to forage or drink during the summer and fall.

3.1.5.5. Wetland

Wetland habitat is characterized by small depressional areas within the grassland habitat that have impervious subsurface soils (i.e., clays, hardpan [duripan] or bedrock) that seasonally inundate from stormwater flows from upslope ephemeral drainages. Three wetlands occur within the mitigation site. Two are located in the southeast corner and have been inadvertently created from the construction of the adjacent elevated Western Pacific Railroad bed that detains storm water flows. The third wetland is associated with the largest and more intermittent drainage located in the northwest corner. This wetland has resulted from stormwater restrictions from flowing through the undersized passage at bottom of the railroad berm.

Vegetation. The two southern located wetland habitats onsite were dominated by hyssop loosestrife (*Lythrum hyssopifolia*), Italian ryegrass, Mediterranean barely, common knotweed (*Polygonum aviculare*), and toad rush (*Juncus bufonius*) with some curly dock (*Rumex crispus*). The larger wetland located in the northwest corner is dominated by hydrophytic grasses and forbs similar to the seep/spring habitats discussed above.

Wildlife. Wildlife use within the largest wetland would be similar to that of the Seep/Spring habitat and offers temporary migration habitat for CRLF. Due to the ephemeral nature of the two smaller wetlands, only short-lived residence invertebrates and transitory migrating vertebrates utilize this habitat. Large numbers of crustaceans live in this habitat including seed shrimp (*Ostracods*), copepods *(Copepoda*), and water fleas (*Cladocerans*) and other aquatic invertebrates (e.g., water mites [*Hydroacarina*], flat worms [microturbularians], springtails [*Collembolla*]). These species are food for a variety of amphibians including Sierran tree frog larvae, western toad larvae, and young CRLF's who also use this habitat for dispersal.

3.1.5.6. Swale

Swale habitat is associated with the drainages onsite and are general continuations or sections of ephemeral drainages that lack a defined bed and bank due to erosional forces of flowing water. Swales are generally broad, shallow, slightly sloped water conveyance habitats.

Vegetation. Swales are generally vegetaion by dense cover of hydrophytic grasses consisting of Italian ryegrass, Mediterranean barely, and annual bluegrass. Forbs are subdominant and generally consisted of toad rush (*Juncus bufonius*) with some curly dock (*Rumex crispus*).

Wildlife. Wildlife use was similar to the ephemeral drainage habitats described above.

Representative photographs of habitats and species occurring within the mitigation site and Ranch occur in Appendix D.

3.2. Special-status Species

The results of the habitat assessment are summarized below in Table 2, which provides the status of the species, its range, general habitat requirements, and a brief discussion on its potential to occur within the mitigation site.

Table 2. Special-status Species with a Potential to Occur within the Mitigation Site

Common Name Scientific Name	Federal Status	State Status	CNPS	Range	General Habitat	Potential To Occur Onsite
Wildlife						
California tiger salamander *Ambystoma californiense*	FT	ST	-	Occurs from Yolo County to Kern County in the Central Valley, up to 2,000 feet elevation in the Sierra Nevada foothills	In winter, breeds in vernal pools and seasonal wetlands with a minimum 10-week inundation period. In summer, occupies grassland habitat, primarily in small mammal burrows.	**Present.** CTS larvae have been observed in numerous stock ponds in the mitigation site**.**
California red-legged frog *Rana draytonii*	FT	-	-	Occurs Sonoma and Butte counties in the north to Riverside to the south.	In habits ponds, marshes, and creeks with still water for breeding. Riparian and upland habitat with dense vegetation and open areas for cover, aestivation, food and basking.	**Present.** Adults, juveniles, and larvae have been documented in the mitigation site.
Foothill yellow legged frog Central Coast DPS *Rana boylii pop. 4*	FT	CE	-	Occurs in the East Bay and south of Sac Francisco Bay in the Coast Ranges to San Benito and Monterey Counties.	Inhabits moderate to high gradient streams in woodland, forest, mixed chaparral, and wet meadow habitats with rock and gravel substrate and low overhanging vegetation along the edge; usually found near riffles with rocks and sunny banks nearby	**None.** Suitable habitat for this species (streams in woodlands, chaparral) is not present.
Western spadefoot *Spea hammondii*	FT	SSC	-	Species is found throughout the Central Valley and coastal lowlands from Shasta County in Northern California to Baja California in Mexico, at elevations ranging from sea level to 4,500 feet	In winter, breeds in vernal pools and seasonal wetlands with a minimum 3-week inundation period. In summer, aestivates in grassland habitat, in soil crevices, and rodent burrows	**Low.** Although suitable habitat is present, this species would have been detected during CTS and CRLF surveys if present.

Golden eagle *Aquila chrysaetos*	-	FP	-	Winter range spans most of California; breeding range excludes the Central Valley floor	Forages in a variety of open habitats, including grassland, pasture, and cropland; Nests primarily on cliffs, rock outcrops, and in large trees	**Present.** This species has been observed foraging just outside the western edge of the mitigation site. However, no nesting habitat is present in the mitigation site.
Swainson's hawk *Buteo swainsoni*	-	ST	-	Lower Sacramento and San Joaquin Valleys, the Klamath Basin, and Butte Valley; the state's highest nesting densities occur near Davis and Woodland, Yolo County.	Nests in oaks or cottonwoods in or near riparian habitats; forages in grasslands, irrigated pastures, and grain fields.	**Moderate**. The mitigation site provides suitable foraging habitat however this species has not been observed.
Northern harrier *Circus hudsonius*	-	SSC	-	Found throughout California, breeding range covers northeastern plateau, northern coast, Central Valley, central coast, and portion of the southern coast and southern deserts. Non-breeding season found in most lowland areas of California.	Breeding and foraging includes treeless habitats with adequate prey, cover, and perches. Suitable habitat includes freshwater marshes, brackish and saltwater marshes, wet meadows, margins of lakes, rivers, and streams, grasslands, weed fields, croplands, and desert sinks.	**Present**. Although this species has been observed foraging in the mitigation site, nesting has not been verified.
White tailed kite *Elanus leucurus*	-	FP	-	Occurs from west coast and Gulf Coast south to Mexico, Central American and eastern South America	Found in grasslands, open woodlands, savannas, marshes and cultivated fields.	**Moderate**. The mitigation site provides suitable foraging habitat however this species has not been observed.
Tricolored blackbird *Agelaius tricolor*	-	ST	-	Year-round residents throughout the Central Valley and the central and southern coasts, with additional scattered locations throughout California. Breeding occurs in the foothills of the Sierra Nevada south to Kern County, the	Nests colonially in large, dense stands of freshwater marsh, riparian scrub, and other shrubs and herbs; forages in grasslands and agricultural fields.	**Moderate.** Suitable foraging habitat is present in the mitigation site. This species has been observed foraging in mitigation site .

				coastal slopes from Sonoma County to the Mexican border, and sporadically in the Modoc Plateau		
Loggerhead shrike *Lanius ludovicianus*	-	SSC	-	Occurs throughout California, except for the northwest, heavily forested higher mountains and higher areas of deserts.	Open habitats, including pastures, old orchards, cemeteries, golf courses, agricultural fields, riparian areas, and woodlands. In Central Valley, associated with grasslands, irrigated pasture, and grain and hay fields. Nests in trees and shrubs	**Present.** This species has been observed foraging on the mitigation site. Although nesting has not been verified.
Grasshopper sparrow *Ammodramus savannarum*	-	SSC	-	Occurs across North America and ranges from southern Canada to Ecuador.	Grassland, hayfields, prairies. Breeds in rather dry fields and prairies, especially those with fairly tall grass and weeds and a few scattered shrubs. Also nests in overgrown pastures and hayfields, and sometimes in fields of other crops	**Low.** Although the mitigation site has abundant annual grasslands that support potential breeding and foraging habitat for this species, it is associated more with fields (pastures and hayfields) and would have been observed during surveys if present.
Short eared owl *Asio flammeus*	-	SSC	-	Circumpolar from the Arctic to the North Temperate Zone, and is also found in Hawaii and much of South America. It is partially migratory, moving south in winter from the northern parts of its range.	Forages in grassland habitats and nests on the ground in prairie, tundra, savanna, meadow, and grassland habitats. Species will also nest and forage in shrubby habitats with grasses understory and in wheat fields.	**Low.** Although this species prefers tall grass or grasslike plants areas for nesting and foraging which occurs on site, it general prefers flat terrain which is more limited onsite. Additionally, this species would have been observed during the

						numerous surveys, if present.
Burrowing owl *Athene cunicularia*	-	Candidate	-	Lowlands throughout California, including the Central Valley, northeastern plateau, southeastern deserts, and coastal areas; rare along south coast.	Open, dry annual or perennial grasslands, deserts, and scrublands characterized with low vegetation, usually on gently sloping terrain.	**Present**. This species has been observed being flushed from burrows within the mitigation site.
Longhorn fairy shrimp *Branchinecta longiantenna*	FE	-	-	Occurs in five locations from Contra Costa County in the north to San Luis Obispo County in the south.	Found in clear, freshwater vernal pools, claypan pools or freshwater depressions in sandstone. Generally, prefers alkaline pools.	**Not likely.** No vernal pools, alkaline pools, or rock outcrop pools are present within the mitigation site.
Vernal pool fairy shrimp *Branchinecta lynchi*	FE	-	-	Endemic to the grasslands of the Central Valley, Central Coast mountains, and South Coast mountains	Inhabits small, clear-water sandstone depression pools and grassed swale, earth slump, or basalt-flow depression pools.	**Low.** No vernal pools are present within the mitigation site. However, the seasonally inundated wetlands and the more ephemeral stock ponds within the mitigation site could provide suitable habitat.
Crotch's bumble bee *Bombus crotchii*	--	CE	G2 S2	Occurs throughout the Pacific Coast, Western Desert, and adjacent foothills throughout most of the state's southwestern region.	Inhabits grasslands and shrublands.	**Moderate.** Potential habitat for this species occurs onsite. However, this species has not been observed on the mitigation site.
Western bumble bee *Bombus occidentalis*	-	Candidate	-	Occurs in the Sierra Nevada and central coast of California north through British Columbia to Alaska and east to Idaho, Montana, western Nebraska, western North Dakota, western South Dakota, Wyoming, Utah, Colorado, northern Arizona, New Mexico and southwest Saskatchewan	Colonial ground nester in a wide variety of habitats generally in close proximity to nectar plants.	**Low.** Potential habitat for this species occurs onsite. However, the mitigation site is outside of the current known range and this species has not been observed on the mitigation site.

Valley elderberry longhorn beetle *Desmocerus californicus dimorphus*	FT	-	-	Occurs in the Central Valley from Shasta County in the north through Madera County in the south.	Host plant is the elderberry shrub *(Sambucus spp.),* a shrub that grows in riparian areas and foothill oak woodlands.	**None.** The host plant is not present.
San Joaquin kit fox *Vulpes macrotis mutica*	FE	ST	-	Occurs in San Joaquin Valley extending from south Kern County north to Contra Costa, Alameda, and San Joaquin counties on the western side of the valley and to Stanislaus County on the eastern side.	Occurs in the desert and grasslands of the San Joaquin Valley, preferable areas with minimal shrubs and grasses.	**Moderate**. Current assessments by USFWS have assessed this part of the species range as having a "very low" condition and have determined there is no current population in this part of the range, though individuals may periodically disperse this far north. Nonetheless, suitable habitat is present and although the mitigation site is located at the northern distribution of the species range future occupation is possible.
Western mastiff bat *Eumops perotis californicus*	-	SSC	-	Uncommon resident in southeastern San Joaquin Valley and the Coastal Ranges specifically residing between Monterey County to Southern California and from the California coast east to the Colorado Desert.	Typically roosts in crevices in cliffs and rocky outcrops, in colonies of fewer than 100 individuals. May also roost in bridges, caves and buildings that allow sufficient height and clearance for dropping into flight. There is at least one record of this species roosting in an untrimmed palm tree. Forages in a variety of grassland, shrub, and wooded habitats, including riparian and	**Low.** No cliffs or rocky outcrops are present. However, this species may forage within the mitigation site.

					urban areas, although most commonly in open, arid lands.	
American badger *Taxidea taxus*	-	SSC	-	Uncommon solitary species that is widely distributed throughout the state except in the northern North Coast area from below sea level to over 12,000 ft	Prefers drier open shrub, forest, and herbaceous habitats with friable soils. Home range typically varies in size between 5 and 1,800 acres but can become much larger during breeding season as males locate receptive females. Natal dens are constructed in dry, sandy soil with sparse overstory	**High.** Suitable habitat is present and this species is known to occur on adjacent properties. However, this species has not been observed in the mitigation site.
Pallid bat *Antrozous pallidus*	-	SSC	-	Occurs throughout California except for the high Sierra Nevada from Shasta to Kern Counties to northern Mendocino County.	Deserts, grasslands, shrublands, woodlands, and forests; most common in open, dry habitats; typically roosts in rock crevices, also in tree hollows, bridges, and buildings, in colonies ranging from 1 to more than 200 individuals	**Low.** No cliffs or rocky outcrops are present. However, this species may forage in the mitigation site.
Townsend's big eared bat *Corynorhinus townsendii*	-	SSC	-	Occurs throughout the west and is distributed from the southern portion of British Columbia south along the Pacific coast to central Mexico and east into the Great Plains, with isolated populations occurring in the central and eastern United States.	Habitat associations include coniferous forests, mixed meso-phytic forests, deserts, native prairies, riparian communities, active agricultural areas, and coastal habitat types. Typically found in areas with caves and cave-like roosting habitat, with population centers occurring in areas dominated by exposed, cavity forming rock and/or historic mining districts	**Low.** No roosting habitat is present in the vicinity. However, this species may forage in the mitigation site.

Northern California legless lizard *Anniella pulchra*	-	SSC	-	Occurs from the southern edge of the San Joaquin River in Contra Costa County south to Ventura County.	Inhabits sparsely vegetated area of bean dunes, chaparral, pine oak woodland, desert scrub, sandy washes and stream terraces.	**None.** Suitable habitat for this species (sandy or loose soils) is not present**.**
California glossy snake *Arizona elegans occidentalis*	-	SSC	-	Occurs from the eastern part of San Francisco Bay Area south to northwestern Baja.	Scrub, rocky washes, grasslands and chaparral, prefers open areas with loose soil for burrowing.	**None.** Suitable habitat for this species (sandy or loose soils) is not present**.**
San Joaquin coachwhip *Masticophis flagellum ruddocki*	-	SSC	-	Endemic to California, ranging from Kern County north to portions of Alameda County.	Dry, treeless areas with little to no cover, including valley grassland and saltbush scrub. Mammal burrows used for overwintering.	**Moderate.** Habitat is generally suitable though the species has not been observed in the mitigation site.
Alameda whipsnake *Masticophis lateralis euryxanthus*	FT	ST	-	Occurs in Alameda and Contra Costa counties.	Found in northern coastal scrub and chaparral habitat. May also occur in grasslands, open woodlands, rocky slopes near scrub and chaparral.	**Not likely.** This species is associated with chapparal habitats which do not occur onsite.
Northwestern pond turtle *Actinemys marmorata*	PT	SSC	-	North of San Francisco Bay area and north Central Valley	Found in ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, creeks, marshes and irrigation ditches with abundant vegetation.	**Low.** Not observed during previous surveys of ponds. No suitable nesting habitat (friable soils) occurs in the mitigation site.
Coast horned lizard *Phrynosoma blainvillii*	-	SSC	-	From Baja California west of the Sierra Nevada, north to Bay Area and Shasta	Open areas with sandy soils and low vegetation in valleys, foothills, and semiarid mountain.	**Not likely.** Sandy soils are not present onsite and native ant colonies were not detected during surveys.
Plants						
Caper fruited tropidocarpum *Tropidocarpum capparideum*	-	-	1B.1	Alameda, Contra Costa, Monterey, San Joaquin and San Luis Obispo Counties	Occurs at elevations of at 5 – 1,495 feet amsl and is associated with valley and foothill grasslands.	**Low.** Although potential habitat occurs onsite, the mitigation site occurs just outside of the species known range.

Large flowered fiddleneck *Amsinckia grandiflora*	-	-	1B.1	Alameda, Contra Costa, and San Joaquin counties	Occurs at elevations of 885 – 1,805 feet amsl; associated with cismonstane woodland and valley/foothill grasslands.	**Moderate.** Potential habitat occurs onsite.
Brittlescale *Atriplex depressa*	-	-	1B.2	Alameda, Colusa, Contra Costa, Fresno, Glenn, Kings, Merced, Solano, Tulare and Yolo counties	Occurs at elevations of 5 – 1,050 feet amsl; associated with chenopod scrub, meadows, seeps, playas, valley and foothill grassland.	**Not likely.** Saline and alkaline habitats are generally lacking onsite.
Lesser saltscale *Atriplex minuscula*	-	-	1B.1	Alameda, Butte, Fresno, Kern, Kings, Madera, Merced, Stanislaus, Tulare counties	Occurs at elevations of 50 – 655 feet amsl; associated with chenopod scrub, playas, valley and foothill grassland.	**Not likely.** Saline and alkaline habitats are generally lacking onsite.
Big tarplant *Blepharizonia plumosa*	-	-	1B.1	Alameda, Contra Costa, San Joaquim, Solano, Stanislaus counties	Occurs at elevations of 100 – 1,655 feet amsl; associated with clay areas of valley and foothill grassland.	**Moderate.** Potential habitat occurs onsite.
Lemmon's jewelflower *Caulanthus lemmonii*	-	-	1B.2	Alameda, Fresno, Kern, Kings, Merced, Monterey, San Joaquin, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Stanislaus, Ventura counties	Occurs at elevations of 260 – 5,185 feet amsl; associated with pinyon and juniper woodland and valley and foothill grasslands.	**Not likely.** The mitigation site occurs just outside of the species most northern distribution of its range.
Congdon's tarplant *Centromadia parryi ssp. congdonii*	-	-	1B.1	Alameda, Contra Costa, Monterey, San Luis Obispo, San Mater, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Solano counties	Occurs at elevations of 0 – 775 feet amsl; associated with valley and foothill grassland (alkaline).	**Not likely.** Associated with moist areas within nearly level alkaline grasslands that are absent onsite.
Hospital Canyon larkspur *Delphinium californicum ssp. interius*	-	-	1B.2	Alameda, Contra Costa, Merced, Monterey, San Benito, San Joaquin, Santa Clara, Stanislaus counties	Occurs at elevations of 640 – 3,595 feet amsl; associated with chaparral, cismonstane woodland, and coastal scrub.	**Not likely.** Associated with woody habitats that are absent onsite.
Diamond petaled California poppy *Eschscholzia rhombipetala*	-	-	1B.1	Alameda, Colusa, Contra Costa, Kern, San Joaquin, San Luis Obispo, Stanislaus counties	Occurs at elevations of 0 – 3,200 feet amsl; associated with valley and foothill grassland (alkaline, clay).	**Low- Moderate.** Although alkaline soils are generally absent, clay soils within annual

						grasslands habitats are plentiful onsite.
San Joaquin spearscale *Extriplex joaquinana*	-	-	1B.2	Alameda, Colusa, Contra Costa, Fresno, Glenn, Merced, Napa, Sacramento, San Benito, San Joaquin, San Luis Obispo, Solano, Yolo counties	Occurs at elevations of 5 – 2,740 feet amsl; associated with chenopod scrub, meadows and seeps, playas, valley and foothill grassland.	**Not likely.** Alkaline soils are generally absent onsite.
Brewer's wester flax *Hesperolinon breweri*	-	-	1B.2	Alameda, Contra Costa, Napa, Solano counties	Occurs at elevations of 100 – 3,100 feet amsl; associated with chaparral, cismontane woodland and valley and foothill grasslands.	**Moderate.** Annual grasslands habitats are plentiful onsite.
California alkali grass *Puccinellia simplex*	-	-	1B.2	Alameda, Butte, Colusa, Contra Costa, Fresno, Glenn, Kern, Kings, Lake, Los Angeles, Madera, Merced, Napa, San Bernadino, San Luis Obispo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Solano, Stanislaus, Tulare, Yolo counties	Occurs at elevations of 5 – 3,050 feet amsl; associated with chenopod scrub, meadows and seeps, valley and foothill grasslands, vernal pools.	**Not likely.** Alkaline soils are generally absent onsite.
Chaparral harebell *Ravenella exigua*	-	-	1B.2	Alameda, Contra Costa, Fresno, Merced, San Benito, Santa Clara, Stanislaus counties	Occurs at elevations of 900 – 4,100 feet amsl; associated with chaparral habitat.	**Not Likely.** Chapparal habitat is absent in the mitigation site.
Showy golden madia *Madia radiata*	-	-	1B.1	Contra Costa, Fresno, Kern, Kings, Monterey, San Benito, San Joaquin, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, Stanislaus counties	Occurs at elevations of 80 – 3,985 feet amsl; associated with cismontane woodland, valley and foothill grassland.	**Moderate.** Potential habitat is present in the mitigation site.
Shining navarretia *Navarretia nigelliformis ssp. radians*	-	-	1B.2	Butte, Contra Costa, Colusa, Fresno, Madera, Merced, Monterey, San Benito, San Joaquin, San Luis Obispo, and Tulare counties.	Occurs at elevations of 213 – 3,281 feet amsl; associated with cismontane woodland, valley and foothill grassland, vernal pools, swales, and clay flats.	**Low.** This species generally occurs in vernal pools or other similar seasonal wetlands which are generally absent in the mitigation site.

Long-styled sand spurrey *Spergularia macrotheca var. longistyla*	-	-	1B.2	Alameda, Contra Costa, Napa, Solano counties	Occurs at elevations of 0 – 835 feet amsl; associated with meadows, seeps, marshes and swamps.	**Moderate.** Suitable habitat (wetlands, including seeps) occurs in the mitigation site.

Definitions: *Federal Status* – FE = federally endangered, FT = federally threatened, FC = federal candidate; *State Status* – SE = state endangered, ST= state threatened, SSC= species of special concern, FP= fully protected. *CNPS Rare Plant Rank* - 1B = Rank 1B species: rare, threatened, or endangered in California and elsewhere, 1B.1 – seriously threatened in California, 1B.2 – Moderately threatened in California, 1B.3 – Not very threatened in California,

3.2.1. Special-Status Plants

Although no special-status plant species were observed onsite during surveys, there are six special-status plants known that have a moderate potential to occur in the mitigation site:

- Large flowered fiddleneck;
- Big tarplant;
- Diamond petaled California poppy;
- Brewer's wester flax;
- Showy golden madia; and
- Long-styled sand spurrey.

Though, all these species are considered rare, threatened, or endangered in California and elsewhere under CNPS 1.B ranking; none are listed as threatened or endangered under state or federal Endangered Species Acts. Because species focused special-status plants surveys have not yet been conducted; the presence, or presumed absence, of the above plant species and other special-status plants that are not known to occur within the vicinity of the mitigation site is largely unknown.

3.2.2. Special-status Wildlife

A total of five of the 28 special-status wildlife species listed in Table 2 were observed in the mitigation site (Figure 6) and include:

- California tiger salamander;
- California red-legged frog;
- Northern harrier;
- Loggerhead shrike; and
- Burrowing owl.

Two special status species, golden eagle and tricolored blackbird have been observed foraging just outside the boundary of the mitigation site (Figure 6).

An additional seven special-status wildlife species have at least moderate potential occur on the mitigation site and include:

- Swainson's hawk;
- White tailed kite;
- Crotch's bumble bee;
- San Joaquin kit fox;
- American badger; and
- San Joaquin coachwhip.

The presence or potential of the above-mentioned species are briefly discussed below.

3.2.2.1. California Tiger Salamander

California tiger salamander larvae were observed in SP-18, SP-19 and SP-21 in 2019 (Figure 6). CTS larvae were also observed in SP-16 in 2023 (Figure 6).

3.2.2.2. California Red-Legged Frog

Adult and immature CRLF have utilized various features throughout the mitigation site. CRLF were observed in SP-16 in 2014, SP-19 in 2024, SP-20 in 2023, and W-1[2] in 2023 and 2024

In addition, the mitigation site is within designated critical habitat for CRLF (Figure 9).

3.2.2.3. Golden Eagle

Golden eagles are viewed nearly every year during the winter and early spring season foraging on California ground squirrels and black tailed hares, and other wildlife prey (Figure 6). However, no suitable nesting habitat occurs within the mitigation site.

3.2.2.4. Tricolored Blackbird

Tricolored black birds are consistently observed year after year, foraging within the mitigation site. However, there is currently no nesting habitat within the mitigation site.

3.2.2.5. Northern Harrier

Although nesting has not been documented within the mitigation site, Northern harriers are consistently observed foraging over the stock ponds and annual grasslands within the mitigation site.

3.2.2.6. Loggerhead Shrike

Loggerhead shrikes have been documented foraging in the mitigation site. However, nesting of this species onsite has not been verified.

3.2.2.7. Burrowing Owl

Burrowing owls have been consistently observed within the mitigation site. Typically, individuals are observed after being flushed from burrows within the mitigation site. In particular, burrowing owls have been seen near SP-16 frequently during site visits (Figure 5). Individuals have been observed throughout the year; however, no nesting surveys have occurred.

3.2.2.8. Swainson's Hawk

Although Swainson's hawk has not been observed within the mitigation site, there is suitable foraging habitat present. Additionally, although nesting habitat for this species is absent in the mitigation site, numerous appropriate trees for nesting occur within the adjacent Ranch.

3.2.2.9. White Tailed Kite

Similar to Swainson's hawk, nesting habitat for white tailed kite is absent within the mitigation site; however, suitable foraging is abundant onsite and suitable nesting habitat (trees) occurs within the adjacent Ranch.

[2] This feature was not identified and surveyed until 2023.

3.2.2.10. Crotch's Bumble Bee

Suitable habitat is abundant onsite for Crotch's bumble bee. Although this species has not been observed onsite, species-specific surveys have not been conducted.

3.2.2.11. San Joaquin Kit Fox

Although this species has not been detected within the mitigation site, no species-specific surveys have been conducted for SJKF. Given that this species is generally nocturnal and highly secretive and it would not be surprising if this species was to be present onsite because suitable habitat is present.

3.2.2.12. American Badger

Although the American badger has not been observed onsite, there are huge populations of California ground squirrels, which are its preferred prey in this area of California. In addition, this species has a fairy large home range and could easily move on to the mitigation site, if it is currently not present.

3.2.2.13. San Joaquin Coachwhip

Although this species has not been observed within the mitigation site, species specific surveys have not been conducted to date. However, the potential for this species to occur is based on the presence of suitable habitat and nearby species presence.

3.2.3. Critical Habitat

Although the mitigation site supports a plethora of special-status species, the mitigation site occurs only within critical habitat for the California red-legged frog (Figure 9).

3.3. Wildlife, Habitat Connectivity, and Conservation Opportunities

The mitigation site and larger Mulqueeney Ranch provide habitat for many common wildlife species (i.e., non-special status), which include amphibians, reptiles, birds, and small to moderate-sized mammals. Generally, the mitigation site is situated in a transitional area between the Great Central Valley and the Coast Range, specifically the Diablo Range. This area is dominated by annual grasslands interspersed with ephemeral and intermittent drainages, some of which support riparian vegetation, seasonal wetlands, and ponds constructed to support cattle grazing. A list of all wildlife species observed on or adjacent to the mitigation site is included as Appendix C.

The mitigation site was evaluated for its overall conservation value under existing conditions by reviewing several datasets within CDFW's Biogeographic Information and Observation System (BIOS; BIOS6 version 6.24.1120). A discussion of the relevant conservation datasets in relation to the mitigation site is provided below.

The mitigation site is situated in area identified by the California Essential Habitat Connectivity Project as being part of a "Natural Landscape Block", which consists of a statewide network of relatively intact blocks of land connected by essential connectivity areas (Spencer et al. 2010). The purpose of the Natural Landscape Block is to focus attention on large areas important to maintaining ecological integrity at the broadest scale (Spencer et al. 2010). The northwestern

most half of the mitigation site also falls within Mountain House-Brushy Peak Essential Connectivity Area, which joins natural landscape blocks on either side of the Altamont Pass.

CDFW's ACE is an effort to gather spatial data on wildlife, vegetation, and habitats from across California and then combine this information into maps to inform conservation of biodiversity, habitat connectivity, and climate change resiliency (CDFW 2019). The mitigation site is situated in an area identified in the ACE Terrestrial Connectivity dataset as having "Conservation Planning Linkages – Rank 4" and is immediate west of an area ranked as having "Irreplaceable and Essential Corridors – Rank 5".

Other ACE data layers show the mitigation site occurring in an area identified as having a high value (Rank 5) for *Statewide Terrestrial Rare Species Richness* and moderately high value (Rank 4) for *Aquatic Amphibian Irreplaceability*.

Habitat in the area surrounding the mitigation site provide suitable habitat for various special status species. CTS breeding has been documented in ponds located on the nearby conserved Jess Ranch and Haera Conservation Bank (Figure 10). Additionally, in 2019 CTS were observed by WES staff in stock ponds located on the Ranch, within 1 mile of the mitigation site (Figure 6). Additional surveys on these ponds have not been completed since 2019. WES staff have observed CRLF in a seep just north of the mitigation site in 2019 and 2023. This seep is hydrologically connected to the mitigation by one of the ephemeral drainages. Tricolored blackbird and golden eagles have been seen foraging in various locations of the Ranch.

The proposed mitigation site is directly adjacent to the Shell N20 Mitigation Site, which is expected to be approved by USFWS and CDFW in early 2025. The Shell N20 Mitigation Site connects the Jess Ranch, a Contra Costa Water District conservation easement, and Haera Wildlife Conservation Bank. Permanent protection of the mitigation site would increase the amount of conserved habitat and preserving connectivity to the conserved habitat.

The conservation of the mitigation site would contribute to regional conservation efforts by helping maintain and improve wildlife connectivity in the Diablo Range, from north to south, and protect areas deemed of statewide importance for terrestrial and aquatic species.

4. References

BestPlaces 2024. https://www.bestpalcers.net/climate/city/california/livermore. Accessed December 2, 2024.

Baldwin, B. G, D. H. Goldman, D. J. Keil, R, Patterson, T. J. Rosatti, and D. H. Wilken. ed. 2012. The Jepson Manual, Vascular Plants of California. University of California Press, Berkeley, California.

Calflora. 2024. Available online at: https://www.calflora.org/ . Website accessed June 2024.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). (2012). Staff Report on Burrowing Owl Mitigation. Unpublished report, Sacramento, CA.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife CDFW. 2024. California Natural Diversity Database. Available: https://wildlife.ca.gov/data/cnddb. Accessed: November 238, 2024.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2019. *Evaluation of the petition from the Xerces Society, Defenders of Wildlife, and the Center for Food Safety to list four species of bumble bees as endangered under the California Endangered Species Act*. Report to the Fish and Game Commission. April 4, 2019.

California Invasive Plant Council (Cal-IPC). The Cal-IPC Inventory. 2022. https://www.cal ipc.org/plants/inventory. Website accessed December 2024.

California Native Plant Society (CNPS), Rare Plant Program. 2024. Rare Pant Inventory (online edition, v9.5). Accessed December 2024. Available at: https://www.rareplants.cnps.org.

California Wetland Monitoring Workgroup (CWMW). 2024. EcoAtlas. Accessed August 2024. Available at: https://www.ecoatlas.org.

Gross, J., K. Will, and D. Rubinoff. 2020. A field guide to California insects: Second Edition (California Natural History Guides). University of California Press. October 30, 2020. 536 pp.

Helm Biological Consulting (HBC). 2019. Reconnaissance-level Wet-season Surveys For California Tiger Salamander Larvae at the Mulqueeney Ranch Properties, Alameda County, California (USFWS# 2019-TA-1598). Prepared for Westervelt Ecological Services. 600 North Market Blvd, Suite 3 Sacramento, CA 95834. 30 pp.

Helm Biological Consulting (HBC). 2021. Reconnaissance-level Wet-season Surveys For California Tiger Salamander Larvae at the Mulqueeney Ranch, Alameda County, California (USFWS# 2019-TA-1598). Prepared for Westervelt Ecological Services. 600 North Market Blvd, Suite 3 Sacramento, CA 95834. 30 pp.

Helm Biological Consulting (HBC). 2022. Reconnaissance-level Wet-season Surveys For California Tiger Salamander Larvae at the Mulqueeney Ranch, Alameda and San Joaquin Counties, California (USFWS# 2019-TA-1598). Prepared for Westervelt Ecological Services. 600 North Market Blvd, Suite 3 Sacramento, CA 95834. 21 pp.

Helm Biological Consulting (HBC). 2023a. Reconnaissance-level Wet-season Surveys For California Tiger Salamander Larvae at the Quick Claim Lands at the Mulqueeney Ranch, Alameda and San Joaquin Counties, California (USFWS# 2019-TA-1598). Prepared for Westervelt Ecological Services. 600 North Market Blvd, Suite 3 Sacramento, CA 95834. 19 pp.

Helm Biological Consulting (HBC). 2023b. Reconnaissance-level Invasive Plant Surveys within the Quick Claim Lands at the Mulqueeney Ranch, Alameda and San Joaquin Counties, California. Prepared for Westervelt Ecological Services. 3636 American River Drive, Suite 120. Sacramento, California 95864. 11 pp.

Lichvar, R.W., M. Butterwick, N.C. Melvin, and W.N. Kirchner. 2016. The National Wetland Plant List: 2016 Wetland Ratings. Phytoneuron. 2016-30: 1-17.

Jennings, C.W., Strand, R.G., and Rogers, T.H., 1977, Geologic map of California: California Division of Mines and Geology, scale 1:750,000.

Nafis, G. 2020. California Herps - A Guide to the Amphibians and Reptiles of California. Available online: http://www.californiaherps.com/

Peterson, R. T. 2020. Peterson Field Guide to Birds of North America. Fourth Edition (Peterson Field Guides). Mariner Books. Illustrated, April 7, 2020. 520 pp.

Reid, F. A. 2006. Mammals of North America. Fourth Edition (Peterson Field Guides). Mariner Book. Illustrated, November 2006. 608 pp.

Spencer, W.D., P. Beier, K. Penrod, K. Winters, C. Paulman, H. Rustigian-Romsos, J. Strittholt, M. Parisi, and A. Pettler. 2010. California Essential Habitat Connectivity Project: A Strategy for Conserving a Connected California. Prepared for California Department of Transportation, California Department of Fish and Game, and Federal Highways Administration.

Stebbins, R. C. 2018. A Peterson Field Guide to Western Reptiles and Amphibians. Fourth Edition (Peterson Field Guides). Mariner Book. Illustrated, October 2018. 576 pp.

University of California Berkeley. 2024. The University and Jepson Herbaria. California Flora, Jepson eFlora Main Page. https;//ucjep.berkeley.edu/eflora/. Accessed December 2024.

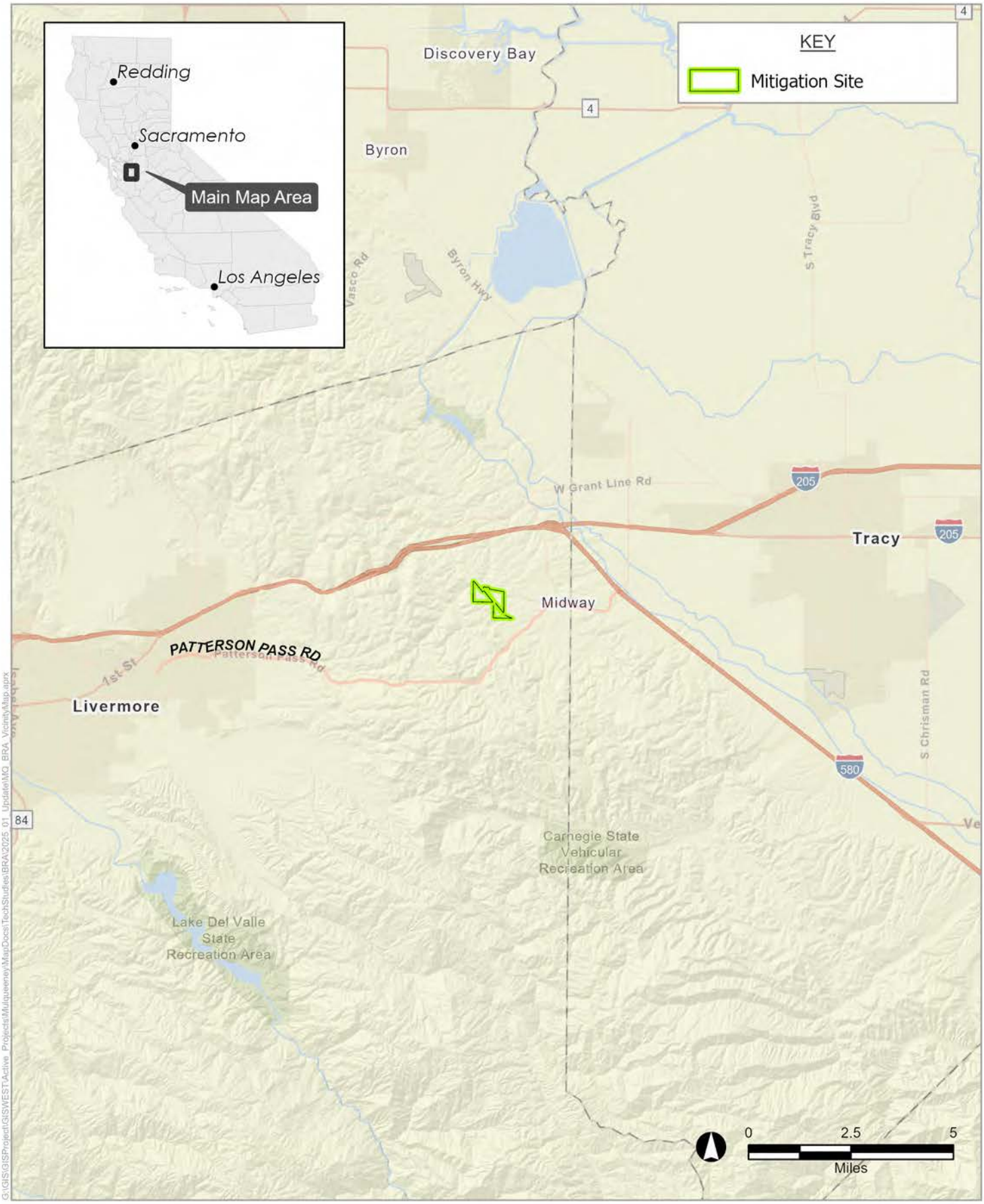
U.S. Geological Survey. 2024. Midway, California 7-5 minute topographic quadrangle. U.S. Department of Interior, U.S. Geological Survey.

Whittaker, R. H. 1975. Communities and Ecosystems. 2nd ed. New York: Macmillan.

Westervelt Ecological Services. 2024. Quit Claim Lands at Mulqueeney Ranch. 45-Day Report of Findings from the 2024 Reconnaissance CTS Larval Surveys. Prepared by Westervelt Ecological Services Western Region. 3636 American River Drive, Suite 120. Sacramento, California 95864. 32 pp.

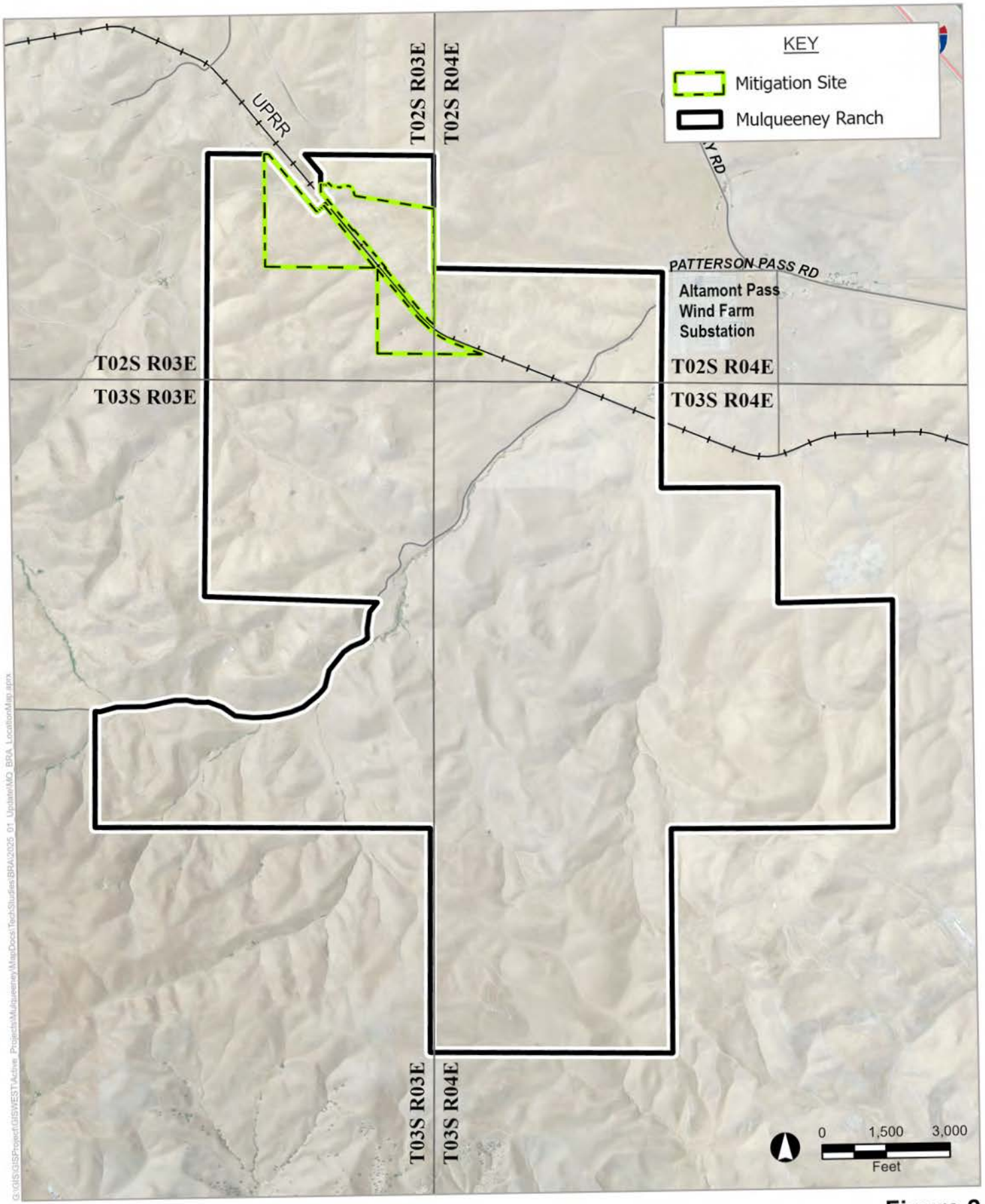
APPENDICES

APPENDIX A
Figures



Westervelt ECOLOGICAL SERVICES

Figure 1
Vicinity Map
January 16, 2025



G:\GIS\GISProject\DBS\WEST\Active_Projects\Mulqueeney\MacDocs\TechStudies\BRA\2025_01_Update\MO_BRA_LocationMap.aprx

Figure 2

Project Location

January 15, 2025

Westervelt ECOLOGICAL SERVICES

USGS 7.5' Quadrangle: MIDWAY, 1980

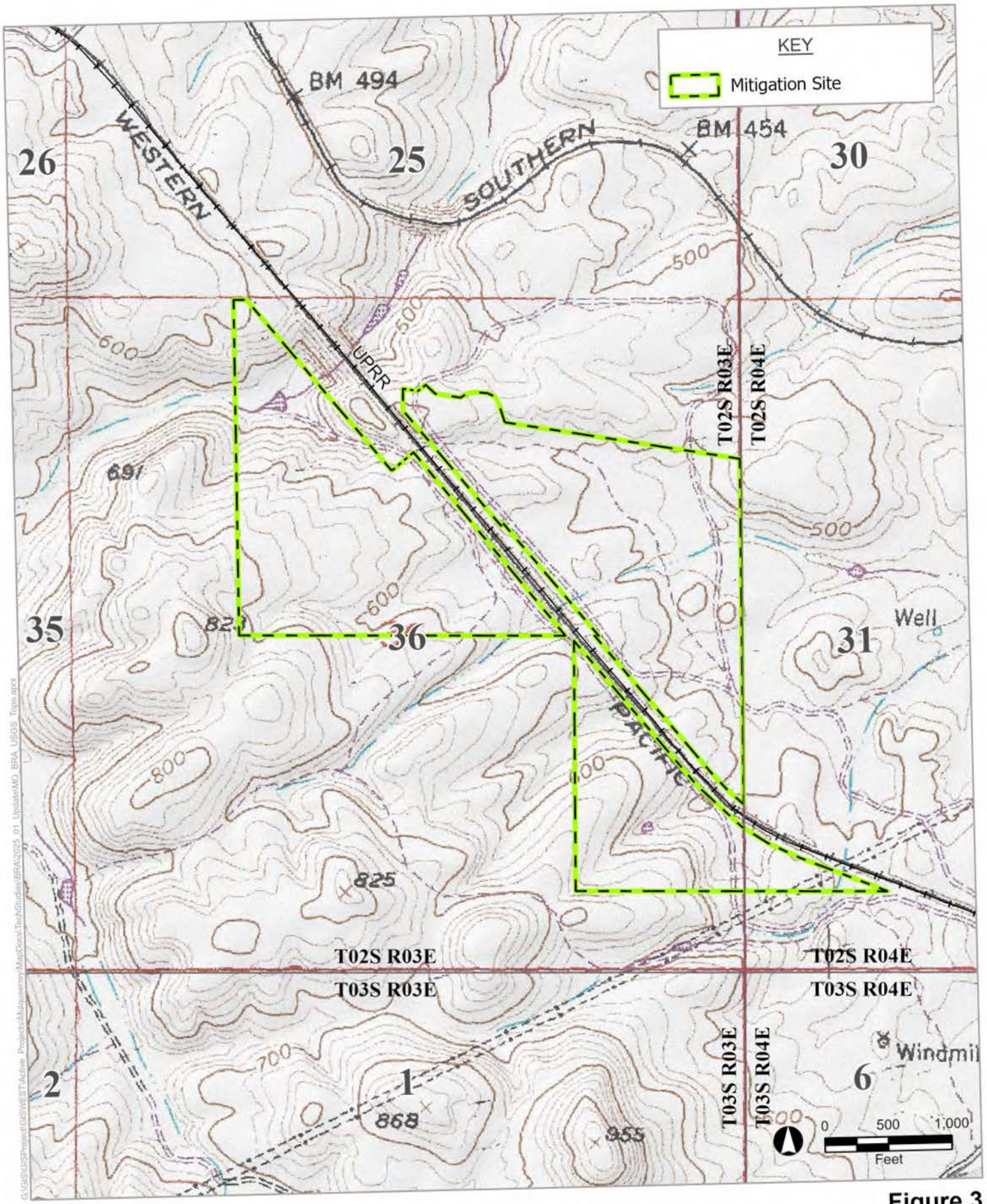


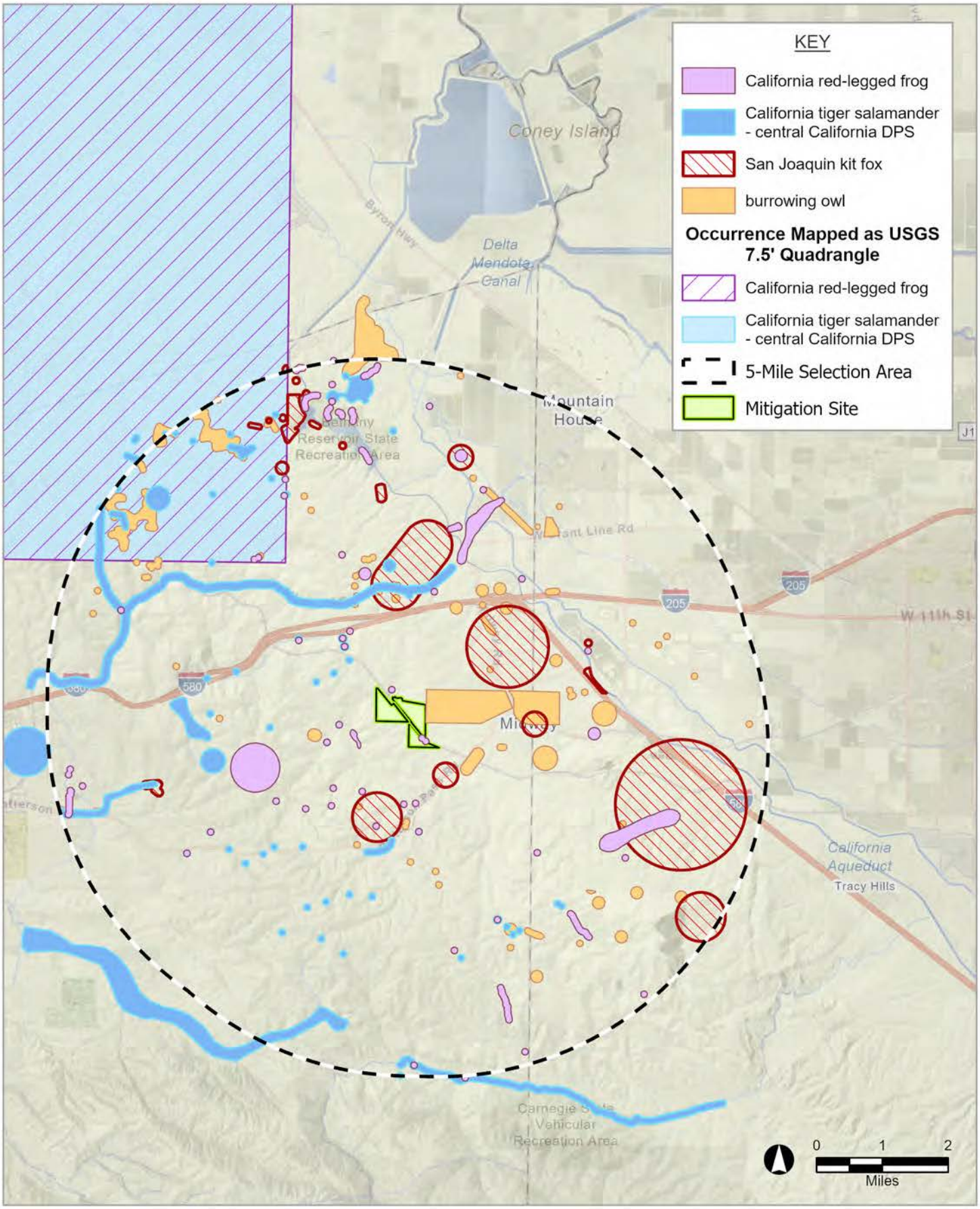
Figure 3

USGS Topographic Quadrangle

January 16, 2025

Westervelt ECOLOGICAL SERVICES

USGS 7.5' Quadrangle: MIDWAY, 1980



Westervelt ECOLOGICAL SERVICES

Source: California Department of Fish and Wildlife, California Natural Diversity Database

Figure 4

CNDDB Occurrences

January 16, 2025

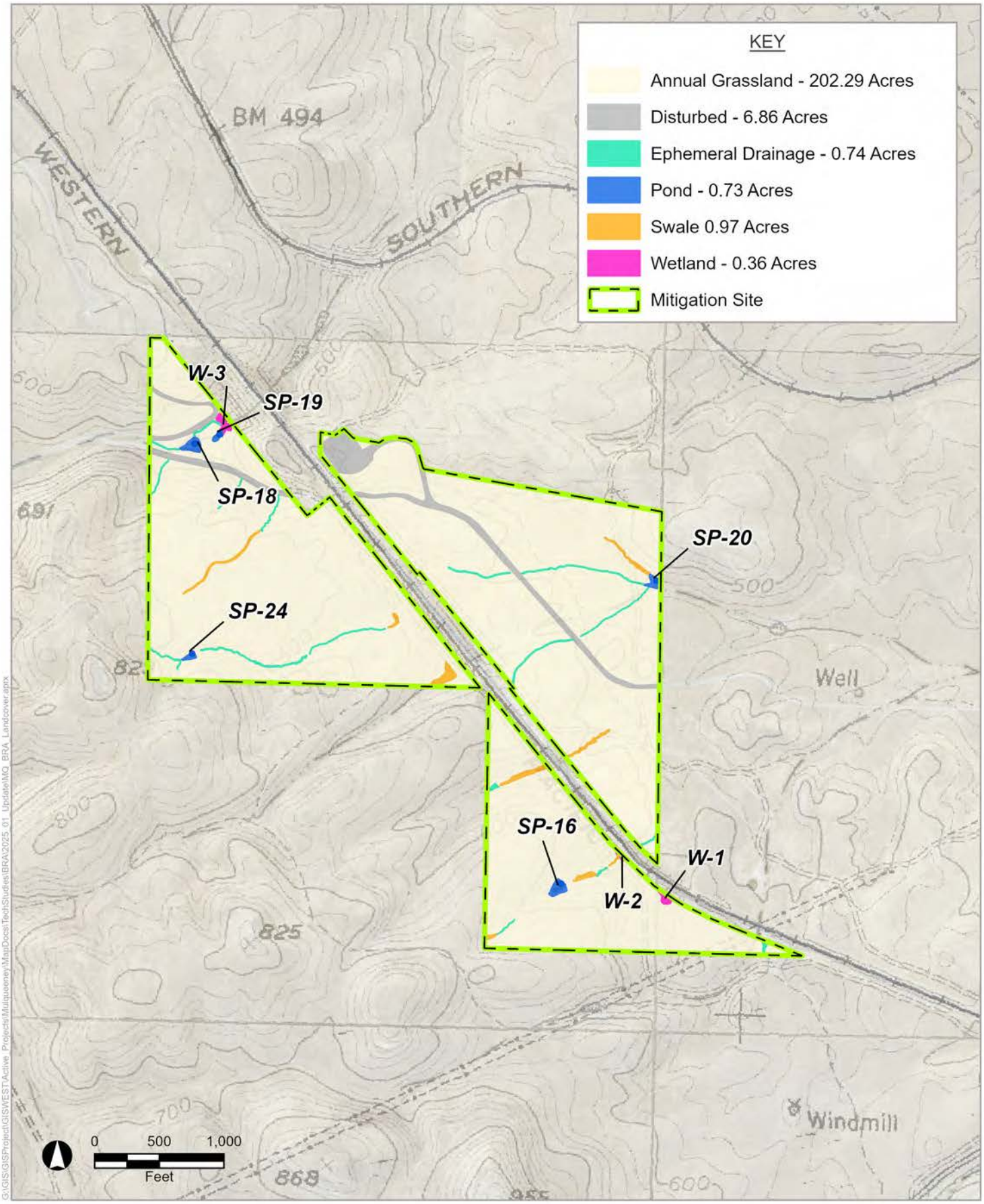
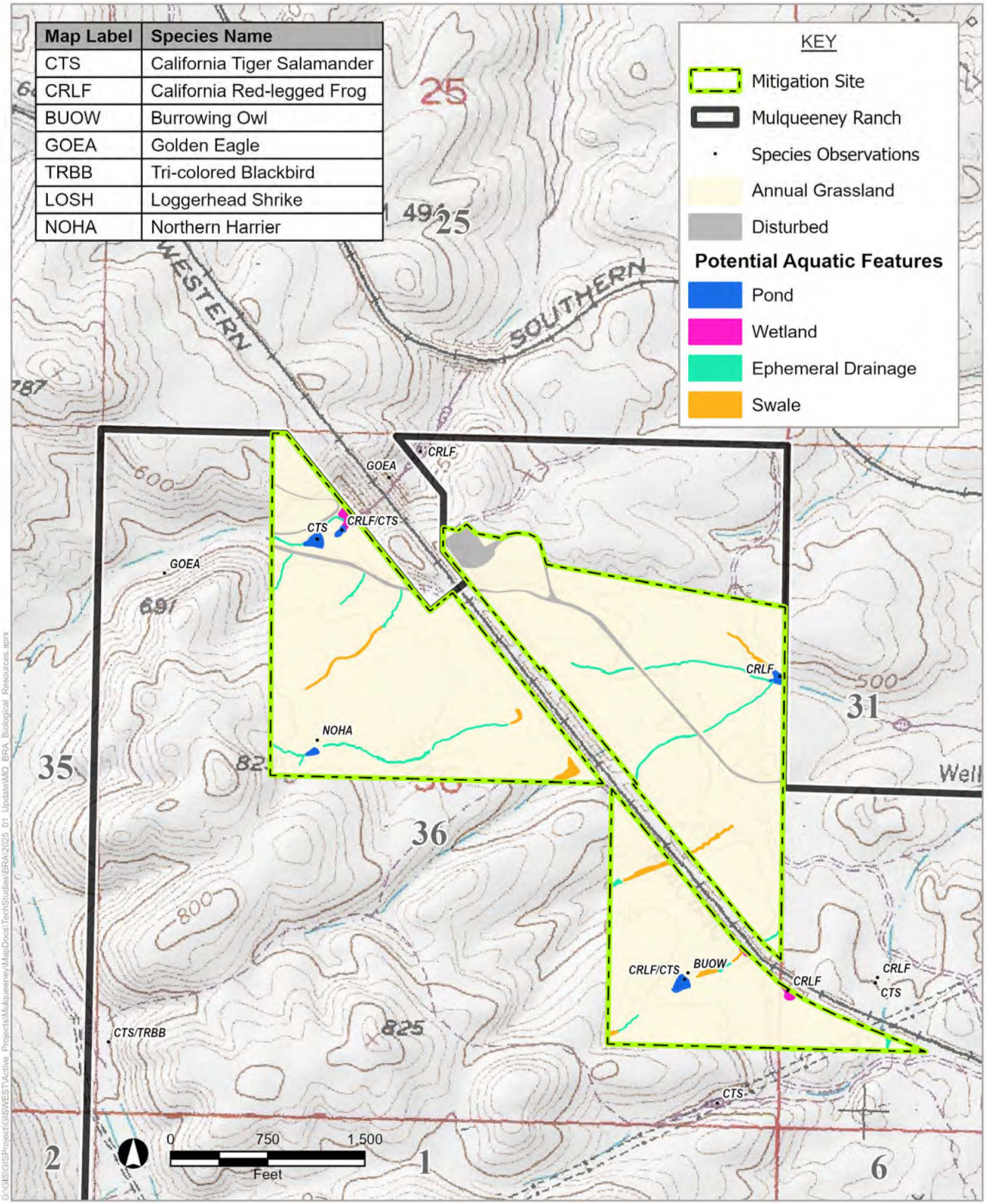


Figure 5
Landcover
January 16, 2025



Westervelt ECOLOGICAL SERVICES

Figure 6
Biological Resources
January 21, 2025

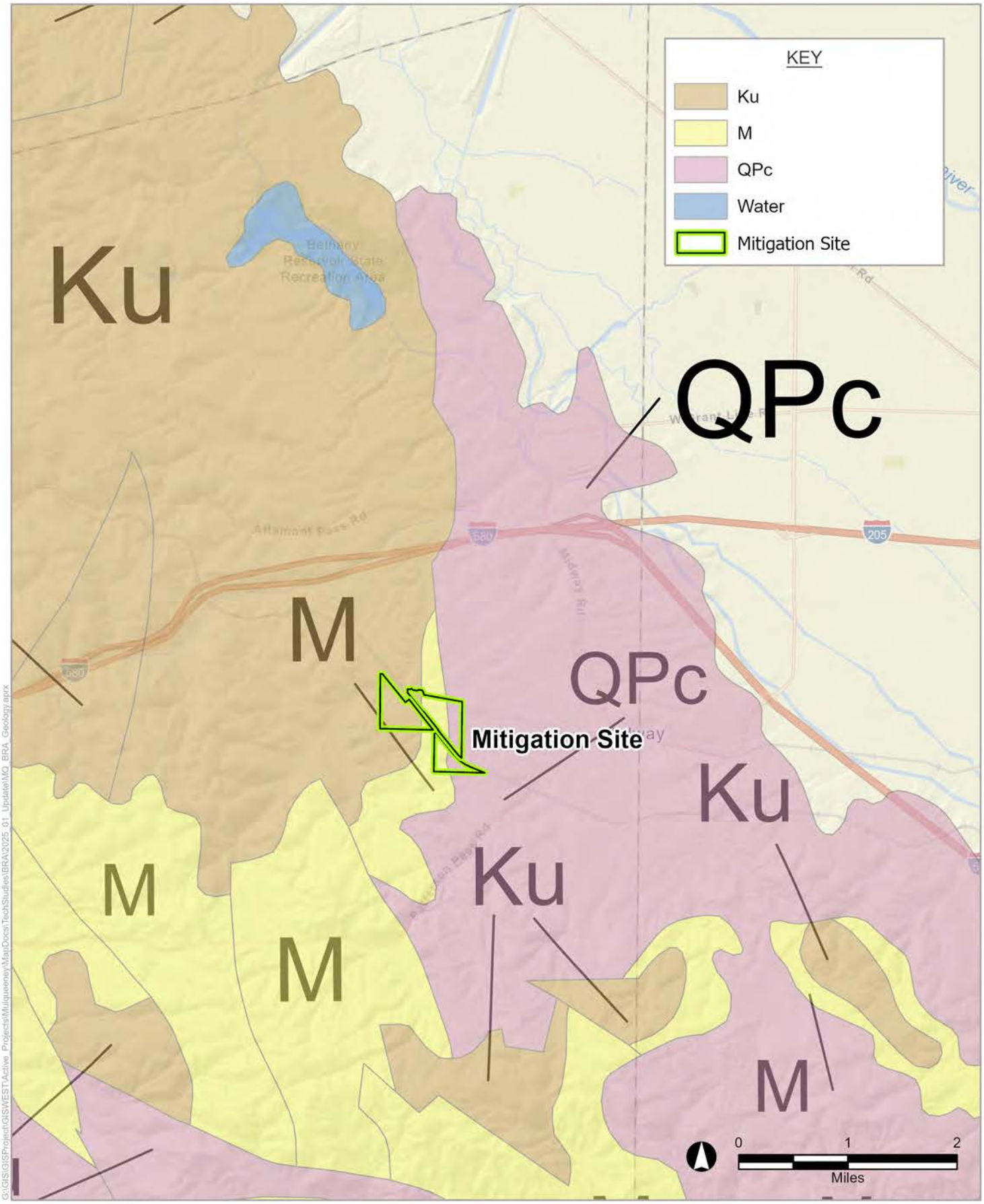
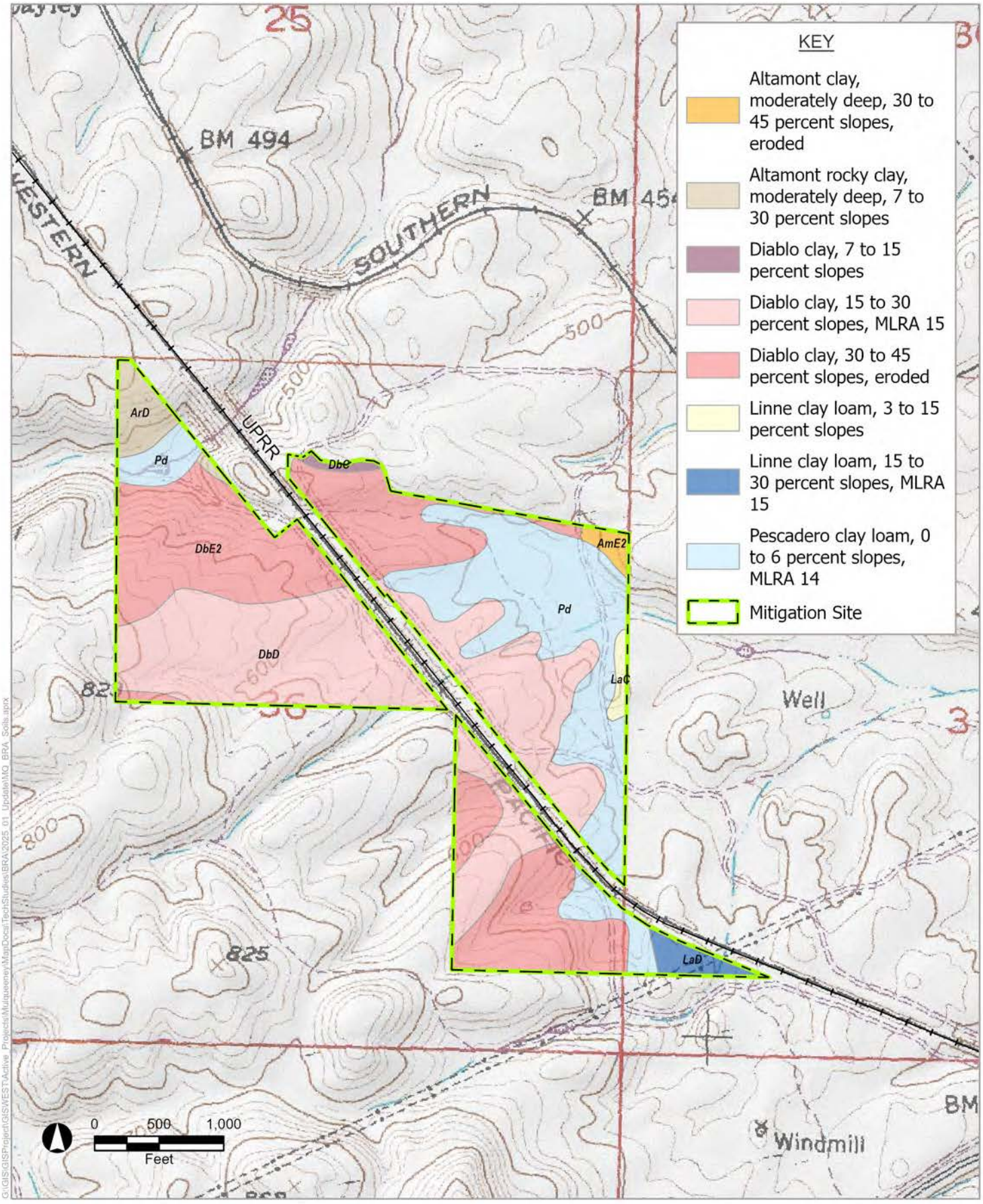
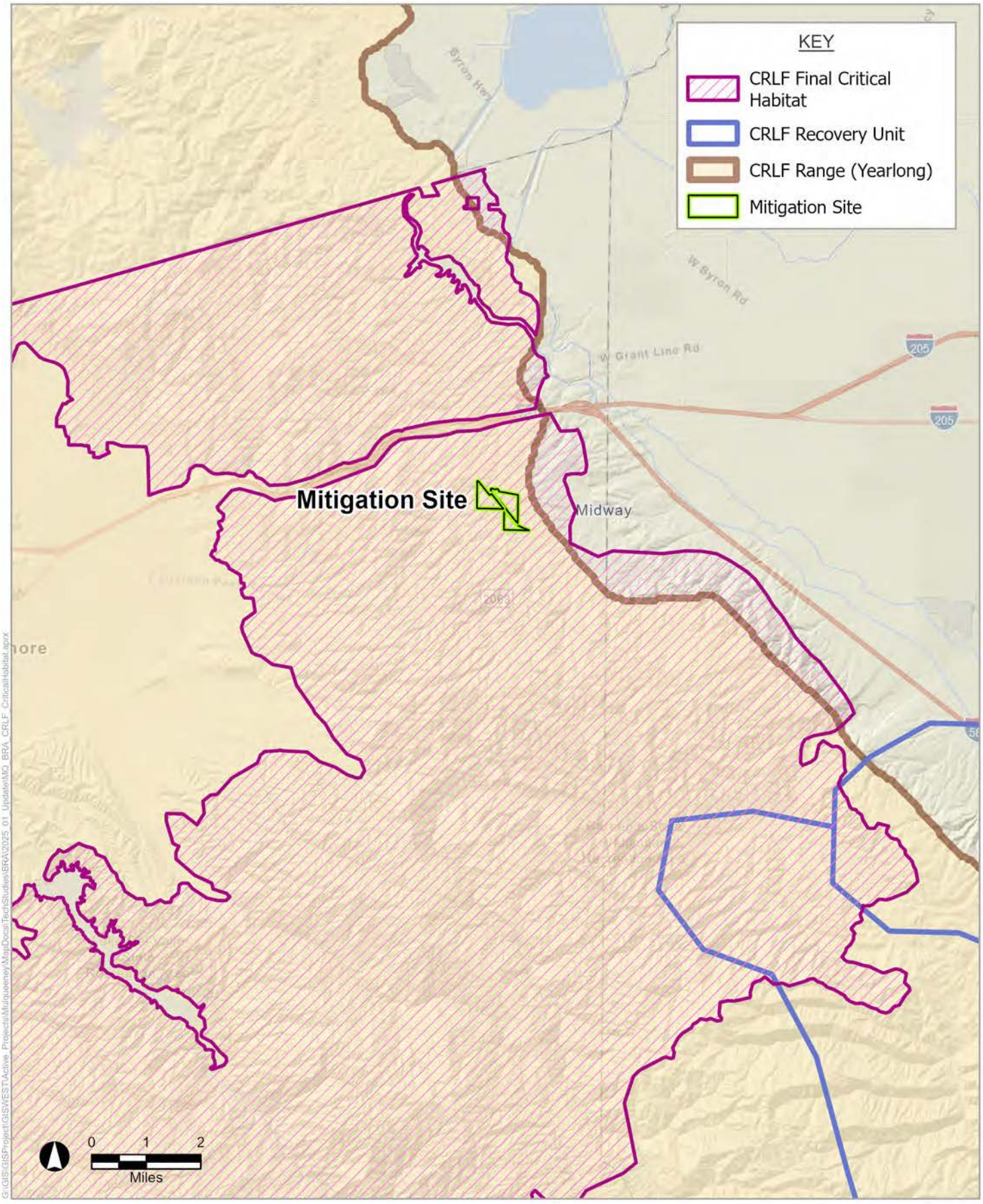


Figure 7
Geology
January 16, 2025



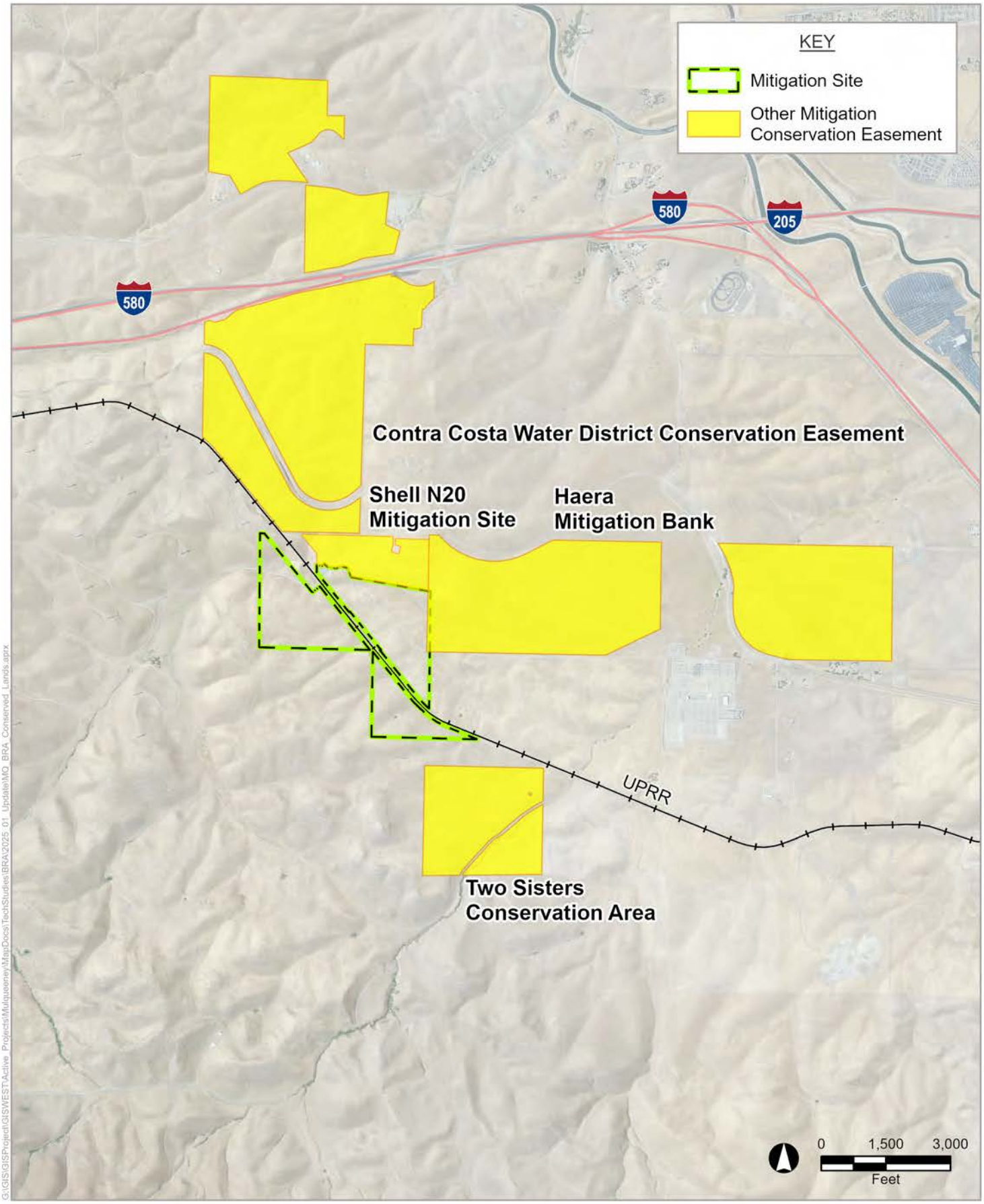
Westervelt ECOLOGICAL SERVICES

Figure 8
Soils
January 14, 2025



Source: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Figure 9
CRLF Critical Habitat
January 14, 2025



G:\GIS\GIS\Projects\GISWEST\Active_Projects\Muliqueney\MapDocs\TechStudies\BRA\2025 01 Update\MQ_BRA_Conserved_Lands.aprx

Westervelt ECOLOGICAL SERVICES

USGS 7.5' Quadrangle: MIDWAY, 1980

Figure 10
Conservation Easements
January 14, 2025

APPENDIX B

Plant Species List

Table 1. Vascular Plant Species Observed at the Mitigation Site

Plant Species Names		Wetland Indicator Status	Cal-IPC Rating	Hal	
				Annual Grassland	Stockpond
Scientific Name	**Common Name**				
*Agrostis stolonifera**	Creeping bentgrass, Redtop	FACW	L		X
*Aira caryophyllea**	Silver hairgrass	FACU		X	
Alisma triviale (*A. plantago-aquatica*)	Northern water plantain	OBL			X
*Amaranthus albus**	Pigweed amaranth	FACU		X	
Amsinckia intermedia	Common fiddleneck	NL		X	
*Anthemis cotula**	Mayweed	FACU		X	
*Avena barbata**	Slender oats	NL	M	X	X
Azolla filiculoides	American water fern, mosquito fern	OBL			X
*Brassica nigra**	Black mustard	NL	M	X	
*Bromus diandrus**	Ripgut brome, Ripgut grass	NL	M	X	X
*Bromus hordeaceus**	Soft brome	FACU	L	X	X
Calandrinia menziesii	Red maids	FACU		X	
Callitriche marginata	California water starwort	OBL			X
*Capsella bursa-pastoris**	Shepard's purse	FACU		X	
Cardamine oligosperma	Few-seeded bitter-cress	FAC		X	
*Carduus pycnocephalus**	Italian thistle	NL	M	X	X
Castilleja densiflora?+	Dense flower owl's clover	NL		X	
Castilleja exserta+	Purple owl's clover	NL		X	
*Centaurea melitensis**	Tocalote	NL	M		
*Centaurea solstitialis**	Yellow star-thistle	NL	H	X	X
*Cerastium glomeratum**	Mouse-ear chick-weed	UPL		X	
Chara sp.	Stonewort	OBL			X
*Chenopodium album**	Goosefoot	FACU		X	
Chlorogalum angustifolium+	Narrow leaved soaproot	NL		X	
*Cichorium intybus**	Chicory	FACU		X	
*Cirsium vulgare**	Bull thistle	FACU	M	X	X
Clarkia purpurea+	Purple clarkia	NL		X	
*Convolvulus arvensis**	Field bindweed	NL		X	
*Cotula coronopifolia**	Brass buttons	OBL	L		X
Crassula aquatica	Aquatic pygmy weed	OBL			X
Croton setiger	Dove weed	NL		X	X
*Crypsis schoenoides**	Swampgrass, swamp timothy	FACW			X
*Cynodon dactylon**	Bermuda grass	FACU	M	X	X
Cyperus eragrostis	Tall flatsedge, Umbrella-sedge	FACW			X
Deschampsia danthonioides	Annual hairgrass, silverhair grass	FACW			X
Distichlis spicata	Salt grass	FAC		X	
Downingia pulchella	Flatface downingia	OBL			X
*Echinochloa crus-galli**	Watergrass	FACW			X
Eleocharis macrostachya	Common spike rush	OBL			X
*Elymus caput-medusae**	Medusa-head grass	NL	H	X	
Epilobium branchycarpum	Tall annual willow herb	FAC		X	X

Epilobium ciliatum	Slender willow herb	FACW			X
Erigeron canadensis	Canada horseweed	FACU		X	X
Eriogonum fasciculatum+	California buckwheat	NL		X	
*Erodium botrys**	Broad leaf filaree	FACU		X	
*Erodium cicutarium**	Red-stem filaree	NL	L	X	
*Erodium moschatum**	White stemmed filaree	NL		X	
Erythranthe guttata (*Mimulus guttatus*)	Streamside monkey flower	OBL			X
Eschscholzia californica	California poppy	NL		X	
*Festuca bromoides**	Six-weeks grass	FACU		X	
Festuca microstachya	Small fescue	NL		X	
*Festuca myuros**	Foxtail grass	FACU	M	X	
*Festuca perennis**	Italian ryegrass	FAC	M	X	X
*Geranium dissectum**	Cut leaved geranium	NL	L	X	
Grindelia camporum	Great valley gumweed	FACW			X
Heliotropium curassavicum	Heliotrope	FACU		X	
*Hirschfeldia incana**	Short podded mustard	NL	M	X	X
Hordeum marinum ssp. *gussoneanum**	Mediterranean barley	FAC	M	X	X
Hordeum murinum ssp. *leporinum**	Hare barley	FACU	M	X	
Hydrodictyon sp	Fishnet algae	OBL			X
Juncus balticus	Baltic rush	FACW			X
Juncus bufonius	Toad rush	FACW			X
Juncus xiphioides	Iris leaved rush	OBL			X
*Lactuca serriola**	Prickly wild lettuce	FACU		X	
Lemna minor	Smaller duckweed	OBL			X
Lupinus bicolor	Bicolored lupine	NL		X	
Lupinus pachylobus?+	Big pod lupine	NL		X	
Lupinus succulentus	Succulent lupine	NL		X	
Lysimachia arvensis+*	Scarlet pimpernel	FAC		X	X
*Lythrum hyssopifolia**	Hyssop loosestrife	OBL	L		X
*Malva parviflora**	Cheeseweed mallow	NL		X	
Malvella leprosa+	Alkali mallow	FACU		X	
Matricaria discoidea	Pineapple weed	FACU		X	
*Medicago polymorpha**	Bur clover	FACU	L	X	
*Melilotus indicus**	Sourclover	FACU			X
*Mollugo verticillata**	Green carpetweed	FACU		X	
Nasturtium officinale+	Watercress	OBL			X
*Paspalum dilatatum**	Dallis grass	FAC			X
Plagiobothrys nothofulvus	Rusty haired popcorn flower	FAC		X	
*Plantago lanceolata**	Narrow leaf plantain	FAC		X	X
*Poa annua**	Annual bluegrass	FAC		X	X
*Polygonum aviculare**	Common knotweed	FAC			X
*Polypogon monspeliensis**	Rabbitsfoot grass	FACW	L		X
*Pseudognaphalium luteoalbum**	Jersey cudweed	FAC			X
Ranunculus aquatilis	White water buttercup	OBL			X
*Ranunculus muricatus**	Spinyfruit buttercup	FACW			X
*Raphanus sativus**	Wild radish	NL	L	X	
*Rumex crispus**	Curly dock	FAC	L		X

Salix sp.	Willow	FACW			X
*Silybum marianum**	Milk thistle	NL	L	X	X
*Spergularia rubra**	Purple sandspurry	FAC			X
Stuckenia pectinata (Potomogeton pectinatus)	Sago pondweed	OBL			X
*Trifolium dubium**	Shamrock	UPL		X	
*Trifolium hirtum**	Rose clover	UPL	L	X	
Triphysaria eriantha+	Butter 'n' eggs	NL		X	
Triteleia hyacinthina+	White brodiaea	FAC		X	
*Typha angustifolia**	Narrowleaf cattail	OBL			X
Urtica dioica	Stinging nettle	FAC			X
Veronica anagallis-aquatica+*	Water speedwell	OBL			X
Veronica peregrina	Neckweed	FAC			X
Vicia sativa	Common vetch	FACU		X	
*Vicia villosa**	Hairy or winter vetch	NL		X	
Xanthium strumarium	Cocklebur	FAC			X

* = non native , + = observed on the Ranch but outside the Mitigation Site

APPENDIX C

Wildlife Species List

Table 4. List of Wildlife Observed within the Mitigation Site and Mulqueeney Ranch

Common Name	Scientific Name
Mammals	
Audubon's cottontail	*Sylvilagus audubonii*
Black-tailed jackrabbit	*Lepus californicus*
Botta's pocket gopher	*Thomomys bottae+*
California ground squirrel	*Otospermophilus beecheyi*
Coyote	*Canis latrans*
Gray fox*	*Urocyon cinereoargenteus+*
Raccoon	*Procyon lotor+*
Virginia opossum	*Didelphis virginiana+*
Birds	
American cliff swallow	*Petrochelidon pyrrhonota*
American crow	*Corvus brachyrhynchos*
American kestrel	*Falco sparverius*
American wigeon*	*Mareca americana*
Bald eagle*	*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*
Barn swallow	*Hirundo rustica*
Black phoebe	*Sayornis nigricans*
Brewer's blackbird	*Euphagus cyanocephalus*
Bufflehead	*Bucephala albeola*
Canada goose	*Branta canadensis*
Common starling	*Sturnus vulgaris*
Golden eagle	*Aquila chrysaetos*
Great blue heron	*Ardea herodias*
Great egret	*Ardea alba*
Greater yellowlegs	*Tringa melanoleuca*
Horned lark	*Eremophila alpestris*
Killdeer	*Charadrius vociferus*
Loggerhead shrike	*Lanius ludovicianus*
Mallard	*Anas platyrhynchos*
Mourning dove	*Zenaida macroura*
Northern harrier	*Circus hudsonius*
Northern raven	*Corvus corax*
Red-tailed hawk	*Buteo jamaicensis*
Red-winged blackbird	*Agelaius phoeniceus*
Savannah sparrow	*Passerculus sandwichensis*
Tricolored blackbird	*Agelaius tricolor*
Turkey vulture	*Cathartes aura*
Western burrowing owl	*Athene cunicularia hypugaea*
Western kingbird	*Tyrannus verticalis*
Western meadowlark	*Sturnella neglecta*
Reptiles	
Northern Pacific rattlesnake*	*Crotalus oreganus oreganus*

Northwestern fence lizard	*Sceloporus occidentalis occidentalis*
Amphibians	
California red-legged frog	*Rana draytonii*
California tiger salamander	*Ambystoma californiense*
California toad	*Anaxyrus boreas halophilus*
Sierran treefrog	*Pseudacris sierra*

+ = sign (tracks, burrows, etc.)

* = Observed outside of Mitigation Site

APPENDIX D

Representative Photographs

Photo 1 (S): Stock pond where BUOW are present in adjacent burrows located in the mitigation site.

Photo 2 (W): Stock pond within the mitigation site where CTS larvae and adult CRLF have been observed.

Photo 3 (N): Drainage in the mitigation area.

Photo 4: CRLF found in a stock pond in the mitigation site.

Photo 5: CRLF found in drainage in the mitigation site.

Photo Point 6: CTS larvae detected during aquatic surveys in the mitigation site.

Photo Point 7: CTS larvae detected during aquatic surveys in the mitigation site.

Photo Point 8: Bald Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus)* observed in the mitigation site.

Photo Point 9: Burrowing Owl (*Athene cunicularia)* observed in the mitigation site.

Westervelt
ECOLOGICAL SERVICES

REGIONAL LOCATIONS

Rocky Mountain Region

625 Park Point Drive, Suite 265
Golden, Colorado 80401
T: (303) 927-0037

Southeastern Region

ALABAMA
MAIN OFFICE
2128 Moores Mill Road, Suite B
Auburn, Alabama 36830
T: (334) 821-1999

FLORIDA
1400 Village Square Blvd., Suite #3-135
Tallahassee, Florida 32312
T: (850) 661-4292

TENNESSEE
220 Bridge Street
Franklin, Tennessee 37064
T: (615) 807-2194

Western Region

3636 American River Drive, Suite 120
Sacramento, California 95864
T: (916) 646-3644

Attachment 9

Wetland Training Institute Certification

Wetland Training Institute

This certifies that

Mikaela Bissell

has completed training based in part on the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual Technical Report Y-87-1 (1987 Manual), as provided for in the training materials developed in conjunction with Section 307(e) of the Water Resources Development Act of 1990 for the Wetland Delineator Certification Program

Basic Wetland Delineation in Sacramento, CA on April 22 - 23, 2024

On **April 24, 2024** **(40 hours)**

Robert J. Pierce
Course Coordinator

Attachment 10

Wetland Datasheets

Potentia Viridi

OHWM DATA SHEET

Project: BESS Facility Date: 01/18/24 Feature ID: EPH-01

Investigator(s): MRB & ECF Transect ID: T-01

Site Location:

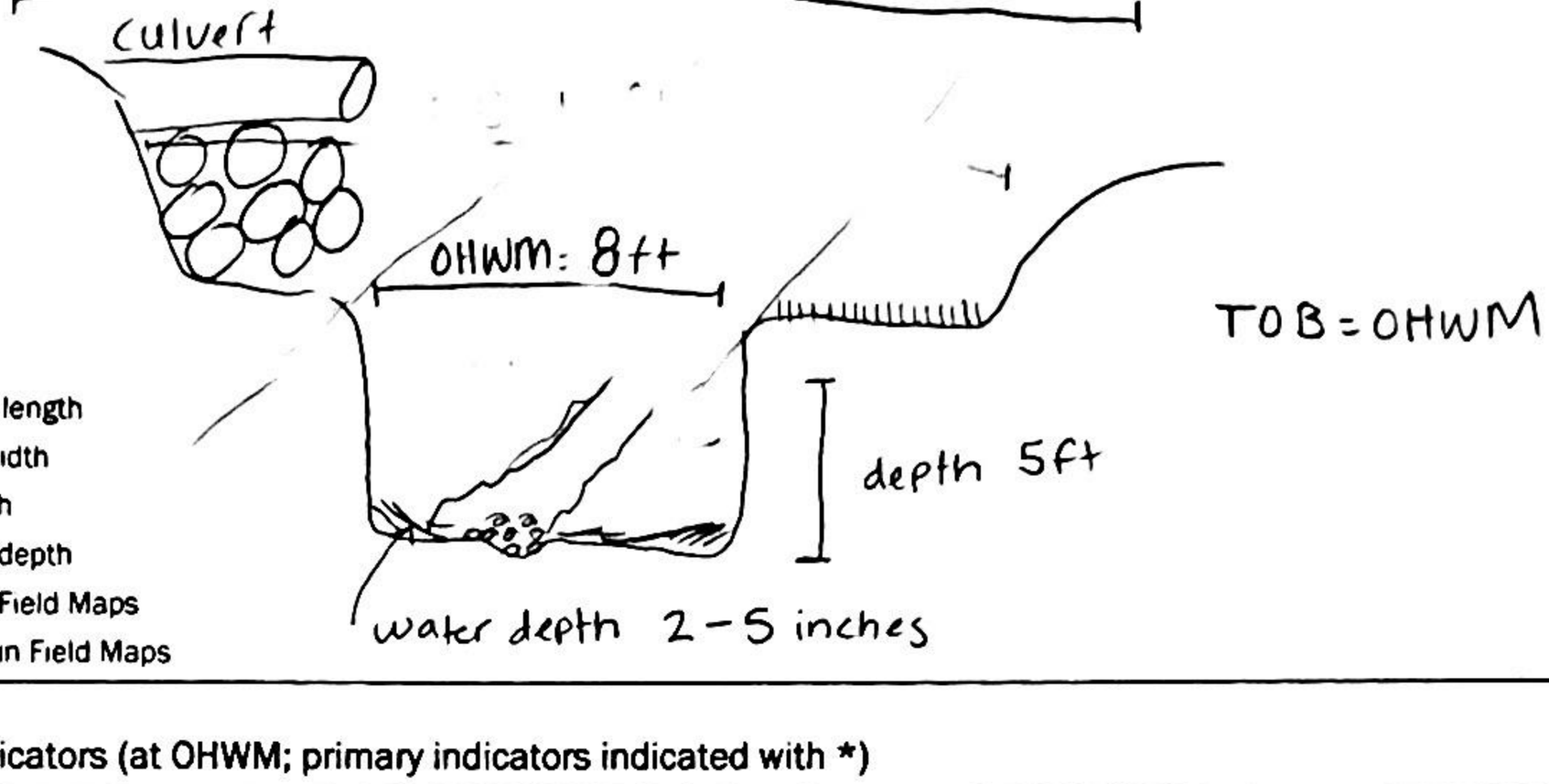
Alameda County, northwest portion of site

Stream Flow: ☒ Ephemeral ☐ Intermittent ☐ Perennial ☐ Controlled/Other

Transect (cross-section) drawing(s):

View Facing: S

View Facing: ☐ upstream ☑ downstream



☑ Transect length
☑ OHWM width
☑ TOB width
☑ Channel depth
☑ Photo in Field Maps
☐ Mapped in Field Maps

OHWM Indicators (at OHWM; primary indicators indicated with *)

- ☐ Natural line impressed on the bank
- ☒ Shelving
- ☐ Changes in the character of soil (texture)*
- ☐ Destruction of terrestrial vegetation
- ☐ Presence of litter and debris
- ☐ Wracking
- ☒ Vegetation matted down, bent, or absent
- ☐ Sediment sorting
- ☐ Leaf litter disturbed or washed away
- ☐ Scour
- ☐ Deposition
- ☐ Bed and banks
- ☐ Water staining
- ☒ Change in plant community and/or cover*

☐ Break in Slope at OHWM*: ☒ Sharp (>60°) ☐ Moderate (30-60°) ☐ Gentle (<30°)

Soil Texture

	Clay/Silt (%)	Sand (%)	Gravel (%)	Cobbles (%)	Boulders (%)
Above OHWM	30	30	10	5	25
Below OHWM	70	20	10	-	-

Vegetation Cover

	Tree (%)	Shrub (%)	Herb (%)	Bare (%)
Above OHWM	0	15%	5%	80%
Below OHWM	0	0	5%	95%

Veg Stage: ☐ Early (herbs & seedlings) ☑ Mid (herbs, shrubs, saplings) ☐ Late (herbs, shrubs, mature trees)

Upland Species:	*Bank Species:*	*Emergent Species:*
Silybum marianum Centaurea solstitialis Centaurea calcitrapa Senescent grasses Brassica sp. Erodium cicutarium	Senescent grasses	None

OHWM DATA SHEET

Condition/Disturbances/Anthropogenic Influences (e.g., erosion, grazing, culverts, etc.):

Culvert & Roadside

Hydrology:		Riparian:
☒ Flowing water	Min. depth: 2 inches	☒ No
☐ Standing water	Max. depth: 5 inches	☐ Yes ☐ Continuous ☐ Intermittent
☐ Saturated	Avg. depth:	
☐ Dry		

Checklist of resources used to evaluate OHWM:

☒ Aerial photography	☒ Vegetation maps	☐ Other:
☒ GPS unit	☒ Geologic/soil maps	
☐ Rainfall data	☐ Gage data	
☐ Topographic maps	☐ LiDAR	

Other drawings (aerial view):

None

Connectivity notes:

None

Other forms related to this feature: ☐ Yes ☒ No

☐ Terrace, fringe, or floodplain wetland (wetland datasheet)

☐ Low flow channel or other representative section (OHWM datasheet)

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

Project/Site: Potentia-Viridi BESS Facility Project City/County: Tracy/Alameda County Sampling Date: 01/18/24

Applicant/Owner: Levy Alameda LLC State: CA Sampling Point: SP-01-UPL

Investigator(s): Mikaela Bissell & Erin Fisher-Colton Section, Township, Range: S31, T2S, R4E

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Plains Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR): C Lat: 37.708653 Long: -121566808 Datum: WGS84

Soil Map Unit Name: Linne clay loam, 3-15% slopes NWI classification: PEM1C

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Marubium vulgare	15	Y	FACU
2. Croton setiger	25	Y	UPL
3. Grindelia sp.	5%	N	FACW
4. Avena barbata	5%	No	UPL
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	50 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
	_____ = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 50 % Cover of Biotic Crust _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: _____ (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: _____ (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:		Multiply by:	
OBL species	_____	x 1 =	_____
FACW species	5	x 2 =	10
FAC species	_____	x 3 =	_____
FACU species	15	x 4 =	60
UPL species	30	x 5 =	150
Column Totals:	50 (A)		220 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 4.4

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ Dominance Test is >50%

___ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: SP-01-UPL

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-10	10YR 2/1	100					clay loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR C**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR D**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Vernal Pools (F9)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR C**)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR B**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: clay

Depth (inches): 9

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

No redox observed, soils appear disturbed.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1) (**Nonriverine**)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) (**Nonriverine**)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3) (**Nonriverine**)
- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Biotic Crust (B12)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ___ Water Marks (B1) (**Riverine**)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) (**Riverine**)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3) (**Riverine**)
- ✔ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

C9: Aerial imagery does not display 5 or more years of saturation.

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

Project/Site: Potentia-Viridi BESS Facility Project City/County: Tracy/Alameda County Sampling Date: 01/18/24

Applicant/Owner: Levy Alameda LLC State: CA Sampling Point: SP-02-UPL

Investigator(s): Mikaela Bissell & Erin Fisher-Colton Section, Township, Range: S31, T2S, R4E

Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Plains Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 0

Subregion (LRR): C Lat: 37.708809 Long: -121.566562 Datum: WGS84

Soil Map Unit Name: Linne clay loam, 3-15% slopes NWI classification: PEM1A

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes ✔ No _____ (If no, explain in Remarks.)

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes ✔ No _____

Are Vegetation _____, Soil _____, or Hydrology _____ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	**Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?** Yes _____ No ✔
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes _____ No ✔	

Remarks:

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
	_____ = Total Cover		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1. Grindelia sp.	20	Y	FACW
2. Croton setiger	15	Y	UPL
3. Holocarpha virgata	5%	N	UPL
4.			
5.			
6.			
7.			
8.			
	40 = Total Cover		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)			
1.			
2.			
	_____ = Total Cover		

% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 60 % Cover of Biotic Crust _____

Dominance Test worksheet:

Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)

Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)

Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 50 (A/B)

Prevalence Index worksheet:

Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
OBL species _____	x 1 = _____
FACW species 20	x 2 = 40
FAC species _____	x 3 = _____
FACU species _____	x 4 = _____
UPL species 20	x 5 = 100
Column Totals: 40 (A)	140 (B)

Prevalence Index = B/A = 3.5

Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:

___ Dominance Test is >50%

___ Prevalence Index is ≤3.0[1]

___ Morphological Adaptations[1] (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

___ Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation[1] (Explain)

[1]Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

SOIL

Sampling Point: SP-02-UPL

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)

Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	Matrix %	Redox Features Color (moist)	Redox Features %	Type[1]	Loc[2]	Texture	Remarks
0-10	10YR 2/1	100					clay loam	

[1]Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. [2]Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)

- ___ Histosol (A1)
- ___ Histic Epipedon (A2)
- ___ Black Histic (A3)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)
- ___ Stratified Layers (A5) (**LRR C**)
- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR D**)
- ___ Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)
- ___ Thick Dark Surface (A12)
- ___ Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)
- ___ Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)
- ___ Sandy Redox (S5)
- ___ Stripped Matrix (S6)
- ___ Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)
- ___ Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)
- ___ Depleted Matrix (F3)
- ___ Redox Dark Surface (F6)
- ___ Depleted Dark Surface (F7)
- ___ Redox Depressions (F8)
- ___ Vernal Pools (F9)

Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils[3]:

- ___ 1 cm Muck (A9) (**LRR C**)
- ___ 2 cm Muck (A10) (**LRR B**)
- ___ Reduced Vertic (F18)
- ___ Red Parent Material (TF2)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

[3]Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

Restrictive Layer (if present):

Type: clay

Depth (inches): 9

Hydric Soil Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Remarks:

No redox observed, soils damp but not saturated.

HYDROLOGY

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)

- ___ Surface Water (A1)
- ___ High Water Table (A2)
- ___ Saturation (A3)
- ___ Water Marks (B1) (**Nonriverine**)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) (**Nonriverine**)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3) (**Nonriverine**)
- ___ Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
- ___ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)
- ___ Water-Stained Leaves (B9)
- ___ Salt Crust (B11)
- ___ Biotic Crust (B12)
- ___ Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
- ___ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
- ___ Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
- ___ Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
- ___ Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
- ___ Thin Muck Surface (C7)
- ___ Other (Explain in Remarks)

Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)

- ___ Water Marks (B1) (**Riverine**)
- ___ Sediment Deposits (B2) (**Riverine**)
- ___ Drift Deposits (B3) (**Riverine**)
- ✔ Drainage Patterns (B10)
- ___ Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
- ___ Crayfish Burrows (C8)
- ___ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
- ___ Shallow Aquitard (D3)
- ___ FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Field Observations:

Surface Water Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Water Table Present? Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes _____ No ✔ Depth (inches): _____

Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes _____ No ✔

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available:

Remarks:

C9: Aerial imagery does not display 5 or more years of saturation.

Attachment 11

Crossing and Outfall Photos

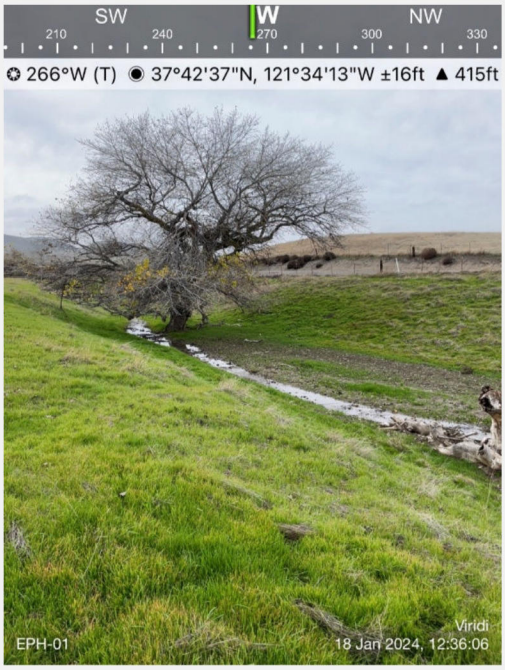


Photo 1 Low water crossing site, facing West. Photo taken during the aquatic resources delineation fieldwork, January 18, 2024

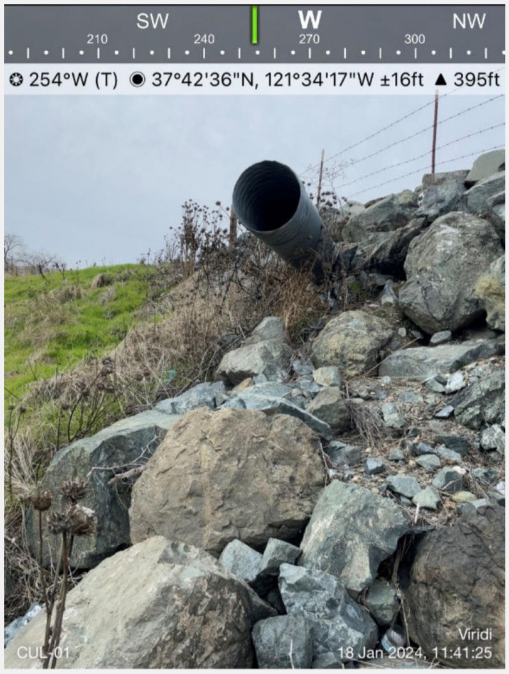


Photo 2. Outfall site, facing West. Photo taken during the aquatic resources delineation fieldwork, January 18, 2024.

Photo 3. Outfall site, facing North. Photo taken during the aquatic resources delineation fieldwork, January 18, 2024

Photo 4. Outfall site, facing South and downstream Patterson Run. Photo taken during the aquatic resources delineation fieldwork, January 18, 2024.

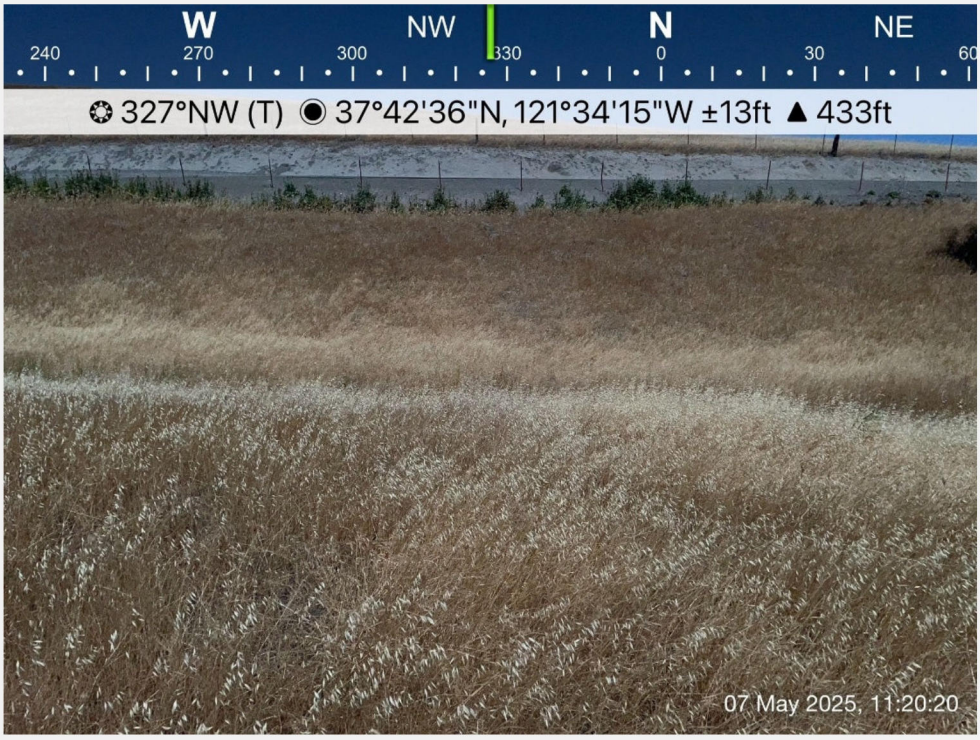


Photo 5. Low Water Crossing, facing Northwest. Photo taken during follow-up survey May 7, 2025.

Photo 6. Outfall site, facing Northwest. Photo taken during follow-up survey May 7, 2025.